SOUTHERN FOX VALLEY EMS SYSTEM STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES/ STANDING MEDICAL ORDERS

Effective: 04/01/2023

Healthcare delivery requires structure (people, equipment, education) and process (policies, protocols, procedures) that, when integrated, produce a system (programs, organizations, cultures) that leads to optimal outcomes (patient survival and safety, quality, satisfaction). An effective system of care comprises all of these elements -structure, process, system, and patient outcomes -in a framework of continuous quality improvement (AHA, 2020).

These protocols have been developed and approved through a collaborative process involving the Advocate Lutheran General; Greater Elgin Area, McHenry Western Lake County, Northwest Community, Saint Joseph, and Southern Fox Valley EMS Systems to reduce variation in practice and establish a Region-wide System of care.

Intended use:

- Written practice guidelines/pathways of care approved by the EMS Medical Directors (EMS MDs) to be initiated by System EMS personnel for off-line medical control.
- Standing medical orders to be used by Emergency Communications Registered Nurses (ECRNs) when providing online medical control (OLMC).
- Medium to large scale multiple patient incidents, given that usual and customary forms of communication are contraindicated as specified in the Region IX disaster plan.

System members are authorized to implement these orders to their scope of practice. OLMC communication shall be established without endangering the patient.

Under no circumstances shall emergency EMS care be delayed while attempting to establish contact with a hospital.

In the event that communications cannot be established, EMS personnel shall continue to provide care to the degree authorized by their license, these protocols, drugs/equipment available, and their scope of practice granted by the EMS MD.

Patient care is by nature unpredictable. Online ED physicians have the latitude to deviate from these guidelines if it is believed that deviation is in the best interest of the patient. Such deviations should not detract from the high level of patient care expected from EMS personnel or cause foreseeable risk to a patient, bystanders or EMS personnel.

If a patient situation is not covered by these standing orders, initiate Initial Medical or Initial Trauma Care and contact the nearest hospital with System OLMC privileges as soon as possible for a physician's instructions.

Art Proust, M.D. EMS MD Southern Fox Valley EMSS Parkson Lin, D.O. EMS Associate MD Southern Fox Valley EMSS

Southern Fox Valley EMS System SOPS/SMOs Effective: 04/01/2023 Table of Contents

GENERAL PATIENT MANAGEMENT

| Introduction | 1 |
|--|----------------|
| EMS Scopes of Practice | 2 |
| General Patient Assessment IMC N /V | 3-4 |
| Pain mgt Drug alternatives Inopressors | 5 |
| OLMC Report/Handoff Reports | 6 |
| Withholding/Withdrawing Care POLST POA | 7 |
| Elderly patients | 8 |
| Extremely obese patients | 9 |
| RESPIRATORY | |
| Adult Foreign Body Airway Obstruction | 10 |
| Advanced airways DAI | 11 |
| Allergic Rxn. Anaphylaxis Bites-envenomation | s 12 |
| Asthma COPD | 13 |
| Pts w/ tracheostomy/laryngectomy (adult & peds |) 14 |
| Acute Resp. Conditions (Flu) Pulm. embolism | <u>,</u> 15 |
| | |
| Acute Coronary Syndromes/STEMI | 16 |
| Bradycardia with a Pulse | 10 |
| Narrow ORS Complex Tachycardia | 18 |
| Wide Complex Tachycardia with a Pulse | 10 |
| Cardiac Arrest Management (Adult & Peds) | 20-21 |
| HE Pulmonary Edema Cardiogenic Shock | 20 21 |
| Ventricular Assist Device (VAD) | 23 |
| | 23 |
| | 24 |
| Acute Abuominal Flank Fain | 24 |
| | 24 |
| Altered Montal Status Syncone & Pro syncone | 20 |
| Altered Merital Status Syncope & Fie-syncope | 20 |
| Carbon monovido (HBO) Cyanido ovnocuro | 21-20 |
| Environmental: Cold related | 29 |
| Submersion/Drowning SCUBA High altitude | 31 |
| Submersion/Drowning SCODA high addude | 22 |
| Clucose / Diabetes Emergencies | 32 |
| Hypertension / Hypertensive crisis | 3/ |
| BHE Decisional capacity Suicide screen | 35-37 |
| Stroke TIA – Assessment checklist | 38-30 |
| | 40 |
| Shock - Sentic | 40 //1 |
| Shock - Septic | 41 |
| TPALIMA (adult and node) | 72 |
| | 40.44 |
| Initial trauma care (ITC) GCS RTS | 43-44 |
| I nage & transport criteria (table) | 45 |
| Hemorrhage Control & System Transport | 46 |
| Cardiac arrest due to Trauma | 41 |
| Conducted electrical weapon (Taser) | 4/ |
| I Burns all types I Blast injuries | 48-49 |

| Chest trauma50Eye emergencies / Facial trauma51Head trauma52-53Musculoskeletal trauma54Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines55-56Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB0Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock800Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Nedical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs82-81Peds Medical SOPs82-81Peds Nedical SOPs82-81Peds Nedical SOPs82-81Peds Medical SOPs92-94APPEPDIX92-91Orug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96 | | |
|--|---|--------|
| Eye emergencies / Facial trauma51Head trauma52-53Musculoskeletal trauma54Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines55-56Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB08Childbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn resuscitation70OB complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs84-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs84-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock< | Chest trauma | 50 |
| Head trauma52-53Musculoskeletal trauma54Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines55-56Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB69Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Scoup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Necical SOPs81-89Peds Seizure Spesis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Necical SOPs81-89Peds Medical SOPs81-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Medical SOPs81-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91 | Eye emergencies / Facial trauma | 51 |
| Musculoskeletal trauma54Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines55-56Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB08Delivery complications69Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Ainway Adjuncts77Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs88-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Netical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Netical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Netical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Netical SOPs81-81Peds Dirg appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 6-107Peds Seizur | Head trauma | 52-53 |
| Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines55-56Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66Childbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications70OB complications71PEDS72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Secondary ascert/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94Peds Medical SOPs88-85Peds Medical SOPs88-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96- | Musculoskeletal trauma | 54 |
| Multiple Patient Incidents57START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Secoup Epiglottits RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Coroup Epiglottits RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Medical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Necication Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114- | Spine trauma/Equipment removal guidelines | 55-56 |
| START & JumpSTART58Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OB67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Secondary assestic Shock90-91Peds Coroup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Medical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Necical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Interial Societation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symb | Multiple Patient Incidents | 57 |
| Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.)59Chemical Agents (Adult & peds)60CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds India Assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Croup Epiglotitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107 <td>START & JumpSTART</td> <td>58</td> | START & JumpSTART | 58 |
| Chemical Agents (Adult & peds) 60 CHEMPACK plan Requests 61 Active Assailant Response 62-63 Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak 64 Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking 65 Trauma in pregnancy 66 OB 66 Delivery complications 69 Newborn and postpartum care 68 Delivery complications 70 OB complications 71 PEDS 72 Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care 72 Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care 72 Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS 74-75 Children with Special Healthcare needs 76 Peds Airway Adjuncts 77 Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE 79 Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock 80 Peds Cardiac SOPs 83-85 Peds Medical SOPs 86-89 Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock 90-91 Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock 90-91 Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock 92-9 | Hazardous Materials Incidents (radiation exp.) | 59 |
| CHEMPACK plan Requests61Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Scroup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds DIC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications< | Chemical Agents (Adult & peds) | 60 |
| Active Assailant Response62-63Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylacti Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Nedical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Dirt/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Detib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115 | CHEMPACK plan Requests | 61 |
| Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbreak64Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking65Trauma in pregnancy66OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complicationsPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Active Assailant Response | 62-63 |
| Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Trafficking 65Trauma in pregnancy66OBOBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds INC - Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentany 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Contact inf | Transport LEO/Canine Widespread dx outbrea | k 64 |
| Trauma in pregnancy66OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIXOPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography9595Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Adult ABUSE Neglect Maltreatment Traffick | ing 65 |
| OBChildbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Trauma in pregnancy | 66 |
| Childbirth (Uncomplicated)67Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chartKetamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | ОВ | |
| Newborn and postpartum care68Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Childbirth (Uncomplicated) | 67 |
| Delivery complications69Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Sitzure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10795-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Newborn and postpartum care | 68 |
| Newborn resuscitation70OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Delivery complications | 69 |
| OB complications71PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Medical SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-11082CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10796Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Newborn resuscitation | 70 |
| PEDSPeds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | OB complications | 71 |
| Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care72Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Coroup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10795Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | PEDS | |
| Peds IMC - Circulation/perfusion GCS73Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10796Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Initial Assessment/Medical Care | 72 |
| Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS74-75Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds IMC – Circulation/perfusion GCS | 73 |
| Children with Special Healthcare needs76Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10795Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Secondary assessment sedation VS | 74-75 |
| Peds Airway Adjuncts77Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Children with Special Healthcare needs | 76 |
| Peds FB Airway Obstruction78Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Airway Adjuncts | 77 |
| Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE79Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl 108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds FB Airway Obstruction | 78 |
| Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock80Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10795Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Respiratory Arrest SIDS BRUE | 79 |
| Peds Asthma81Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Allergic Rx Anaphylactic Shock | 80 |
| Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis82Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Asthma | 81 |
| Peds Cardiac SOPs83-85Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94 APPENDIX95 Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Croup Epiglottitis RSV Bronchiolitis | 82 |
| Peds Medical SOPs86-89Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95OPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-10796-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Cardiac SOPs | 83-85 |
| Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock90-91Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Medical SOPs | 86-89 |
| Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse92-94APPENDIX95CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Seizure Sepsis & Septic Shock | 90-91 |
| APPENDIX95-118CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital Contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds ITC/Trauma score/Trauma SOPs/Abuse | 92-94 |
| CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography95Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | APPENDIX | 95-118 |
| Drug appendix Routes "Rights" Cross check 96-107Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% FentanylNorepinephrine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indicationsBiologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports120 | CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines Capnography | 95 |
| Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanyl108-110Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Drug appendix Routes "Rights" ICross check | 96-107 |
| Ketamine dose chart111Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Peds Drug tables Defib J D10% Fentanvl 1 | 08-110 |
| Norepinephrine dose/drip chart11212-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Ketamine dose chart | 111 |
| 12-lead changes based on location of STEMI11312-lead changes based on location of STEMI113Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Norepinephrine dose/drip chart | 112 |
| Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols114-115Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | 12-lead changes based on location of STEM | 113 |
| Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications116Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Abbreviations Acronyms Symbols 1 | 14-115 |
| Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary & Chem agents117Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Differential of COPD/HF CPAP indications | 116 |
| Hospital contact information118Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports119Pain scales120 | Biologic Nuclear Incendiary & Chem agents | 117 |
| Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports 119 Pain scales 120 | Hospital contact information | 118 |
| Pain scales 120 | Hospital Designations for Specialty Transports | 119 |
| | Pain scales | 120 |

Introduction

Assumptions

- 1. All EMS personnel will function within their **scope of practice** as defined by the National EMS Scope of Practice Model; IDPH, and practice privileges awarded by their local EMS MD.
- 2. These SOPs are evidence-based and are revised as standards of practice or clinical practice guidelines change. They include, but are not limited to, guidelines from the Ntl Assoc. of EMS Physicians, Am Heart Assoc, Am Coll of Surgeons, Am Coll of Em Physicians, Brain Trauma Foundation, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, EMS for Children; the Ntl EMS Education Standards, Ntl EMS Scope of Practice Model and EMS Core Content.
- 3. *Italicized options* may not be used in all Systems. Refer to System-specific SOP documents. Those marked NR are non-region protocols that may or may not be adopted by each System or substituted with a System-specific document.
- 4. Levels of acuity: Definitions match *Model of Clinical Practice of Emergency Medicine; in the* Ntl EMS Core Content: Acuity level is essential for identifying care priorities in an EMS setting. They are coded to NEMSIS standards and should be documented as such in the ePCR. CRITICAL pts are TIME-SENSITIVE with black box notations in the SOPs.

CRITICAL: Symptoms of a life-threatening illness or injury with a high probability of mortality if immediate intervention is not begun to prevent further airway, respiratory, hemodynamic, and/or neurologic instability.

- **EMERGENT**: Symptoms of illness or injury may progress in severity or result in complications w/ a high probability for morbidity if treatment is not begun quickly. These may be identified as time-sensitive on a case-by-case basis.
- LOWER ACUITY: Symptoms of an illness or injury that have a low probability of progression to a more serious disease or development of complications.
- 5. Stable: Maintains a steady-state of equilibrium with VS that support adequate oxygenation, ventilation, perfusion, & mentation

General guidelines

- 1. Abandonment: EMS personnel shall not knowingly abandon a patient. Abandonment is the unilateral termination of a health practitioner-patient relationship and/or the unreasonable discontinuation of care by the health care provider when there is still a need for continuing medical attention, contrary to the patient's will, and/or without the patient's knowledge. Abandonment for EMS purposes includes executing an inappropriate refusal, releasing a patient to a less qualified individual, or discontinuing needed medical monitoring before patient care is assumed by other professionals of equal or greater licensure than the level of care required by the patient.
- Consent: <u>Permission to render care.</u> A pt with legal and decisional capacity <u>(see Behavioral Emerg SOP for assessment)</u> or a legal decision-maker must consent for treatment <u>unless an emergency justifies Rx without consent</u>. Consent must be expressed (written or verbally) or clearly implied via gestures indicating a desire for treatment. A pt's lack of refusal or physical resistance will be taken as consent.
- Implied Consent (emergency doctrine): Consent is automatically assumed if a patient is unresponsive, is in danger of losing life or limb, and is unable to make a rational informed decision (lacks capacity).
 Involuntary consent: Applies to patients who are mentally ill, lacking capacity and experiencing a behavioral emergency/ crisis and/or persons in law enforcement custody experiencing a true emergency.
- 4. **Minors:** Patients <18 should generally have the consent of a parent or <u>legal decision-maker</u> obtained prior to treatment unless they <u>qualify as a mature minor (may consent under specific circumstances)</u>, or are an emancipated minor. See System policies regarding parent/guardian consent and notifications.
- Refusals/dissent to care: Patients who have legal and/or decisional capacity and pose no imminent risk to self or others have the legal right to refuse treatment, even if refusal will result in death from natural causes. Patients who lack capacity or pose an imminent risk to self (suicide), others, or are unable to care for themselves (self-neglect) may not consent to nor refuse treatment. (See System-specific policies)

"Self-neglect": Means a condition that is the result of an eligible adult's inability, due to physical or mental impairments, or both, or a diminished capacity, to perform essential self-care tasks that substantially threaten his or her own health, including: providing essential food, clothing, shelter, and health care; and obtaining goods and services necessary to maintain physical health, mental health, emotional well-being, and general safety. The term includes compulsive hoarding, which is characterized by the acquisition and retention of large quantities of items and materials that produce an extensively cluttered living space, which significantly impairs the performance of essential self-care tasks or otherwise substantially threatens life or safety. (320 ILCS 20/) Adult Protective Services Act.

"Emergency" under the above Act means a situation in which an eligible adult is living in conditions presenting a risk of death or physical, mental or sexual injury and the provider agency has reason to believe the eligible adult is unable to consent to services which would alleviate that risk.

- 6. Red Lights and Sirens (RLS): Routine use of RLS is not warranted. <u>625 Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) SECTION 11-1421. No person shall operate an ambulance or rescue vehicle in a manner not conforming to the motor vehicle laws and regulations of this State or of any political subdivision of this State... unless in compliance with the following conditions: The person shall be either responding to a bona fide emergency call or specifically directed by a licensed physician to disregard traffic laws in operating the ambulance during and for the purpose of the specific trip or journey. The EMS MDs authorize the transport of time-sensitive patients (black box notations) using RLS and in accordance with System policy.</u>
- 7. Alternative destination transports: EMS personnel may provide alternative pathways of care that include transport to a licensed healthcare facility such as a licensed mental/behavioral health care facility, licensed drug treatment center, or licensed emergency care center. See local System policies.

EMS Scopes of Practice National Scope of Practice Model (2021) as adopted by IDPH and Region IX EMS MDs

| See local policies/ | EMR | EMT [BLS] | PM/PHRN/APRN/PARN [BLS + ALS] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Monitoring | <u>Blood pressure (manual)</u> Apply an appropriate pulse oximetry (SpO₂) sensor Blood glucose | <u>Blood pressure (automated)</u> Capnography monitoring Interpret SpO₂ findings | Blood chemistry analysis (point of care testing |
| Airway/ventilatory management Oxygen delivery | BLS <u>manual airway</u> <u>maneuvers</u>, OPA/NPA <u>Mouth to barrier /mask vent.</u> <u>Airway obstruction – manual</u> <u>dislodgement techniques</u> <u>O2</u>: NC, NRM, BVM <u>Suctioning: upper airway</u> | Suctioning: Tracheal via ETT O₂: simple face mask, BiPAP, CPAP, PEEP, iGels Occlusive dressing applied to a penetrating chest wound | Magill forceps for airway FB removal Suctioning: Trach and stoma Trach tube replacement through stoma Intubation: Adult (bougie) Extraglottic airways Needle/surgical cricothyrotomy Use of transport ventilators Needle pleural decompression |
| Circulatory/cardiac mgt Vascular access | Quality CPR Defibrillation: <u>automated</u>, <u>semi-automated</u> Hemorrhage control: direct pressure; <u>wound packing</u> (hemostatic gauze/agents), tourniquet | ECG limb lead application 12 L ECG acquisition & transmission to OLMC Mechanical CPR device Spiking IV bag; priming tubing for vascular access | ECG rhythm & 12 L interpretation Defibrillation (manual); synchronized cardioversion Transcutaneous pacing Venous blood sampling Vascular access: peripheral veins, IO (adult & peds) Accessing central venous devices already placed based on OLMC |
| Psychomotor skills | Manual spine motion restr C-collar; spine board Extremity stabilization (manual)/splinting Emerg. moves for endangered pts. Assisted OB delivery Eye irrigation (manual) | Monitoring of OG/NG tube already inserted Splinting: traction Bandaging Assisted complicated OB delivery Mechanical restraints | Eye irrigation <i>w/ Morgan lens</i> Assess JVD & pulsations Targeted temperature mgt after ROSC ALS burn care Protective equipment removal Monitoring indwelling urinary catheter already placed |
| | Preparation a | nd administration of drugs by ro | utes listed for all ages |
| Pharmacology Medication administration | ASA for chest pain PO Oral glucose/glucose paste Epinephrine: Assisted administration of pt's autoinjector Epinephrine autoinjector Naloxone IN; autoinjector IM | Acetaminophen PO Albuterol nebulized Calcium gluconate gel Diphenhydramine PO Ipratropium bromide nebulized Epinephrine (1mg/1mL) IM from ampule or vial Glucagon IN or IM Mark I/DuoDote autoinjector Naloxone IN & IM NTG (chest pain w/ suspected ischemia Ondansetron ODT Immunizations during a public health emergency | PO, IN, IM, SUBQ, IVP, IVPB, IO, SL, topical, IR depending on drug Adenosine; amiodarone Atropine sulfate Benzodiazepines Cyanide antidotes Dextrose 10% IVPB; <i>dopamine</i> Diphenhydramine Epinephrine all concentrations Etomidate/ketamine Fentanyl, <i>ketorolac</i>, morphine, <i>IV acetaminophen</i> <i>Furosemide</i> Lidocaine 2% Magnesium sulfate Naloxone; <i>norepinephrine</i>, NTG Ondansetron Sodium bicarbonate <i>Steroids</i> Tetracaine ophthalmic solution <i>Tranexamic acid (TXA)</i> |
| | Practice privileges are cum | ulative from Elvik to Paramedic | Verapamil |
| | | · · | ' |

General Patient ASSESSMENT/Initial Medical Care (IMC)

Assessments and initial interventions shall be performed on all pts at the point of contact <u>unless it is unsafe</u>, as circumstances allow, and the pt. consents. Monitoring & intervention equipment/devices for EMS personnel to function to their level of licensure, in accordance with the level of service at which the EMS vehicle is operating must be brought to the pt. so complete information is obtained that will allow treatment at the appropriate level of care without delay. **Perform resuscitative interventions during the primary assessment as impairments are found.**

Care should progress from BLS to ALS as required by pt. condition, practitioner scope of practice, level of service, and local policy/procedure.

1. SCENE SIZE UP: Situational awareness; dynamic risk assessment –Assess/intervene as needed:

- Scene safety; control and correct hazards; remove patient/crew from unsafe environment ASAP; if potential crime scene, make efforts to preserve integrity of possible evidence
- Nature of illness; scan environment for clues; DNR/POLST orders
- Universal blood/body secretion & sharps precautions; use appropriate personal protective equipment prn
- Number of patients; triage / request additional resources if needed. Weigh risk of waiting for resources against benefit of rapid transport to definitive care. Consider if a medium or large scale MPI declaration is needed.
- 2. **PRIMARY ASSESSMENT:** establish rapport with patient/significant others
 - General impression: age, gender, general appearance, position, purposeful movements
 - Determine if immediate life threat exists and resuscitate as found
 - Level of consciousness using AVPU or GCS; chief complaint S&S If unconscious, apneic or gasping, & pulseless START QUALITY CPR – see appendix
 - AIRWAY: snoring, gurgling, stridor, silence; consider possible spine injury
 - Open/maintain using position, suction, and appropriate adjuncts
 - If Obstructed: Go to AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION SOP
 - Loosen tight clothing; vomiting and seizure precautions as indicated
 - BREATHING/gas exchange/adequacy of ventilations: Assess for hypoxia or hypercarbic ventilatory failure
 - Spontaneous ventilations; general rate (fast or slow); depth, effort (work of breathing);
 - Position, adequacy of air movement, symmetry of chest expansion; accessory muscle use; retractions
 - Lung sounds now if in ventilatory distress
 - **SpO₂** if possible hypoxia, CR or neurological compromise. Note before & after O₂ if able. S&S hypoxemia: Dyspnea, irritability; confusion, somnolence: tachycardia, arrhythmia; tachypnea; cyanosis (late)
 - **EtCO**₂ number & waveform if possible ventilatory/perfusion/metabolic compromise S&S hypercarbia: Headache; change of behavior; AMS/coma; warm extremities

Correct hypoxia/assure adequate ventilations: Target SpO2: 94%-98% (88%-92% COPD) unless hyperoxia contraindicated

- O₂1-6 L/NC: Adequate rate/depth; minimal distress; SpO₂ 92%-9<u>3</u>% (88%-91% COPD)
 - **O₂ 12-15 L/NRM:** Adequate rate/depth: mod/severe distress; SpO₂ < 92%; (<88% COPD)
 - **O₂ 15 L/ BVM:** Apnea and/or shallow/inadequate rate/depth with moderate/severe distress; unstable Adults: 1 breath every 6 sec (10 breaths/minute) (Asthma: 6-8 BPM)
- **CPAP:** Noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV) for <u>cardiopulmonary complaints related to primary</u> respiratory, ventilatory, or cardiovascular dysfunction (See appendix for indications; absolute and relative contraindications). Must be able to breathe spontaneously throughout the complete ventilatory cycle.

*Hyperoxia contraindicated: Uncomplicated Acute MI; post-cardiac arrest; acute exacerbations COPD; stroke; newborn resuscitation. Give O₂ only if evidence of hypoxia; titrate to dose that relieves hypoxemia without causing hyperoxia: SpO₂ 94% (92% COPD)

CIRCULATION / PERFUSION / ECG:

- **Pulse**: General rate, quality, & regularity of central vs. peripheral pulses. If none: start high quality CPR.
- Perfusion: Mental status (central); skin: color, temperature, moisture; turgor (peripheral)
- Identify type, amount, & source(s) of fluid loss; control external hemorrhage (See ITC)
- ECG: (rhythm/12 L) based on CC or PMH: pain/discomfort nose to navel (including abd. pain), respiratory distress/dyspnea; HF, AMS weak/tired/ fatigued, dizziness/syncope, c/o nausea, indigestion, palpitations/ dysrhythmia, diaphoresis, etc. (Impression ACS, dysrhythmia, pericarditis, myocarditis, PE, COPD, stroke) ALS patients with normal ECG and no S&S suggesting above **do not** require ongoing ECG monitoring or transmission of a strip to OLMC. If ECG is run, append to PCR for review by the receiving facility.
- Treat rate/rhythm/pump/volume/volume distribution disorders per appropriate SOP
- Vascular access: Indicated for actual/potential volume replacement and/or IV meds prior to hospital arrival
 0.9% NS Catheter size, access site, & infusion rate based on pt size, hemodynamic status; SOP or OLMC
 Do not delay transport of time-sensitive pts to establish elective vascular access on scene

_

CIRCULATION / PERFUSION / ECG cont.

- Indications for IO: Pts urgently needing fluids and/or medications (circulatory collapse; difficult, delayed, or impossible venous access; or conditions preventing venous access at other sites).
 If responsive: Adult: Lidocaine 2% 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) slow IO before NS flush unless contraindicated
- If peripheral IV unsuccessful / not advised, may use central venous access devices already placed based on OLMC
- Limit 2 attempts/route unless situation demands or authorized by OLMC to continue
- Peripheral IV may be attempted enroute; place IO while stationary
- · Document type and amount of IV fluid infused; report to receiving facility
- Disability: If AMS: assess pupils (size, shape, symmetry, reactivity) Glasgow Coma Score (GCS), glucose level Evaluate gross motor and sensory function in all extremities; if acute stroke suspected go to Stroke SOP
- **Expose** as indicated/Environmental control; Be considerate of pt modesty; keep pt warm unless specified by protocol
- Identify time-sensitive priority transport pts: Does not authorize accelerated transport speed; emphasizes rapid pt packaging and limiting on-scene time (barring prolonged access) | Goal: 10 min or less
- 3. **SECONDARY ASSESSMENT**: History and physical exam tailor to pt presentation & chief complaint
 - Vital signs: BP (MAP if able) Obtain 1st BP manually; trend pulse pressures; orthostatic changes if indicated; Pulse: rate, quality, rhythmicity | Respirations: rate, pattern, depth, effort | Temp if indicated
 - Chief complaint (CC); history of present illness (HPI); SAMPLE history
 - **S&S: OPQRST** (symptom onset, provocation/palliation, quality, region/recurrent/radiation, severity, time); quantify pain using a pain scale that is consistent with the pt's age, condition, and ability to understand
 - Allergies (meds, environment, foods) | Medications (prescription/over-the-counter bring containers to hospital if possible),
 PMH (medic-alert jewelry; advance directives; medical devices/implants) | Last oral intake/LMP

Events leading to illness. In pts with **syncope**, **seizure**, **AMS**, **cardiac arrest**, **or acute stroke**, consider bringing witness to hospital or obtain their **contact/call back phone number** to provide to ED

Review of Systems based on CC; S&S; practitioner scope of practice, and patient acuity

Head, eyes, ears, nose, throat/neck; jugular venous distention

Chest: Symmetry, chest wall movement; deformity, retractions; lung/heart sounds

Abdomen/pelvis/GU/reproductive organs: Inspect contour, symmetry; discoloration; pain; changes in function; Auscultate bowel sounds | Palpate (light) for guarding, rigidity, rebound tenderness if S&S peritonitis

Extremities: Edema, pulses, discoloration; warmth, pain, motor/sensory changes/deficits

Back/flank: Pain, discoloration

Neurologic: Affect, behavior, cognition, memory/orientation; select cranial nerves; motor/sensory; ataxia

Skin: Color (variation), moisture, temp, texture, turgor, lesions/breakdown; hair distribution; nails (clubbing)

- 4. **Position:** Semi-Fowler's or position of comfort unless contraindicated or specified AMS: Place on side (recovery position) or elevate head 10°-30°, unless contraindicated, to minimize aspiration
- 5. **NAUSEA/VOMITING: ONDANSETRON 4 mg** oral dissolve tablet [BLS] or slow IVP (over 30 sec) [ALS] May repeat once in 10 min to total of 8 mg
- 6. **Pain:** Treat per PAIN management SOP
- Ongoing assessment: Reassess VS /pt. responses. Every transported pt. should have at least 2 sets of VS.
 Stable: At least q. 15 min & after each drug/CR intervention; last set should be taken shortly before arrival at receiving facility
 Unstable: More frequent reassessments; continue to reassess all abnormal VS, monitored, & physical findings
- 8. **Patient disposition:** Transport to the nearest approved <u>licensed facility</u> by travel time unless preexisting transport patterns exist (trauma, STEMI, stroke, OB, peds) or an exemption applies. Stable pts may be transported to an Alternative Destination (see introduction) or more distant requested facility,or may not be transported per local policy that may or may not require prior OLMC authorization and/or telecommunication w/ approved PCP.
- **Note:** A patient's condition or behavior may require routinely performed IMC to be waived or deferred. This decision is made jointly by OLMC and EMS. Document situation and patient's condition or behaviors necessitating a change in usual and customary assessment/care.

PAIN MANAGEMENT

Person-centered approach: Use an age and cognitively appropriate a pain assessment tool (see last pg. SOP). Consider patient factors: genetics, culture, age, previous pain experiences, comorbidities; responder scope of practice, and risks/benefits of each strategy. Establish realistic pain goals. Provide individualized pain mgt. tailored to patient needs regardless of transport interval.

- Consider if pain is due to acute, chronic, or acute on chronic exacerbation causes
- Assess pain medication history: OTC, Rx, and herbal
- Is pt opioid-naïve, tolerant, or dependent? Is the patient known to be misusing opioids?
- Carefully estimate pt size/weight | Weight-estimating options (Appendix)

Goal: Pain is reduced by at leas<u>t</u> 2 points (numeric pain scale) and/or to tolerable levels (may not reach 0) unless pain interventions are contraindicated, the patient has AMS (GCS <15 or mentation
baseline), is hypotensive for age/ condition, or refuses the intervention.

VERIFY DOSING: See 7 Rights of Medication Administration | Cross-Check Procedure (Appendix)

OPTIONS: Pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic - See drug appendix for full profiles/dose charts

- BLS: Splinting, distraction, imagery, cold packs, Buzzy (if available)
- □ BLS: Mild-moderate pain ACETAMINOPHEN chewable tabs PO
- <u>ALS: KETORALAC or NITROUS OXIDE</u> if available

| If severe pain (7-10): Opioid naive | Severe pain: Opioid tolerant or dependent allergy | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| FENTANYL: 1 mcg/kg (max single dose 100 mcg) IVP/IN/IM/IO. | to fentanyl option for mild sedation + pain relief | | |
| May repeat once in 5 min: 0.5 mcg/kg (max dose 50 mcg). Max total dose per SOP: 150 mcg (1.5 mcg/kg) Elderly (≥ 65) / debilitated: 0.5 mcg/kg (max dose/SOP 50 mcg) Additional doses require OLMC: 0.5 mcg/kg q. 5 min up to a total of 3 mcg/kg (300 mcg) if indicated & available | KETAMINE: <u>0.25</u> -0.3 mg/kg (max initial dose 50 mg) slow IVP (over 1 min); or infusion in 50 mL NS/LR; or IN/IM. May repeat X 1 in 20 min (max cumulative dose 100 mg). | | |

Assess and document response to interventions: Assess pain, VS, <u>ECG</u>, SpO₂ and EtCO₂, GCS, <u>before (if able)</u> and within 5 min after each dose. If no improvement, adjust regimen or consider need for repeat dosing.

EMERGENCY DRUG ALERNATIVES: See Appendix

Purpose: To provide alternatives when the primary medications are unavailable

Alternative for pain – MORPHINE

Alternative to MIDAZOLAM for sedation/seizure management: **DIAZEPAM** if available Adults 2 mg increments to 10 mg slow IVP/IO or 4-20 mg IR if packaged as Diastat (gel formulation for IR route) Peds 0.3 mg/kg IVP/IO (max 10 mg) or 0.5 mg/kg IR (max 20 mg)

Options for INOPRESSORS - See Drug Appendix for full profiles and dose charts

NOREPINEPHRINE drip <u>IV (lg. vein) / IO:</u> Concentration: 4 mg in 1,000 mL NS (4 mcg/mL) (Use of IV pump preferred) **Adult** Initial dose: 8 mcg/min (2 mL/min) titrated to reach SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) **Peds** Initial dose: 0.1 mcg/kg/min (max 1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min) titrated to SBP >70 + (2 X age in yrs) Higher doses (10 mcg/min) RARELY needed – contact OLMC. Assess BP (MAP) q. 2 min until target BP is reached (don't overshoot) | Then reduce dose (drip rate) incrementally just to maintain at BP targets. Maintenance: Adult: 2 to 4 mcg/min (0.5 mL to 1 mL/min) or less | Continue to reassess BP q. 5 min.

PUSH DOSE EPINEPHRINE: OLMC only: Adults: Waste 9 mL of Epi 1 mg/10 mL (cardiac preload); draw up 9 mL NS (now have 10 mcg/mL or 0.01 mg/mL) Label syringe. Give 0.5 to <u>1</u> mL (5-<u>10 mcg</u>) IVP/IO q. 2-5 min to desired MAP; reassess after each bolus dose. Additional doses: OLMC.

Peds: Draw up standard cardiac **Epi 1 mg/10 mL 0.01 mg/kg dose** (see chart in Appendix) into a 10 mL syringe | dilute with NS to total 10 mL of fluid in syringe. Each 1 mL has 1 mcg/kg or 0.01 mg/kg epi for that patient. Label syringe. Give 0.5 to <u>1</u> mL IVP/IO q. 2-5 min to desired MAP; reassess after each bolus dose.

On-line Medical Control (OLMC)/handoff REPORTS

- Establish OLMC via radio, landline or cellular phone as soon as practical or as indicated per local policy/procedure
- Reports should be concise, organized, and address information directly related to EMS assessments/care
- Communicate assessment/treatment completed prior to calling; discuss further assessment/intervention options
- Do not delay transport while establishing OLMC unless <u>pt care</u> and/or hospital destination is in question
- Notify OLMC ASAP regarding critical (time sensitive) patients
- Call prior to availability of specific information if hospital requires advance notice | Re-contact with updates as able

GENERAL FORMAT

- 1. Identification: Hospital being contacted; EMS provider agency and unit #
- 2. Age, gender of patient
- 3. Level of consciousness; orientation; and decisional capacity (if indicated)
- 4. Chief complaint, nature of call, and EMS impression including perceived acuity/severity Indicate if calling an ALERT (Trauma, STEMI, Stroke, Sepsis)
 - Chief complaint (OPQRST); life-threats; degree of distress
 - Associated complaints
 - Pertinent negatives/denials

5. History (SAMPLE)

- Signs & Symptoms
- Allergies
- Medications (current): compliance; time and amount of last dose if applicable
- Past medical history (pertinent)
- Last oral intake, last menstrual period if indicated
- Events leading up to present illness or injury(HPI)
 Mechanism of injury if appropriate; pertinent scene information; environmental factors, social situation

6. Assessment findings

- Physical examination; include pertinent positive and negative findings
- Vital signs Trends if changes
 - BP: Auscultated then automated | MAP if known
 - Pulse: Rate, regularity, quality, equality
 - Respirations: Rate, pattern, depth, effort
 - Temperature if relevant
- Skin: Color, temperature, moisture, turgor
- Pulse oximetry reading (SpO₂) on room air (RA) and O₂ if indicated
- Capnography (EtCO₂) numeric reading and waveform configuration if indicated and available
- ECG interpretation: Rhythm, 12 L if indicated
- Blood glucose (bG) level; if indicated
- Glasgow Coma Scale/mental status parameters if AMS
- 7. Treatments initiated (or refused by pt) prior to hospital contact and patient response to treatment
- 8. Disposition/Destination facility | ETA | Call back number | Update as necessary
- 9. Call update report directly to receiving facility if different from OLMC if changes occur prior to arrival & if time permits.
- 10. Handoff report: After arrival, a face-to-face uninterrupted verbal report communicated with mutual respect between healthcare team members is critical to patient safety, reducing risk, and integrating EMS with the healthcare system during transfer of care. Safe practice also requires that key information is provided in a written or electronic report to the receiving facility at the time of handoff in compliance with IDPH rules and local policy.

ABBREVIATED OLMC REPORT

Indications: Multiple patient incidents; BLS pts with normal assessment findings; CRITICAL pts where priorities rest with patient care and if the # of EMS responders is limited prohibiting a detailed OLMC report.

Report format:

- 1. Hospital contacted, EMS agency, receiving facility, ETA; pt. age, gender, mental status and decisional capacity
- 2. Nature of illness/injury/situation and how it meets the criteria for an abbreviated report
- 3. CC and brief HPI | Initial impression including perceived acuity/severity; apparent life-threats; degree of distress
- 4. VS; oximetry & ECG (if applicable) and interventions/resuscitation provided

Withholding or Withdrawing EMS Care/Resuscitation

- Patients may be pronounced dead in the field per System policy. Any declaration of death MUST be approved by a 1. physician (OLMC, coroner, medical examiner). Contact OLMC per local policy.
- Document date and time of pronouncement and the physician's name in the PCR/EHR.
- Determine patient disposition according to local requirements. 2.
- Document all circumstances re: use of this protocol. Append copies of documents (POLST) to ePCR if possible. 3.
- If orders are disputed | authority of POA/surrogate is uncertain | indicated care is questionable: 4 Contact OLMC: explain situation: follow orders received or seek an override with Resource Hospital OLMC

EMS personnel may withhold or withdraw EMS care | Resuscitation in the following circumstances:

- Patient meets Triple Zero criteria, local non-initiation of resuscitation protocols, or is declared to be deceased For Termination of Resuscitation (TOR) guidelines, see Cardiac Arrest SOP
- POLST/DNR order (appropriately executed) is presented to EMS personnel
- Court Order (Child < 18 years): is provided to EMS indicating that CPR is not to be commenced
- EMS-patient relationship is terminated by mutual consent in compliance with standards
- A patient/surrogate with legal and decisional capacity dissents to care and/or transportation . Exceptions: Pt poses an imminent risk to self (suicide/self-injurious behaviors), others, or meets self-neglect emergency criteria and/or remains acutely & severely hemodynamically unstable/ in physiologic distress with AMS after care
- Treatment needs exceed the scope of practice or equipment available to EMS
- **Resources are inadequate** to treat all patients (multiple patient incidents)
- The patient acts inappropriately in a manner that poses a risk to the health and safety of EMS personnel

ADVANCE DIRECTIVES

POLST process

"Practitioner Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment" (IL PA 102-0140). Recognize any form formally authorized by any state or territory within the US (MOST, POST, MOLST, and POLST.

- 1. A valid POLST form does not expire; earlier forms are still recognized; a new form voids past ones; follow most recent form | Original form is NOT necessary - copies of a valid form are acceptable
- 2. Follow current POLST Illinois guidelines: If form is missing or improperly executed, contact OLMC.
- Honor a POLST form with or without a witness signature | A patient may revoke consent at any time.
- 3. If resuscitation begun prior to form presentation, follow form instructions after order validity is confirmed.

Power of Attorney for Healthcare (POA) | Legally appointed healthcare surrogate | Living Wills

- 1. Living wills may not be honored by EMS
- 2. If **POA/healthcare surrogate** document presented: confirm terms (implementation date/powers awarded).
- Agent may consent or dissent to medical treatment for the pt. (Healthcare Surrogate Act (755 ILCS 40/) 3. If POA/Surrogate wishes to rescind a POLST/DNR order consented to by the patient:
 - Converse with surrogate; consult/discuss the pt-completed advance directive; document discussion
 - #1: Use Substituted judgment standard | What would patient chose if known?
 - #2: Best interest standard | What would bring most benefit to pt by weighing risks & benefits of Rx options?
 - A POA/Surrogate may rescind a DNR order for which they or another surrogate provided consent

Injuries/presentations incompatible with life - "Triple Zero"

Pts found not-breathing, pulseless, asystolic and with any of these injuries &/or long term indications of death: Profound dependent lividity

.

- Decapitation Thoracic/abdominal transection
- Decomposition • Mummification
 - Putrefaction

Frozen state

- Massive cranial/cerebral destruction Rigor mortis without hypothermia
 - Incineration
 - Trauma where CPR is impossible

DO NOT start CPR; contact OLMC; explain situation; indicate that you have a "triple zero"; follow orders received

Hospice patients not in cardiac/respiratory arrest

- Consult with hospice representatives if on scene re: other care options Follow patient/surrogate wishes
- Contact OLMC; communicate pt's status; POLST selection; hospice recommendations; presence of written treatment plans and/or valid DNR orders | Consider CPAP to ease ventilatory distress
- If hospice enrollment confirmed but no POLST form on scene, contact OLMC. A DNR order should be assumed in these situations; seek an OLMC physician's approval to withhold resuscitation if cardiorespiratory arrest occurs.

ELDERLY PATIENTS (65 and older)

- Aging reflects loss of function and reserve capacity over time | Physiological aging rates vary; evaluate individually
- Pts. fear loss of autonomy and may not admit to impairments | Promote independent decision-making within capacity
- Frail elderly may have impairments with mobility, nutrition, and/or cognition | Evaluate for possible abuse/neglect
- Physiologic responses may differ due to changes assoc. w/ aging + comorbidities
- Can experience significant trauma despite a relatively minor MOI
- Post-injury complications negatively impact survival; take mitigating steps prn

1. **IMC/ITC special considerations**: Rapid airway control; adequate oxygenation; ventilatory support

- Use SpO₂ central sensor (if available) if poor peripheral perfusion (cold hands) or tremors
- Prone to dry mouth, aspiration, respiratory muscle fatigue, hypoxia, ventilatory failure, ↑ WOB Consider need for CPAP | Advanced airway | Ventilation/BVM if O₂ via NC or NRM is ineffective Anticipate difficult airway access if loose dentures/missing teeth, cervical arthritis, kyphosis
- Blunt thoracic trauma: Risk for rib fx | Titrate pain mgt to ventilations, oximetry, & BP (MAP)
- If chronic hypercarbic state (COPD): Rx ventilatory failure w/ acute resp. acidosis carefully Slowly eliminate only extra CO₂ (above chronic norms). Do not hyperventilate and do not over-correct. If rapidly ventilated to an EtCO₂ of 35-45, pt may suffer lethal dysrhythmias from Ca binding.
- Generally hypertensive, so normal BP may reflect hypotension. Concern: HR >90; SBP <110 in trauma pts. Anticipate ACS/silent MIs, SE of meds/SUD; hypovolemia/dehydration; pneumonia; UTI/acute renal failure; stroke, syncope; GI problems, occult bleeding, glucose emerg; and sepsis/septic shock
 ID cause of hypoperfusion/shock/acidosis | Monitor for low cardiac output | Support perfusion/correct hypotension IV NS up to 1 L: Assess mental status, SpO₂, EtCO₂, bG, lung sounds, skin, VS; 12-L ECG [if ind. & available]
- 4. **Changes in mentation:** Dementia or delirium may lead to late recognition of hypoxia, <u>hypercarbia</u>, hypoglycemia, hypothermia, shock, stroke, or TBI. Neuro exam can be unreliable for detecting S&S of intracranial hemorrhage. Assess pt's baseline and time of onset of acute alterations from their normal.
- 4. PMH Medications/compliance: Polypharmacy poses special risks (see drug lists HF SOP)
 - Beta blockers, ACEI, ARBs, Ca blockers, & digoxin may limit ability to ↑HR to compensate for hypotension
 - Anticoagulants can increase risk for systemic or intracranial hemorrhage; notify OLMC ASAP
 - Benzodiazepine, alcohol & opioid prescription abuse common; monitor mental/ventilatory status carefully
- 5. Altered sensory perception: Accommodate for hearing, visual, cognition, memory, perception, communication, and motor deficits. Allow to use glasses/hearing aids | Speak slowly, distinctly & loudly enough to be heard in a low-pitched tone | Provide adequate lighting. | KEEP WARM! Prevent/correct hypothermia | Reduce environmental stimuli
- At risk for SCI: Underlying spine/bone conditions/bone density losses predispose to injury after minor MOI Carefully assess for spine trauma and cord syndromes | Provide SMR after all falls and per SCI SOP Handle gently: NO log roll | Use sheets or scoop stretcher to lift and move If placed on spine board: Pad well, protect bony prominences | Inform ED re elderly pt on a board
- 7. **PAIN**: Reduce drug doses. May be more susceptible to adverse effects (resp. depression & CV effects). May have age-related kidney or liver impairment resulting in lower clearance rates.
- 8. All refusals of care in elderly must have OLMC contact from scene prior to releasing pt per System policy.

Physiologic changes in the elderly

| Circulatory | ↓ total body water; ↓vascular compliance, ↑ resistance, ↑ BP, ↓ circulating volume and blood flow to lower legs. Cardiac output does not elevate to compensate for increased O_2 needs. Oxygenation almost totally dependent on hemoglobin levels. Hypotension carries higher mortality and is a late & unreliable sign of hemorrhage. |
|-------------|--|
| Cardiac | \uparrow afterload leads to \uparrow LV wall stress, LV hypertrophy and \downarrow LV compliance. Cardiac output \uparrow from \uparrow in LV end diastolic volume, not from \uparrow in contractile force. Meds (digoxin, beta or Ca blockers) may limit compensatory tachycardia and vasoconstriction normally seen in shock. Reduced heart function increases risk of pump failure in response to physiologic stress, shock and trauma. |
| Pulmonary | Stiffer chest wall: \downarrow total lung capacity, \downarrow lung elastic recoil. Weaker muscles cause less efficient inhalation. Gas diffusion diminishes d/t loss of alveolar-capillary membrane surface area thus reducing pO ₂ but no changes in pCO ₂ if healthy. Impaired ventilatory effort related to inadequate pain relief. Decreased gag and cough reflexes. Pneumonia/pulm contusion risk. |
| Renal | Fewer cortical nephrons, \downarrow renal function; impaired metabolism and excretion of meds |
| Neural | Eye disease; \downarrow depth perception, pupillary response; hearing & sense of smell; responsiveness to ANS & B agonists, & pain perception. Prone to subdural hematomas/brain atrophy may delay S&S high c-spine injury most common; Central cord syndrome more frequent due to hyperextension; nerve damage – peripheral neuropathy. |

EXTREMELY OBESE PATIENTS

Excess wt becomes a health hazard at \geq 20% above desirable wt | **Obesity:** Body mass index (BMI) \geq 30 kg/m² **Increases risk** for type 2 DM (T2D), cancer, heart disease, HTN, high cholesterol, gallstones, sleep <u>disordered breathing</u>, venous thrombosis, A-fib, reflux, kidney disease, disability, and death. Eating disorders and psychological stigma are linked to obesity. **Leading causes of death in adults with obesity:** ischemic heart disease, stroke (ischemic), T2D, respiratory diseases, and cancer (e.g., liver, kidney, breast, endometrial, prostate, and colon).

1. IMC/ITC special considerations:

Positioning: Consider risk for apnea, airway obstruction, ventilatory distress, and desaturation when flat. Elevate upper torso or sit up as tolerated to optimally open airway and facilitate ventilations

Secure airway - Advanced airway considerations: Higher incidence of tube dislodgement; EtCO2 required

- Anticipate difficult airway access | Airway size selection does not change due to obesity
- Due to the wt of the chest and larger abdomen, supine position can complicate pre-oxygenation and cause hypotension in these pts | Use ramped position | Attempt to pass ETT X 1 per procedure
- If ETI unsuccessful or not advised: Insert alternate airway (BIAD)

Breathing: Assessment of lung sounds may be difficult; listen over back first; midaxillary sites

- **SpO**₂ **monitoring**: Can desaturate quickly when flat and be more difficult to monitor Consider use of central sensor to better detect oxygenation
- EtCO₂ if available; CO₂ retention probable (46-52 mEq/L) (obesity hypoventilation syndrome)
- O₂ by NRM or CPAP (PEEP 5 10 cm H₂O); assist w/ BVM (2 person technique) if severe hypoxia or hypercarbia

Circulation:

- Fluid loading is poorly tolerated
- Standard peripheral IV approaches may be difficult d/t thickness of SUBQ fat
- IO: 45 mm 15 g needle; sites per System procedure
- ECG: Changes due to obesity: decreased amplitude (leads farther from heart); flattening of T waves in leads II, III, AVF, V5, V6, & T wave flattening or inversion in I and AVL

Disability:

- Supine patients will have decreased range of motion
- Motor strength may be diminished & difficult to assess due to weight of extremities; look for symmetry
- May have deceptive pain perception | commercials c-collars may not fit

Exposure:

- Pannus (abd. skin), back, buttocks, and perineum may be difficult to examine; addl. personnel may be needed
- View as much skin as possible; lift and retract pannus to inspect for wounds, skin ulcers; infections
- Secondary assessment: Use right size BP cuff / consider forearm location; abdominal exam ≤25% accurate; high index of suspicion Ask about recent surgery for weight reduction; type/nature (restrictive, malabsorptive or combination; open or laparoscopic); compliance with follow up instructions. High suspicion for dumping syndrome & hypoglycemia.
- 3. Medications: Consider using weight-adjusted dose to avoid sub-therapeutic levels. Contact OLMC for orders.
- 4. Transport considerations: Consider stretcher/spine board wt. limits. Request bariatric-equipped vehicle if available.

| Anatomic and Physiologic Changes | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Pulmonary | <u>Cardiovascular</u> | | | |
| Reduced pulmonary compliance ↑ Chest wall resistance ↑ Airway soft tissue/resistance Abnormal diaphragm position ↓ Diameter of trachea ↓ Functional reserve capacity ↑ O ₂ consumption & CO ₂ production | ↑ blood volume, but as a % of body wt, may be as low as 45 mL/kg ↑ stroke volume and stroke work index in proportion to body wt ↑ cardiac output and metabolic demand ↑ LV volume, which can lead to dilation and hypertrophy Atherosclerosis ↓ myocardial compliance up to 35% of normal HTN augments pathophysiologic cardiac changes | | | |
| Obesity hypoventilation syndrome | Obesity cardiomyopathy syndrome; HF w/ pronounced nemodynamic changes | | | |
| <u>GI</u> ↑ intra-abdominal pressure ↑ volume of gastric fluid ↑ incidence of GERD / hiatal hernia | Musculoskeletal Limited mouth opening capacity; short neck with limited mobility ↓ ROM; pro-inflammatory state, osteoarthritis, chronic pain | | | |

ADULT FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

1. Begin BLS IMC:

- Determine responsiveness and ability to speak or cough
- If conscious: Allow patient to assume preferred position
- If unconscious: Position appropriately to open the airway
- No trauma: Head tilt/chin lift
- If possible c-spine injury: modified jaw thrust
- Maintain in-line spine stabilization/immobilization
- Check for breathing; assess degree of airway impairment
- Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and/or arrest

CONSCIOUS

ABLE TO SPEAK or COUGH:

 Complete IMC: Do not interfere with patient's own attempts to clear airway by coughing or sneezing

CANNOT SPEAK or COUGH:

2. 5 abdominal thrusts (Heimlich maneuver) with victim standing or sitting If pregnant > 3 months or extremely obese: 5 chest thrusts

REPEAT IF NO RESPONSE:

- 3. If successful: complete Initial Medical Care and transport
- 4. If still obstructed: Continue step #2 while enroute until FB expelled or patient becomes unconscious

UNCONSCIOUS

Note: When efforts to clear the airway are successful complete Initial Medical Care

- 2. If no effective breathing: Attempt to ventilate. If obstructed: reposition head, reattempt to ventilate.
- 3. If unsuccessful: Begin CPR
 - Look into mouth when opening the airway to begin CPR
 - Use finger sweep (or suction) to remove visible foreign body

ALS

4. As soon as equipment is available:

Visualize airway w/laryngoscope and attempt to clear using forceps or suction.

- 5. Intubate; attempt to push the FB into right mainstem bronchus, pull ETT back and ventilate left lung.
- 6. If still obstructed and unable to intubate or ventilate adequately: Consider cricothyrotomy
 - Per SOP: ≥13 yrs: Needle or surgical | ≤12 yrs: Needle
 - Per OLMC only: 8-12 yrs: Surgical
 - Transport; attempt to ventilate with 15 L O₂/BVM

ADVANCED AIRWAYS | DRUG-ASSISTED INTUBATION (DAI)

Purpose DAI: Achieve rapid ETI in patients with intact airway reflexes via use of medications that facilitate intubation **Consider indications for ADV airway placement**:

- Actual or potential airway impairment or aspiration risk that cannot be mitigated by other interventions
- Actual/ impending ventilatory failure (HF, pulmonary edema, COPD, asthma, anaphylaxis; shallow/labored effort; SpO₂ ≤ 90; EtCO₂ ≥ 60)
- Increased WOB (retractions, use of accessory muscles) resulting in severe fatigue
- GCS ≤8 due to an acute condition unlikely to be self-limited (Self-limiting conditions: seizures, hypoglycemia, postictal state, select drug OD (GHB, ecstasy) or TBI)
- Unable to ventilate/oxygenate effectively with BLS airways and BVM
- Need for ↑ inspiratory pressure or PEEP to maintain gas exchange & CPAP contraindicated
- Need for sedation to control ventilations

| Contraindications/restrictions | Coma with absent airway reflexes or known hypersensitivity/allergy |
|--------------------------------|---|
| to use of sedatives: | Use in pregnancy could be potentially harmful to fetus; consider risk/benefit |

- IMC: SpO₂ & EtCO₂ before and after airway intervention | Confirm patent IV / IO; ECG monitor Consider & Rx causes of impairment | Suction, manual maneuvers | BLS airways: + Gag: NPA | No gag: OPA
- 2. Prepare pt: Position for optimal view and access (head up to 45° unless contraindicated) | Assess for difficult intubation
- PREOXYGENATE 3 minutes (O₂ wash in; nitrogen wash out) Apply <u>ETCO₂</u> NC 15 L; maintain before and during procedure – If 2 O₂ sources add: RR ≥10 / AWAKE / good ventilatory effort: Consider CPAP at 5-10 PEEP if not contraindicated RR <10 or shallow: O₂ 15 L/BVM at 10 BPM (To SpO₂ ≥ 94%) If Hx asthma/COPD: 6-8 BPM to SpO₂ 92%. If SpO₂ does not meet targets, contact OLMC.|
- 4. Prepare equipment: BSI, suction (attach rigid tip catheter); drugs & airway equipment (per procedure)
- 5. Premedicate while preoxygenating: If pain mgt needed and etomidate used to sedate: FENTANYL standard dose
- 6. **SEDATION in order of preference:** Allow for clinical response before intubating if possible | Estimate wt carefully
 - KETAMINE 2 mg/kg slow IVP (over one min) or 4 mg/kg IN (NAS) / IM (max 300 mg) OR
 - ETOMIDATE 0.5 mg/kg IVP (max 40 mg) if ketamine contraindicated/unavailable
- 7. Intubate per procedure: Bougie required | <u>Blade insertion = 1 attempt | Limit 2 attempts (1 attempt to pass ETT)</u>
 - Monitor VS, mental status, skin color, EtCO₂, SpO₂ q. 5 min. during procedure
 - Assist ventilations at 10 BPM if RR or depth inadequate, \downarrow BP, or hypoxic
- 8. Confirm tube placement
 - Ventilate: Rate & pressure just to see visible chest rise | 5 point auscultation: stomach, midaxillary; anterior chest
 - Monitor EtCO2: No trace: Wrong place! | If uncertain: Confirm tracheal position with laryngoscopy
- 9. If ETI successful
 - Continue monitoring adequacy of oxygenation, ventilations & tracheal placement: O₂ to SpO₂ 94% (92% COPD) | EtCO₂ (35-45) | Ventilate prn at 10 BPM (asthma 6-8)
 - Inflate ETT cuff (avoid overinflation) | Note diamond # on ETT at teeth or gums (3 X ID ETT)
 - Secure airway with commercial device | Apply lateral head immobilization

 After 10 min: Assess need for postinvasive airway sedation and analgesia (PIASA) – See RASS (below) If SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) and in order of preference: KETAMINE (pain dose) 0.25-0.3 mg/kg slow IVP (pain relief + sedation) unless contraindicated OLMC NOT needed for ketamine pain dose added to sedation dose that exceeds max total of 300 mg | OR MIDAZOLAM standard sedation dose + FENTANYL (standard dose) if restless/tachycardic (S&S pain)

- If ETI unsuccessful: Reoxygenate X 30 sec; repeat steps 7 & 8. Consider need for additional medication. If 1st or 2nd ETI attempt unsuccessful or not advised: Consider alternate airway (BIAD); ventilate & monitor as above
- 11. Cannot place ADV airway or ventilate: Needle or surgical cricothyrotomy per System procedure.

The **Richmond Agitation Sedation Scale (RASS)** assesses level of alertness or agitation Used after placement of advanced airway to avoid over and under-sedation

| Combative | +4 | Agitated | +2 | Alert and calm | 0 | Light sedation | -2 | Deep sedation | -4 |
|---------------|----|----------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|----------------------|----|
| Very agitated | +3 | Restless | +1 | Drowsy | -1 | Moderate sedation | -3 | Unarousable sedation | -5 |

Goal: RASS -2 to -3. If higher (not sedated enough) assess for pain, anxiety. Treat appropriately to achieve RASS of -2.

ALLERGIC Reactions | ANAPHYLACTIC Shock

Allergic reactions have different mechanisms, triggers, clinical presentations, and vary widely in severity | Treat rapidly

- 1. **IMC** special considerations: If ABCs compromised, go immediately to Rx
 - Repeat assessments for airway patency/edema; wheezing, respiratory effort | Adequacy of perfusion
 - Obtain PMH | Determine if Epi already given | Ask about Anaphylaxis Emergency Action Plan
 - Apply venous constricting band proximal to bite or injection site if swelling is 1 rapidly
 - Attempt to identify/remove inciting cause | Apply cold pack to bite/injection site unless contraindicated
 - Do NOT start IV, give meds, or take BP in same extremity as a bite or injection site

LOCAL Reaction: Isolated hives and edema at the site of exposure or GI distress after food ingestion $SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65)$ 2. Observe for progression and transport

Lower acuity: Mild SYSTEMIC Reaction ABCs stable/no airway compromise; S&S: Nasal congestion, sneezing, periorbital swelling, rash, itching, tearing; lungs clear

2. DIPHENHYDRAMINE 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) PO [BLS] | IM (anterolateral thigh) / IVP [ALS]

Likely allergen or other trigger & S&S in 2 or more Systems - occurring rapidly after exposure

- Skin/mucosal tissues: Itching, flushing, generalized hives, swelling/edema
- Mouth/throat: drooling, edema of the airways (lips, tongue, uvula, larynx, soft tissues); tongue/throat itching Respiratory: Dyspnea, cough, bronchospasm/ wheeze, stridor, hoarseness; chest tightness; hypoxia
- Gl edema: dysphagia, abdominal cramping/pain, diarrhea, nausea/vomiting

EMERGENT: Moderate SYSTEMIC Reaction

- 2. EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/1 mL) 0.3 mg (mL) IM (anterolateral thigh) [BLS]
 - Caution: HR > 100, CVD/HTN; on beta blockers, digoxin, MAO inhibitors; or pregnant
 - May repeat in 5 minutes prn; DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT waiting for a response Consider need for CPAP
- 3. If wheezing: ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN/mask. Add O₂ 6 L/NC if SpO₂ < 94 [BLS]
- 1. **DIPHENHYDRAMINE 50 mg IVP**; if no IV give **IM** [ALS] | PO if no airway compromise or vomiting [BLS]

| CR Seve (Adul | ITICAL: Severe SYSTEMIC Reaction/ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK : Above + erely impaired airway/severe dyspnea; decreased/absent lung sounds; CV collapse/HYPOTENSION t: SBP < 90; MAP < 65 or 30% decrease from baseline), dysrhythmias; AMS, pre-syncope, syncope/coma |
|---------------------|--|
| 2. | IMC special considerations: <u>(Resuscitate before intubate)</u> IMMEDIATELY: EPINEPRINE (1 mg/1 mL) 0.5 mg IM (anterolateral thigh) [BLS] If awake w/ spontaneous ventilatory effort: Consider C-PAP if MAP at least 60: 5-7 cm PEEP If respiratory distress persists and CPAP contraindicated/not tolerated: Rx per ADV Airway SOP Attempt vascular access after epinephrine IM If No IV / IO: May repeat EPI (1 mg/1 mL) 0.5 mg IM q. 5 min prn Max total dose 2 mg Additional doses: OLMC |
| As s 3. | soon as vascular access is successful: IV NS consecutive 200 mL IVF challenges <u>up to 20 mL/kg;</u> Goal: SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65); reassess after each 200 mL + EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) titrate in 0.1 mg IVP/IO doses q. 1 min prn to a max total dose [all routes] of 2 mg Reassess after each 0.1 mg (1 mL) Additional doses: OLMC If on beta blockers & not responding to EPI: GLUCAGON 1 mg IVP / IO [ALS] IN / IM [BLS] |
| <i>4.</i> 5. | If wheezing: ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN/mask. Add O ₂ 6 L/NC if SpO ₂ <94 [BLS] DIPHENHYDRAMINE 50 mg IVP/IO ; if no IV / IO give IM |
| lf ca | rdiac arrest occurs – Begin quality CPR; prolonged CPR indicated while S&S of anaphylaxis resolve Give IVF as rapidly as possible (20 mL/kg; <u>max 2 L)</u> <u>PLUS</u> EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) IV / IO per cardiac arrest SOP (Above dose limitation does not apply) |

SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)

 $SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65)$

ASTHMA | COPD

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- Assess ventilation/oxygenation, WOB, accessory muscle use, degree of airway obstruction/resistance, speech, cough (productive or non-productive color), cerebral function, fatigue, hypoxia, CO₂ narcosis, and cardiac status
- Medications: Time and amount of last dose; duration of this attack
- If wheezing without Hx of COPD/Asthma: Consider FB aspiration, pulmonary embolus, vocal cord spasm, HF/ pulmonary edema. See appendix for differential. If probable cardiac cause (PMH: CVD): Rx per Cardiac SOPs. Assess for pneumonia, atelectasis, pneumothorax or tension pneumothorax
 If tension pneumothorax (\$\J\$ BP, unilaterally absent lung sounds): Needle pleural decompress affected side
- Airway/Gas exchange: Assess need for DAI/<u>BIAD</u> if near apnea, coma/depressed mental status, exhaustion, severe hypoxia (SpO₂ <90); hypercapnia (EtCO₂ ≥60) | CR instability | Impending respiratory failure/arrest

If chronic hypercarbic state (COPD): Rx ventilatory failure w/ acute resp. acidosis carefully Eliminate only extra CO₂ (above chronic hypercarbic norms) causing acute ventilatory failure **Do not hyperventilate and do not over-correct:** If rapidly ventilated to EtCO₂ of 35-45, pt may suffer lethal dysrhythmias from Ca binding | Slowly reduce PaCO₂.

If assisted: **Ventilate at 6 - 8 BPM** (slower rate, smaller tidal volume -6-8 mL/kg), shorter inspiratory time & longer expiratory time to allow complete exhalation | **Target SpO₂: 92%** (COPD)

BLS

- If cardiac arrest: Option: briefly disconnect from BVM and compress chest wall to relieve air-trapping (Class IIa)
- Monitor ECG: Bradycardia signals deterioration

LOWER ACUITY to EMERGENT: Mild to Moderate distress with wheezing and/or cough variant asthma

- 2. ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN or mask
 - Add O₂ 6 L/NC if patient is hypoxic (Asthma: SpO₂ < 94%; COPD: SpO₂ < 92%) & using a HHN
 - Begin transport as soon as neb is started do not wait for a response
 - Continue nebulizer therapy enroute | May repeat X 1

CRITICAL (Severe distress): Severe SOB, orthopnea, accessory muscle use, speaks in syllables, tachypnea, lung sounds diminished or absent; exhausted; HR & BP may be dropping

 IMC special considerations: [BLS] Prepare resuscitation equipment; anticipate rapid patient deterioration. If immediate intubation not needed: O₂ /C-PAP 5-10 cm PEEP; use 15 L/NRM or assist w/ 15 L/BVM if CPAP unavailable or contraindicated If SBP falls < 90 (MAP < 65): Titrate PEEP values downward to 5 cm; remove C-PAP if MAP <60

| | History of ASTHMA | | History of COPD | |
|----|---|----|---|-----|
| 3. | EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/1 mL) 0.3 mg IM [BLS] Caution: HR > 100, CVD/HTN; on beta blockers, digoxin, or MAO inhibitors; pregnant; or significant side effects to albuterol Begin transport as soon as Epi is given Do not wait for a response May repeat X 1 in 10 min if minimal response Follow immediately with ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN, mask or BVM; continue enroute [BLS] | 3. | ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg /HHN/ mask/ BVM Begin transport as soon as neb is started Do not wait for a response Continue nebulizer therapy enroute May repeat X 1 as needed | BLS |
| 4 | If severe distress persists: MAGNESIUM (50%) 2 g in 16 mL NS (slow IVP/IO) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) Give over 10 min - Max 1 g / 5 min Cover IV site with cold moist gauze or cold pack to relieve burning | | | |

Pts w/ TRACHEOSTOMY | LARYNGECTOMY

Adult or peds with Respiratory Distress

1. IMC special considerations: Assess the following:

- **Airway patency** & lung sounds; RR; WOB; oxygenation by skin color & temp, SpO₂, EtCO₂ (if available); ineffective airway clearance as evidenced by crackles, wheezes; or stridor; need to suction.
- Type & size of trach or larvngectomy tube (marking on tube flange) $| \checkmark$ tube position
- Tracheostomy cuff to ensure that it is deflated unless on a ventilator or if pt has excessive secretions .
- Tracheostomy/laryngectomy site
 - Redness, swelling; character & amount of secretions; purulence, bleeding, subcutaneous emphysema
 - Tracheostomy ties should be secure but not too tight
 - Need of tracheostomy care

2. If airway patent and respiratory effort/ventilation adequate:

- Support ABCs, complete IMC; suction as needed to clear secretions
- Maintain adequate humidity to prevent thick, viscous secretions (if "artificial nose" available at scene)
- Position head of stretcher up 45 degrees or sitting position as patient tolerates
- Partial dislodgement of trach tube: Deflate cuff (if air-filled); advance tube into stoma until flange is flat against 3. neck: reinfate cuff: secure trach tube

4. Complete dislodgement:

- Completely deflate cuff; remove inner cannula if double lumen tube Insert obturator •
- Lubricate tube including cuff with water soluble gel •
- Gently advance tube into stoma until flange is flat against neck •
- Remove obturator and replace inner cannula: secure trach tube

In an emergency, insert an appropriately sized ETT into stoma until cuff just passes stoma; assess patency Caution: A fresh trach or laryngectomy (<7 days post-op) should only be replaced at hospital

Respiratory distress: Manually attempt to ventilate through tube. If no resistance; tube is patent. If resistance met: 5.

- Tube obstructed? Attempt to pass suction catheter through trach tube; suction
 - Won't pass/double lumen tube: Remove inner cannula; suction; clear inner cannula of secretions; replace
 - Won't pass/single lumen: Remove and replace trach tube. Can't replace? Insert ETT until cuff just passes stoma, or Bag/mask to stoma, or place oxygen over stoma
 - Does pass/distress persists: consider lower airway secretions, pneumonia
 - Maintain head position to open airway maximally
 - If continued obstruction and/or ventilation/effort inadequate:
 - If trach not patent after changing; ventilate mask to mouth
 - If no chest rise, peds O₂ mask over stoma or ventilate peds/infant mask to stoma/15 L O₂/BVM
 - If chest rise inadequate: reposition airway, compress bag further and/or depress pop-off valve
 - Transport ASAP to the nearest hospital
 - Refer to respiratory arrest or cardiac arrest protocols as indicated

LARYNGECTOMY Tubes/Stomas: Patient eats with their mouth and breathes through the stoma

- Well healed, mature laryngectomy stoma may not have a tube in place
- A new laryngectomy that has not fully healed will have a laryngectomy tube; shorter than trach tubes & cuffless
- . If assisted ventilations needed: Peds BV Mask over stoma (not face); ventilate with approp size bag

7. Report to OLMC:

- Type of airway: Trach or laryngectomy; type of tube
- Significant respiratory distress: tube dislodgement: inability to ventilate
- S&S of local inflammation/infection (redness, swelling, purulent drainage or bleeding); subcutaneous emphysema
- Changes in character and amount of secretions

Types of trach tubes

- Cuffed vs. un-cuffed (pilot tubing)
 - Air or foam cuff; tight to shaft cuff
 - Single lumen vs. double lumen
- Fenestrated vs. non-fenestrated
- Extra length or capped tubes
- Laryngectomy tubes
- Disposable vs. reusable inner cannula

ACUTE RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS

| IN | FLUENZA / Possible pneumonia / COVID-19 & other resp. viruses - see IDPH/System protocols |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Un no: Mc Co Su | acomplicated flu: Fever (100° to 103°F - no fever in some), chills, cough, sore throat, muscle aches, runny or stuffy se, HA, malaise and fatigue Vomiting and diarrhea more common in young children bre severe S&S: High fever, shaking chills, pleuritic chest pain, productive cough of thick yellow-green mucus implications: Pneumonia, ear or sinus infections, dehydration bre spect pneumonia if: Temp >100°F (37.8°C), productive cough, isolated crackles; SpO₂ < 95%; HR >100 |
| Sta | andard precautions / Disinfection |
| 1. 2. 3. | For close contact (w/in 6 feet of pt): Droplet / <u>Aerosolization</u> Precautions and BSI Nonsterile gloves for contact w/ potentially infectious material; hand hygiene immediately after glove removal Surgical/procedural mask on pt and mask on each EMS responder (surgical/procedural, N95, or other respirator per CDC / IDPH / Local policy) Wear disposable isolation gown and eye protection when required by pandemic restrictions Consider when splashes or sprays of respiratory secretions or other infectious material are possible Disinfect stethoscope heads and other frequently-handled items after each patient General recommendation for ambulance: Thoroughly clean all planes and crevices; spray with System-approved disinfectant registered by the EPA to kill viruses (coronavirus, noravirus, rotavirus, adenovirus) and TB |
| | If using a spray, hold dispenser 10" from surface and atomize with quick short strokes, spraying evenly on (potentially) contaminated areas until wet. Allow wet dwell time per manufacturer's instructions. Prefer products with 1 minute dwell time. After that, wipe down with a clean towel dampened with clean water then dry thoroughly. Remove/clean residue that may be left behind from disinfectant. |
| Mi | Id illness/low risk for complications: |
| 4. | IMC: Supportive care. If w/in 24 hours of onset, encourage pt to <u>contact</u> PCP to receive anti-viral agent. Encourage rest, fluids, and non-aspirin OTC pain relievers and fever reducers. Cough suppressants, decongestants, and antihistamines may alleviate symptoms. |
| <mark>Мс</mark> апс 5. 6. | Dderate to Severe S&S High risk for complications Respiratory/ventilatory failure with severe hypoxemia d hypercarbia may occur in pts with associated pneumonia or exacerbation of underlying <u>comorbid diseases</u> Give 15 L O₂ / NRM or CPAP as indicated for ventilatory distress; acute lung injury or ARDS Assist with BVM if ventilatory failure Consider need for ALBUTEROL/IPRATROPIUM standard dose / HHN or in-line neb Assess for sepsis, Time-sensitive pt. |
| | |
| | Risk factors for serious complications |
| • | Asthma; COPD; cystic fibrosis; <u>pulm. fibrosis</u> Endocrine disorders (diabetes mellitus) Heart disease (CAD, HF, <u>cardiomyopathies</u>) Children < 5 yrs old, but especially those < 2 yrs Pregnant women and up to 2 weeks post-partum |

- Kidney, liver, metabolic disorders
- Neurological and neurodevelopmental conditions
- Obesity with a BMI of 30 or higher
- People in congregate living facilities
- Immunocompromised state
- Coagulation disorders

Pulmonary embolism: Difficult to diagnose, and potentially lethal if missed. Size/location determines S&S. Consider possible PE if:

Time sensitive pt.

Hx: Previous venous thromboembolism (VTE) or pulmonary embolism; venous stasis (obesity, surgery or prolonged immobilization w/in last 30 d); recent trauma/damage to lining of vessels (CV disease: atherosclerotic changes; HTN, injected drug use; central line; or other IV medical device, inflammation from direct infection, diabetes; smoking); hypercoagulable state (malignant: cancer currently active or considered cured w/in last year; hematologic (pregnant), or medication induced (oral hormone use). Also consider presence of air, fat or amniotic fluid as source of emboli.

S&S Acute onset pleuritic chest pain; unilateral lower limb pain/edema; tachypnea disproportionate to fever and tachycardia; ↓ SpO₂; small, square capnography waveform and very low reading (increased dead space and hyperventilation); HR ≥100; SBP may drop due to HF; cough may be productive with hemoptysis; shock

IMC based on the patient presentation, VS, and signs of shock/instability. 12 L ECG. Definitive Rx at the hospital of an embolus due to blood clot may be fibrinolysis or thrombectomy - limit scene time Chest Pain/Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) with or w/o pain; ST-segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)

| Typical S&S: Pain, discomfort or tightness in the chest, neck, jaw, teeth, back, arm, or abdomen of suspected cardiac origin. May also present w/ dyspnea, sweating, nausea, vomiting, dizziness, fatigue, or weakness and may be associated with presyncope, syncope, acute HF, or shock = medical emergency. Populations with atypical S&S: Elderly, women, diabetics, recent thoracic surgery or trauma Defer ASA and NTG and use PAIN MGT SOP in pts w/ thoracic trauma or surgery within last 72 hours unless 12-L ECG changes suggest acute ischemia. | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| 1. | Begin immediate IMC Decrease O₂ demand - limit activity, do not allow to walk; sit up, loosen tight clothing If dyspnea, hypoxemia, or obvious signs of HF, titrate O₂ to achieve SpO₂ of 94% Cardiac monitor; assess for rate, rhythm, pump, or volume problem; hypoperfusion & CR compromise Rx per appropriate SOP. Obtain medication Hx; Is pt taking beta-or calcium channel blockers, clonidine, digoxin, anticoagulants, or meds for erectile dysfunction or pulmonary HTN (vasodilators) | | | | |
| 2. | ASPIRIN 324 mg (4 tabs 81 mg) chewed and swallowe Indication: Cardiac ischemia due to suspected ACS reg Contraindications: Drug appendix + confirmed adequa | d while prepping for 12 L ECG gardless of chest pain te dose taken after symptom onset; chest pain after trauma | | | |
| 4. | 4. 12-L ECG w/in 5 min of pt contact Ensure good skin prep & interface Correct lead placement Clear tracing w/o artifact: capture while stationary - may transmit while moving Call STEMI alert ASAP if + 12 L ECG changes present (See appendix) Communicate & document: Clinical S&S (OPQRST) Pt age, gender, DNR status PCP/cardiologist if known PMH of AMI, PCI/stent/CABG, chronic kidney disease, or contrast allergy (GWTG) ECG rhythm and 12 L findings (transmit/download tracing; if unable - read interpretation to OLMC) Repeat 12 L ECG every 10 min if ongoing pain/symptoms Provide ECGs to treating personnel at receiving hospital | | | | |
| | NONE to MILD CR compromise + pain/discomfort present EMERGENT: Moderate CR compromise + pain/discomfort present Alert, oriented, well-perfused & SBP > 100 Alert, oriented, perfused & SBP 90-100 | | | | |
| 4. 5. | NITROGLYCERIN (NTG) 0.4 mg SL (unless contraindicated – see drug appendix)[BLS]Complete IMC: IV NS TKO | Complete IMC: IV NS 200 mL fluid challenge if lungs clear NITROGLYCERIN 0.4 mg SL (unless contraindicated) [BLS] | | | |
| 6. 7. 8. | Pain persists SBP ≥100 (MAP ≥65): Repeat NTG 0.4 Pain persists SBP ≥90 (MAP ≥65) after NTG or NTG Transport to primary PCI hospital/STEMI-Receiving Goal: First EMS contact to balloon inflation (initial devi- | mg SL every 3-5 min X 2; monitor for SE [BLS] contraindicated: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP Center if transport time ≤ 30 min ce used) within 90 min (or current AHA guidelines) verbythmias_chest pain_SOB_decreased LOC syncope | | | |

shock/hypotension | Prepare for CPR and defibrillation

CRITICAL (Severe CR compromise): AMS + S&S hypoperfusion; SBP < 90 (MAP <65)

4. If HR less than 60: Treat per Bradycardia with a Pulse SOP If HR 60 or above: Treat per Cardiogenic Shock SOP

 If ICD is firing repeatedly & hemodynamically stable: Assess indications/contraindications for sedation & pain mgt

 If SBP ≥90 (MAP ≥65): Sedation Pain:
 MIDAZOLAM standard dose for anxiety/sedation Rx per PAIN Mgt SOP

BRADYCARDIA with a PULSE

HR < 60 w/ S&S (dysrhythmia, AMS, chest pain, HF, seizure, syncope, shock, pallor, diaphoresis) and/or evidence of hemodynamic instability Functional or relative bradycardia (inappropriate or insufficient rate for condition)

| 1. | Problem-focused exam: Assess for rate, rhythm, pump, or volume problem; hypoperfusion and CR compromise Goal: Maintain adequate perfusion; treat underlying cause per appropriate SOP: | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Differential: AMI, hypoxia, pacemaker failure, hypothermia, athletes (normal), increased ICP, stroke, spinal c | | | | | | |
| | lesion exposi | w/ neurogenic shock, sick sinus syndrome, AV blocks, hyperkalemia with wide complex bradyca are (beta-blocker, calcium channel blocker, organophosphates, digoxin), electrolyte disorder | rdia; toxin | | | | |
| | <mark>If hypo</mark> | tensive & bradycardic: Correct rate problem first unless VT / VF | | | | | |
| 2. | IMC: | Secure airway as needed; O ₂ if SpO ₂ <94% or pt short of breath Cardiac monitor: ECG rhythm ; 12L per ACS SOP (don't delay therapy); oximetry If AMS : Assess blood glucose; treat hypoglycemia per SOP | [BLS] | | | | |

- IV/IO access, consider IVF challenges if hypotensive and lungs clear [ALS]
- 3. If possible ACS & alert with gag reflex: Treat per ACS SOP: Ischemia: ASA; pain per PAIN Mgt. SOP NTG contraindicated if HR <50

LOWER ACUITY: Stable symptomatic bradycardia **None to mild cardiorespiratory** (CR)/**perfusion compromise:** In a compensated state - SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)

Treat via the least invasive manner possible; escalating care as needed to more aggressive treatments.

4. Place TCP electrodes in anticipation of clinical deterioration in pts w/ acute ischemia or MI associated w/ severe sinus bradycardia, junctional rhythm, asymptomatic 2° AVB Mobitz type 2, asymptomatic 3° AVB; or new onset BBB or bifascicular block with AMI. Do not pace yet.

EMERGENT to CRITICAL: Bradycardic periarrest

Moderate to Severe CR compromise: Decompensated state with progressive instability related to slow HR and SBP < 90 (MAP <65) AND acute AMS, ischemic chest discomfort or pain, SOB, poor peripheral perfusion, weakness, fatigue, light headedness, dizziness and presyncope or syncope, pulmonary congestion, HF or pulmonary edema, escape beats, or frequent PVCs.

Time sensitive pt

Requires emergent therapy to avert progression to full arrest.

Drugs vs. Pacing

Start with aggressive treatments that are most likely to achieve stability immediately. After patient is stabilized, the intensity of therapy can be gradually de-escalated.

4. IV/IO placed: ATROPINE 1 mg rapid IVP/IO | Repeat q. 3-5 minutes (max 3 mg) unless contraindicated

- **Contraindications:** AVB 2° Mobitz type 2 or 3° w/ wide QRS; transplanted hearts (lack vagal innervation)
- Use with caution in suspected ACS or MI

If atropine ineffective/contraindicated: NOREPINEPHRINE drip standard dose or other approved inopressor

- 4. If drugs ineffective or contraindicated; no IV/IO, or impending hemodynamic collapse, go directly to transcutaneous cardiac PACING (TCP) per procedure while prepping meds (contraindicated in severe hypothermia)
 - Start at 60 BPM. May adjust rate to 70 BPM based on clinical response.
 - Increase mA until mechanical capture confirmed by palpable femoral pulse or max 200 mA
 - Evaluate BP once capture is achieved. If mechanical capture present: continue PACING enroute; do not turn off

If SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65): Assess indications/contraindications for sedation and pain mgt

Sedation: MIDAZOLAM or KETAMINE standard doses. If AMS deteriorating: omit sedation

Pain: FENTANYL or KETAMINE standard dose per PAIN Mgt SOP

5. If on beta blockers & unresponsive to drugs and pacing: GLUCAGON 1 mg IVP/IO [ALS] | IN (NAS) / IM [BLS]

NARROW QRS Complex Tachycardia

With pulse & HR > 100

- 1. **Consider/treat for possible underlying causes:** pain, fever, dehydration, sepsis, anemia, anxiety, medications (caffeine, diet pills, thyroid, decongestants), cocaine, amphetamines, history of dysrhythmia, HF; cardiac ischemia, hypoperfusion, cardiorespiratory compromise, and compensation for other pathologies, etc.
 - Rate problem: Tachycardia w or w/o coordination between atria & ventricles is reducing CO -use this SOP
 - Pump problem: HR > 100 & LV failure: see HF/Pulmonary edema/Cardiogenic shock
 - Volume/vessel problem: See Hypovolemic, anaphylactic, septic shocks
 - Metabolic problem: See Glucose Emergencies, Drug OD, & Renal emergencies
- 2. **IMC:** Support ABCs as needed
 - Cardiac monitor: ECG rhythm; 12 L per ACS SOP if available (don't delay therapy); oximetry
 - IV NS TKO in proximal vein (AC); assess blood glucose treat hypoglycemia per SOP
 - If unconscious: defer vascular access until after cardioversion
- 3. If possible ACS & alert with gag reflex: Treat Ischemia & pain per ACS SOP | NTG contraindicated due to fast HR

Lower Acuity (NO cardiorespiratory or perfusion compromise): Sinus tachycardia

4. Ongoing assessment of cardiorespiratory status; treat underlying cause; transport.

Lower Acuity to EMERGENT: Mild to Moderate cardiorespiratory or perfusion compromise HR >150; alert, SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) with chest pain or SOB but no evidence of \downarrow cardiac output

| 4. | Vagal maneuvers per procedure unless contraindicated | |
|----------|--|--|
| | REGULAR R-R PSVT, reentry SVT (PSVT), AT, JT | IRREGULAR R-R (AF; A-flutter; MAT) OR PSVT that recurs despite Adenosine |
| 5. 6 | SVT persists: ADENOSINE 6 mg rapid IVP + 10 mL NS flush (Contraindication: asthma) SVT persists or recurs w/in 1-2 min: | Note: HR of 120-150 in AF may require drug therapy. Contact OLMC for orders Do not give to WPW VERAPAMIL 5 mg SLOW IVP over 2 min (over 3 min in |
| 0. 7. | ADENOSINE 12 mg rapid IVP + 10 mL NS flush Rhythm persists: Go to irregular R-R | older patients). May repeat 5 mg in 15 min. |

CRITICAL: Severe cardiorespiratory/perfusion compromise (unstable) Time sensitive HR > 150, AMS, SBP < 90 (MAP < 65), SOB, ongoing chest pain, shock, pulmonary edema, HF or ACS</td> Immediate cardioversion is seldom needed for HR <150 unless pt has significant heart disease or other conditions</td> 4. IMC special considerations in conscious patient: Magnificant heart disease biof(Maple)

- May give a brief trial of meds (as above) while prepping to synchronize cardiovert if IV placed and time allows
 - Sedation if responsive: MIDAZOLAM <u>2-5 mg</u> IVP/IN May repeat up to 10 mg | OR <u>KETAMINE sedation dose</u> | If condition deteriorating, omit sedation
- 5. Synchronized cardioversion at 50*-100-200-300-360 J (check monitor for specific setting recommendations)
 - If not possible to synchronize and condition critical, go immediately to unsynchronized shocks
 - AF rarely requires cardioversion by EMS. Difficult to determine rhythm onset; consider stroke risk prior to cardioversion (anticoagulated state).

Notes:

- If unresponsive to Adenosine/Verapamil and questionable QRS width (> 0.10 sec): Refer to Wide Complex Tachycardia with a Pulse SOP (next page)
- DC cardioversion is ineffective in junctional and ectopic atrial tachycardias
- *PSVT & A-flutter often respond to lower energy levels, start with 50 J

WIDE COMPLEX TACHYCARDIA with a PULSE

(QRS 0.12 sec or wider) – VT; SVT with aberrancy, WPW; Torsades de pointes

- 1. Assess for hypoperfusion, cardiorespiratory compromise, acidosis
- IMC: Support ABCs as needed Obtain, review and transmit 12-L ECG per ACS SOP if available | determine rhythm & stability ASAP If unconscious: defer vascular access until after cardioversion
- 3. If possible ACS & alert with gag reflex: ASPIRIN per ACS SOP

| Lo Ale | Low Acuity to EMERGENT: None to moderate cardiorespiratory/perfusion compromise Alert, HR > 150, SBP > 90 (MAP> 65), no evidence of tissue hypoperfusion or shock | | | | | |
|---|--|----|--|----|--|--|
| Regular Monomorphic VT; polymorphic VT w/ normal QT interval; WPW; Irregular wide complex tachycardia; AF w/ aberrancy; AF w/ WPW (short PR, delta wave) | | | Polymorphic VT w/ prolonged QT (Torsades de points): | | | |
| 4. | AMIODARONE 150 mg mixed with 7 mL or 100 mL NS slow IVP or IVPB over 10 min. May repeat. Complete dose even if rhythm converts. | 5. | MAGNESIUM (50%) 2 g in16 mL NS (slow IVP) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) Give over 10 min - Max 1 g / 5 min Cover IV site with cold moist gauze or cold pack to | ۱. | | |
| 5. | OLMC only: ADENOSINE 6 mg rapid IVP (proximal site) followed by 10 mL fluid bolus Contraindication: polymorphic, irregular rhythm | | relieve burning | | | |
| Ch | Chest pain: NTG per ACS SOP if HR drops to 100 or less. If pain persists: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP | | | | | |

| CRITICAL: Severe cardiorespiratory/perfusion compromise (unstable) Instability must be related to HR > 150 + one or more of these: Altered sensorium, SBP < 90 (MAP <65), shock, pulmonary edema, HF, or ACS. Immediate cardioversion seldom needed for HR < 150. | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6. | Sedation if responsive: MIDAZOLAM <u>2-5</u> mg IVP/IN May repeat up to 10 mg OR <u>KETAMINE sedation dose</u> I If condition deteriorating, omit sedation | | | | |
| 7. | Monomorphic VT (see above): Synchronized CARDIOVERSION starting at 70-100-J (manufacturer-specific) | | | | |
| | Confirm reliable QRS wave synchronization on monitor – if not present, switch to a different lead If synch impossible and clinical condition critical: go immediately to unsynchronized defibrillation | | | | |
| | All polymorphic VT / Torsades de pointes: DEFIBRILLATE at device & AED specific J see below | | | | |
| | Assess ECG and pulse after each shock delivery | | | | |
| | Treat post-cardioversion dysrhythmias per appropriate SOP | | | | |
| νт | VT persists | | | | |
| 6. | AMIODARONE 150 mg mixed with 7 mL or 100 mL NS slow IVP or IVPB over 10 min. Contraindicated: Torsades, AV blocks, IVR, or ventricular escape beats | | | | |
| 7. | Synchronized cardioversion at device-specific J after $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Amiodarone dose (75 mg) Complete medication dose even if pt converts after cardioversion if SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) | | | | |

Note: Look at 12-L ECG printout for an analysis of the QT intervals based on gender and heart rate

| | Energy recommendations for VT | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Manufacturer | Adult Synch Cardioversion J | Adult Defib J | | |
| LifePak | 100 - 150 - 200 - 300 - 360 | 200 - 300 - 360 | | |
| Philips | 100 – 150 - 200 | 150 – 170 - 200 | | |
| Zoll all series | 70 or 75 -120 – 150 - 200 | 120 – 150 - 200 | | |

CARDIAC ARREST (VF/PVT/Asystole/PEA) Adult & Peds

General expectations:

- Use "Team" approach and bundles of care (multiple simultaneous steps) per SOPs/local policy/procedure.
- Steps generally organized around 2 min cycles in C-A-B priority order unless hypoxic event, pregnant, or a child
- Continue resuscitation at point of contact for at least 30 min. Exceptions: Unsafe environment/adverse climate; pt needs intervention not immediately available on scene (PTCA, REBOA, ECMO); penetrating trauma; pregnant; ROSC
- Approved Mechanical CPR Device: System Approved Device

PRIMARY ASSESSMENT

Verify scene SAFETY | determine UNRESPONSIVENESS | open AIRWAY (<u>head tilt/chin lift if no SCI</u> or jaw thrust) | assess BREATHING/gasping | SUCTION prn | simultaneously check PULSE

- If apneic/gasping & no pulse (in 10 sec): <u>Assume cardiac arrest</u>. Is CPR indicated or contraindicated?
- Attempt to determine down time: Electrical (0–5 min); Circulatory (6–10 min); Metabolic (> 10 min) phases

CPR

- If indicated, start high quality, minimally interrupted MANUAL CPR w/in 10 seconds of arrest recognition.
 Use audible prompt for correct rate + real-time CPR feedback device until a mechanical CPR device is deployed
- 13+ yrs/no contraindications after manual CPR started: Deploy Mechanical CPR device ASAP (if available and meets protocol) to maintain uninterrupted chest compressions | pause compressions < 5 sec to place device
- No CPR device or contraindicated: Continue 2 person manual CPR (adult, child, infant)

CPR caveats:

- DNR status unclear: Start CPR; stop if valid POLST/DNR order is presented or per OLMC order
- LifeVest® on: Disconnect batteries | remove vest | resuscitate per SOP
- Pulseless & VAD placed: </ SpO2 | DO NOT disconnect batteries | See VAD SOP; call VAD Coord for instructions
- Pregnant & fundus at navel or higher: CPR + manual left lateral uterine displacement; stop magnesium if running
- <u>GIVE OXYGEN</u>: BLS airways: Maintain manual airway positioning + NPA/OPA | O₂ 15 L/ NC EtCO₂ sensor Hold BV mask over EtCO₂ NC w/ tight mask seal to reduce O₂ leak
- Place SpO₂ central sensor; observe (trend) reading and pleth waveform

Immediate vs. Delayed BLS Positive Pressure VENTILATIONS (PPV)

Ventilate immediately: Cardiac arrest caused by hypoxic event (asthma, anaphylaxis, submersion, drug OD etc.), <u>unwitnessed arrest; pregnant</u>, peds ≤12 years Adult 10 BPM (asthma 6-8 BPM) | child (1 breath q. 6 sec) each over 1 second; see

visible chest rise (adult: 500-600 mL) + bilateral breath sounds midaxillary lines

Avoid hyperventilation, high airway pressure (≥25 cm H₂O) & gastric distention

O₂ w/o ventilation (ApOx): <u>EMS</u> witnessed and/or <u>shockable rhythm</u>; manual airways + O₂ as above | No ventilations for first <u>3</u> minutes.

EARLY DEFIBRILLATION (VF & Pulseless VT)

APPLY DEFIB PADS on exposed chest w/o interrupting compressions (anterolateral or anteroposterior)

Connect to cardiac monitor [ALS] / AED [BLS] (See Peds IMC p. 72 for peds pad sizes)

RHYTHM: Does monitor sense native rhythm with CPR in progress?

- CPR device + monitor senses ECG: No pause in compressions to ID rhythm
- NO CPR device/monitor does not sense ECG: Palpate femoral pulse for 5 sec with compressions in progress | pause compressions ≤ 5 sec. to check rhythm | resume compressions immediately
 Con't ID rhythm: Drive strip during pause; require compressions; read ECC from printed strip.
 - Can't ID rhythm: Print strip during pause; resume compressions; read ECG from printed strip

| Not shockable: Continue compressions | Shockable: DEFIBRILLATE immediately |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

JOULES (rapidly measure child with length-based tape)

- Adult and peds ≥ 50 kg: Monitor-specific joules (see bottom of next page)
- Peds < 50 kg: <u>2 J/kg</u> then 4 J/kg | subsequent shocks ≥ 4 J/kg, not to exceed 10 J/kg or <u>adult max</u>

Defibrillation caveats

- **Perishock pause**: With CPR device: None | NO CPR device: ≤ 5 sec (<u>Pre-charge w/ compressions ongoing</u> | Discharge current after a compression not a ventilation | Immediately resume compressions)
- NO CPR device: Change compressors q. 2 min (immediately after defib or sooner if fatigued)
- NO rhythm/pulse check until after 2 min of CPR unless evidence of ROSC
- Continue to defibrillate shockable rhythms per above procedure in 2 minute cycles
- If very fine VF and/or EtCO₂ low or decreasing: ✓CPR quality attempt to improve perfusion/ventilation
- Persistent/refractory VF: Change defib pad location if possible (Deleted option for dual sequential defib)

| | ALS interventions: Priority order – I | V/IO acce | ss EPINEPHRINE Adv. ai | irway | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| 1. VASCULAR | ACCESS: | 3. Con | sider ADVANCED Airway 3 | min after preox | |
| access are u NS TKO uni When place | insuccessful or not feasible. ess IVF indicated per condition d, give meds w/o CPR interruption | Place w/o pausing CPR Cont. O ₂ 15 L/EtCO ₂ NC until p Keep head of bed flat if using CPR device | | AI SOP/BIAD (adults & peds) L/EtCO ₂ NC until placed vice | |
| 2. Early EPINE | PHRINE (Non-shockable rhythm: as | Tower of | of Power: Airway EtCO ₂ | HEPA filter (product- | |
| Soon as feas | sible Shockable: after initial defibs) | depende | nt) ITD (RQP) Zoll Accu-ve | <u>nt /</u> BVM (D/C NC EtCO ₂) | |
| Repeat ever Adult: 1 Peds: 0 Use dos | y <u>4-6 min</u> as long as CPR continues mg (each dose) .01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) (max 1 mg/dose) ing chart in Appendix | PPV: O compres bilateral 20 BPM | 15 L/BVM at 10 BPM sions. Volume only to see breath sounds at midaxillary I based on SpO ₂ / EtCO ₂ . Don' | with continuous chest visible chest rise and ines. <i>May adjust peds to</i> t over ventilate. | |
| | Antidysrhythmic agent | only if SH | OCKABLE RHYTHM | | |
| | AMIODARONE IVP/IO Adult: 30 Rhythm persists after 5 min: Adult: 15 | 00 mg P 50 mg P | eds: 5 mg/kg (Max 300 mg) eds: <u>5</u> mg/k <u>g (May repeat up</u> | to 3 total doses) | |
| Consid | er & Rx reversible causes: Hs & Ts | <u>(May use</u> | ultrasound to ID reversible c | auses or ROSC) | |
| Hypoxia (ve Hypothermia Hypovolemia Hypo/hyper (DKA; TCA /AS SODIUM BI (routine use cardiac arrest) | ntilate/O ₂) a (core rewarm) a/dehydration (IVF boluses) kalemia (bicarb-responsive acidosis SA OD, cocaine, diphenhydramine): CARB 1 mEq/kg (max 50 mEq) IVP/IO of sodium bicarb in an undifferentiated st is not recommended) | Tam Thro Tens Toxi Adul Peds Addi | ponade, cardiac ombosis (coronary/pulmonary sion pneumothorax (pleural d ns Opioid OD: NALOXONE it: 1 mg IVP/IO; repeat <u>q. 2 mi</u> s 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IO (max 1 mi tional doses: OLMC |) ecompression) <u>=</u> j, up to 4 mg <u>from EMS</u> g); repeat as above | |
| Return of spon FOCUS: Oxyge | Return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC): Rapid, sustained rise in EtCO₂ (≥40); pt moves; wakes upTime-FOCUS: Oxygenation, circulatory support, lung-protective ventilation, adequate sedation; 12 L ECGSensitive pt | | | | |
| Remove RG Support AB PPV prn <u>10 If ETI/BIAD Obtain12 L </u> | Remove RQP Assess VS + SpO₂ & EtCO₂: palpate pulse & watch SpO₂ pleth for 5 minutes to detect PEA Support ABCs; <u>Target SpO₂ (92-98%)</u>, EtCO₂ (35-45) Adult SBP > 90 (MAP > 65) Child SBP >70 + (2 X age) PPV prn 10 BPM w/ visible chest rise; do not hyperventilate even if ↑ EtCO₂ If ETI/BIAD placed and pt remains unconscious: Assess need for pain mgt/sedation (RASS score) per DAI SOP Obtain12 L ECG (as soon as feasible - target within 8 min) after ROSC (call alert if STEMI) | | | | |
| E | <mark>mergent Rx if hypotensive cardiogen</mark> | <mark>ic shock</mark> | mechanical circulatory su | pport needed | |
| If lungs clea NOREPINE Adult: Initia | ar: IV NS 20 mL/kg up to 1 L while prepp PHRINE drip (<u>IV/IO</u>) Concentration: 4 mg I dose: 8 mcg/min (2 mL/min) titrated to re | ing i in 1,000 i each SBP | mL NS (4 mcg/mL) or other a ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) | pproved inopressor | |
| Peds: Initial Higher dose reached (do Maintenanco | Peds: Initial dose: 0.1 mcg/kg/min (max 1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min) titrated to SBP >70 + (2 X age in yrs) Higher doses (10 mcg/min) RARELY needed – contact OLMC. Assess BP (MAP) q. 2 min until target BP is reached (don't overshoot) Then reduce drip rate incrementally to maintain at BP targets Maintenance: 2 to 4 mcg/min (0.5 mL to 1 mL/min) or less Continue to reassess BP q. 5 min. | | | | |
| Monitor for \$ | SEIZURES: Treat per SOP GLUCOS | <u>E level:</u> Rx | hypoglycemia per SOP; avoi | d hyperglycemia | |
| | Determination of Death TERMI Must be approve | NATION <mark>d by OLI</mark> | OF RESUSCITATION (TO <mark>MC physician</mark> | R) | |
| BLS TOR Rule: | Arrest Unwitnessed by EMS/1st responders No R | OSC before | transport no AED shocks (intention | ally) delivered | |
| ALS TOR Rule: Addtl. Consider EtCO₂ remains ≤ If TOR denied: If TOR granted: | ALS TOR Rule: Arrest unwitnessed by anyone No bystander CPR No ROSC after full ALS No defib before transport Addtl. Considerations: Normothermic pt. remains in persistent monitored asystole for ≥ 30 min despite resuscitation EtCO ₂ remains ≤ 10 mmHg for 20 min in <u>pts with advanced airways</u> & no reversible causes of arrest identified If TOR denied: Transport with CPR in progress after 30 min of resuscitation on scene If TOR granted: Note time resuscitation was terminated Follow System policy for patient disposition | | | | |
| <u>ц</u> | | | | | |
| If ICD is doliverin | a abalka wait 20.60 and for avala to a | molata | Adult Defibrillator Joul | e recommendations | |
| Place pads at least 1" from implanted device. | | inpiete. | Philips | 200 – 300 - 360 150 – 170 - 200 | |

Philips

Zoll all series

150 - 170 - 200

120 <u>– 150</u> - 200

HEART FAILURE | PULMONARY EDEMA | CARDIOGENIC SHOCK

- HF: Structural or functional impairment of ventricular filling or ejection of blood. Assess for hypoperfusion and cardiorespiratory (CR) compromise.
- Obtain PMH/comorbidities: CAD/ACS/AMI, HTN, valvular heart disease, rhythm-related (tachycardia, PVCs, RV pacing); cardiomyopathies, infiltrative disease (amyloid/sarcoid/excess iron); rheumatic or autoimmune /endocrine or metabolic causes; myocarditis (infectious, toxin or medication, immunological, hypersensitivity); cardiotoxicity with cancer; SUD (alcohol, cocaine, and methamphetamine); or pregnancy-related. Consider pulmonary embolism.
- <u>Assess for clinical congestion</u>: JVD, orthopnea, peripheral edema; auscultate lung sounds all lobes, front & back; report timing/location of wheezes/crackles | Differentiate HF from COPD/asthma by PMH, meds, S&S, EtCO₂

PULMONARY EDEMA: Low Acuity to Emergent | Mild to moderate CR compromise | Alert, (SBP ≥ 90 & DBP ≥ 60) (MAP ≥ 65)

BLS

ALS

1. **IMC** special considerations:

2.

- Position patient sitting upright at 90° (if tolerated); dangle legs over sides of stretcher
- C-PAP 5-10 cm PEEP | If SBP < 90 (MAP < 65): Titrate PEEP down to 5 cm; remove if <u>MAP < 60</u> If resp. distress & CPAP contraindicated/not tolerated: Assess need for ADV airway [ALS]; O₂ 15 L/NRM
- 12-L ECG & ASPIRIN 324 mg (4 tabs 81 mg) PO per ACS SOP unless contraindicated
- 3. **NITROGLYCERIN** 0.4 mg SL | If SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65): Repeat NTG 0.4 mg SL q. 3-5 min – no dose limit May be given if HR > 100 in pulmonary edema | monitor BP closely
- 4. Severe anxiety: **MIDAZOLAM** standard dose for anxiety per ACS SOP

CARDIOGENIC SHOCK (CRITICAL): Pump failure due to PMH above &/or <u>drugs</u> with SBP < 90; MAP < 65 + S&S hypoperfusion sensitive pt

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Assess need for advanced airway to \downarrow WOB, protect airway, or if PPV indicated
 - Assess for hypovolemia / dehydration
- If hypovolemic and/or dehydrated lungs clear + ventilations unlabored: NS IVF in 200 mL increments up to 1 L; attempt to achieve SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) | Frequently reassess lung sounds
- 3. NOREPINEPHRINE 8 mcg/min (2 mL/min) IVPB/IO per inopressor SOP | Other approved inopressor
- 4. If possible ACS: (alert with gag reflex): ASPIRIN 324 mg (4 tabs 81 mg) PO per ACS SOP [BLS]

Sampling of drugs prescribed for patients with CV disease/Heart Failure

ACE Inhibitors (ACEi): Benza*pril* (Lotensin), captopril (Capoten), enalapril (Vasotec), fosinopril, monopril, lisinopril (Prinivil/Zestril), moesipril (Univasc), perindopril (Aceon), quinapril, accupril, Ramipril (Altace), trandolapril (Mavik)

Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARB): cande *sartan* (Atacand), eprosartan (Teveten), irbesartan (Avapro), losartan (Cozaar), olmesartan (Benicar), telmisartan (Micardis), valsartan (Diovan)

Angiotensin Receptor-Neprilysin Inhibition (ARNi): Sacubitril-valsartan <u>HCN Channel blocker</u>: Ivabradine (Colanor, Lancora, Procoralan)

Anticoagulants: apixaban (Eliquis), aspirin, argatroban, bivalirudin (Angiomax), clopidogrel (Plavix), dabigatran (Pradaxa), endoxaban (Savaysa/Lixiana), eptifibatide (Integrilin), lepirudin (Refludan), presugrel (Effient), rivaroxaban (Xarelto), ticagrelor (Brilinta), ticlodipine (Ticlid), warfarin (Coumadin, Jantoven); SUBQ route: dalteparin (Fragmin), enoxaparin (Lovenox), fondaparinux (Arixtra), tinzaparin (Innohep); Heparin (IV & SUBQ)

Beta Blockers: acebuto*lol* (Sectral), atenolol (Tenormin), betaxolol (Betopic,Kerlone), bisoprolol (Zebeta), carvedilol (Coreg), esmolol (Brevibloc), labetalol (Normodyne, Trandate), levobunolol (Betagan), metoprolol (Lopressor/Toprol), Kapspargo Sprinkle (metoprolol succinate extended-release), nadolol (Corgard), pembutolol, pindolol (Visken), propranolol (Inderal), timolol (Blocadren, Timoptic), sotalol (Betagace)

Calcium channel blockers: amlodipine (Norvasc), felodipine, diltiazem (Cardizem), nicardipene (Cardene), nifedipine (Procardia, Adalat), verapamil (Calan, Isoptin)

Diuretics: amilor*ide* (Midamor), bumetanide (Bumex), chlorothiazide (Diuril), diazide, furosemide (Lasix), hydrochlorothiazide (Hydrodiuril), indapamide (Lozol), metolazone (Zaroxolyn), Polythiazide, torsemide

Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists (MRAs): spironolactone (Aldactone); eplerenone (Inspra); finerenone (Kerendia)

Sodium-glucose cotransporter-2 inhibitors: canagliflozin (Invokana); dapagliflozin (Farxiga); empagliflozin (Jardiance)

Vasodilators: hydralazine (Apresoline), isosorbide dinitrate (Isordil), minoxidil (Loniten), nesiride (Natrecor), Nitrates/NTG

Aldosterone antagonists: (K sparing diuretics) Eplerenone, spironolactone (Aldactone); triamterene (Dyrenium)

Ventricular Assist Device (VAD)

Purpose: Improve survival and minimize morbidity in patients with end stage heart failure (HF).

The current generation of VADs have a number of components in common: an inflow cannula is inserted in the left ventricular (LV) apex that drains blood from the LV to the pump; an electrically actuated continuous-flow (CF) pump with a single rotating impeller suspended within a tube propels blood forward by spinning at high speeds; and an outflow cannula carries blood back to the arterial circulation, typically by way of the ascending aorta.

The power supply for the VAD is a percutaneous lead that traverses the skin and connects the external power system with the internal pump. The external components generally consist of a power source (i.e., batteries or an alternating current power unit) and a small portable controller that controls pump speed and monitors device function.

- 1. CALL VAD Coordinator listed on patient information sheet for instructions EMS personnel are authorized to follow directions of the VAD Coordinator
- 2. Patient may/may not have a peripheral pulse or normal BP at any time; SpO2 registers if perfusion is present
- 3. Evaluate perfusion based on mental status, skin signs
- 4. CHEST COMPRESSIONS ARE ALLOWED if patient is unconscious and non-breathing.- see below.

Follow all other BLS and ALS protocols.

- 5. Patients with VADs may tolerate sustained ventricular arrhythmias with minimal hemodynamic instability because the VAD maintains cardiac output during arrhythmic events. Patient may be defibrillated, as necessary for V-fib with loss of consciousness, without disconnecting the pump.
- 6. Do not defibrillate over the pump; defibrillate at nipple line or above. Anterior-posterior pad placement preferred.
- 7. ECG waveforms may have a lot of artifact due to the device.
- 8. Patients will often have pacemakers and/or Internal Cardioverter Devices (ICDs).
- 9. Waveforms may be flat; without amplitude in spite of accurate readings i.e. pulse ox.
- 10. Patient should have a binder with record of daily VAD parameters.
- 11. Patients will be on anticoagulation medications and are at risk for thromboembolic events.
- 12. NO MRIs CT Scans are ok; avoid water submersion; avoid contact with strong magnets or magnetic fields
- 13. Never remove both sources of power (batteries) at the same time!

Acute ABDOMINAL | FLANK PAIN

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Inspect, auscultate, palpate abdomen in all quadrants
 - Compare pulses in upper vs. lower extremities
 - Note and record nature & amount of vomiting/diarrhea, jaundice; vomiting precautions
 - Adjust IV rate to maintain hemodynamic stability
 - Document OPQRST of the pain; menstrual history in females of childbearing age; last BM; orthostatic VS; travel history
 - Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP

LOWER ACUITY: NONE to MILD cardiorespiratory compromise

Alert, SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65), no evidence of tissue hypoperfusion or shock

- 2. Transport in position of comfort
- 3. Possible kidney stone: if available and unless contraindicated: KETOROLAC 15 mg IVP or 30 mg IM

| EMERGENT to CRITICAL: Moderate to Severe cardiorespiratory compromise | | |
|---|--------------|--|
| Altered sensorium, signs of hypoperfusion. | sensitive pt | |

- IMC special considerations: Consider need for NS IVF challenges if pt severely dehydrated/hypovolemic: (Ex: appendicitis, cholecystitis, pancreatitis, hepatitis, cirrhosis, upper/lower GI bleed, bowel obstruction, sepsis)
- 3. If suspected **abdominal aortic aneurysm** (AAA): Do not give IV fluid challenges unless SBP < 80 mmHg
- 4. Acute and active GI bleed: may seek OLMC order for TXA 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB over 10 min if available

DIALYSIS | Chronic Renal Failure Emergencies

Vascular access in dialysis patients is often through an AV fistula or graft (a surgical connection of an artery and vein). This access is the patient's lifeline, take meticulous care to protect it.

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - NO BPs, venipunctures, and IVs performed on an extremity with an AV fistula or graft
 - If unresponsive: Vascular access by IO
 - When emergencies occur during dialysis, the staff may leave access needles in place, clamping the tubing If this is the only vascular access site, request their assistance to connect IV tubing
- 2. Treat per appropriate SOP with special considerations listed below

HYPOTENSIVE (CRITICAL):

SBP < 90 (MAP < 65); & S&S hypoperfusion

Time

sensitive

pt

Occurs with renal failure, during dialysis due to rapid removal and acute reduction in fluid volume; hemorrhage, cardiogenic shock, sepsis, electrolyte disorders, anaphylaxis, pericardial tamponade, or pulmonary embolism

- 2. Supine position with legs elevated unless contraindicated
- 3. If lungs clear: treat per Hypovolemic Shock SOP: IV/IO NS fluid boluses in 200 mL increments up to 1 L
- 4. If unresponsive to IVF or pulmonary edema is present: Rx per HF/Pulmonary edema/Cardiogenic Shock SOP

Suspected significant HYPERKALEMIA with cardiotoxicity or cardiac arrest

Tall, peaked T waves, flattened or absent P waves, prolonged PRI, widening QRS, bradycardia, sine-wave pattern, IVR, cardiac arrest | High index of suspicion if on lisinopril (retains K); <u>generalized fatigue, weakness</u>, <u>flaccid paralysis</u>, <u>paresthesias</u>, <u>palpitations</u>, <u>dyspnea</u>, <u>chest pain</u>, <u>nausea or vomiting</u>

- Treat dysrhythmias per appropriate SOP with one or both of the following addition(s):
 - SODIUM BICARBONATE 50 mEq slow IVP over 5 min followed by 20 mL NS IV flush
 - No IV: In-line ALBUTEROL 5 mg continuous neb up 20 mg (throughout transport) [BLS]
- 3. Magnesium sulfate contraindicated.

2.

ALCOHOL INTOXICATION / WITHDRAWAL

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- Do not assume that the smell of alcohol automatically means intoxication Consider alternative causes of impaired behavior/motor incoordination
- Assess mental status, cognitive functioning per AMS, and decisional capacity SOP If GCS 8 or less: Assess need for ADV airway
- Assess hydration status: If dehydrated: sequential IV NS 200 mL fluid challenges up to 1 L
- Assess for hallucinations, delusions, tremors, depression, anxiety (see below)
- Ask patient about PMH of alcohol use disorder (AUD); time and amount of last alcohol ingestion
- 2. If combative or uncooperative: Attempt verbal de-escalation | seek LEO assistance | sedation & monitoring per PSYCH/BHE SOP | apply mechanical restraints prn per System procedure
- 3. Evaluate for evidence of motor impairment and deficits in coordination (ataxia); nystagmus

4. If generalized tonic/clonic SEIZURE activity:

MIDAZOLAM 2 mg increments IVP/IO q. 30-60 sec (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg IVP/IO/IN titrated to stop seizure

- If IV/IO unable/IN contraindicated: IM 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) max 10 mg single dose •
- All routes: May repeat to a total of 20 mg prn if SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) unless contraindicated .
- If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, chronic dx (HF/COPD); on opioids/CNS depressants: 1 total dose to 0.1 mg/kg •

5. If altered mental status, seizure activity, or focal neurologic deficit:

Obtain blood glucose level

- If < 70: Rx per Glucose emergencies SOP | Observe/record response; recheck bG level .
- If ≥ 70: Observe and continue to assess patient .
- 6. Alcohol withdrawal symptoms S&S may appear within 8 hrs of last drink, peak in 1-2 days; last for 5 days: Nausea/vomiting; tachycardia, tremors (arms extended, fingers spread apart), sweating, anxiety, agitation/irritability, tactile disturbances (itching pins and needles, burning, numbness, bugs crawling on or under skin), auditory or visual disturbances (hallucinations); disorientation & clouding of sensorium; headache/fullness in head

Tremors or **Delirium tremens** (mental confusion, constant tremors, fever, dehydration, P > 100, hallucinations) If SBP \geq 90 (MAP \geq 65):

MIDAZOLAM 2 mg increments slow IVP q. 2 min (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg IVP/IN titrated to pt response

- If IV/IO unable/IN contraindicated: 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) IM (single dose)
- All routes: May repeat to a Max total dose of 20 mg prn if SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) unless contraindicated
- If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, chronic Dx (HF/COPD); on opioids/CNS depressants: ↓ total dose to 0.1 mg/kg
- 7. Transport. Ongoing assessment enroute.

Notes: A patient who is impaired may lack decisional capacity: Assess per Decisional Capacity Worksheet If lacking decisional capacity, they may not consent nor dissent to care and/or transport

Medication assisted treatment for AUD: baclofen, disulfiram, naltrexone, topiramate, acamprosate

Alcohol-related psychosis manifests as prominent hallucinations (usually visual) and delusions. For pts with alcoholuse disorder, psychosis can occur during acute intoxication or withdrawal, with or without delirium tremens

Differentiating alcohol-induced psychosis from schizophrenia: Later onset of psychosis, higher levels of depressive and anxiety symptoms, fewer negative and disorganized symptoms, better insight and judgment toward psychotic symptoms, and less functional impairment

ALTERED MENTAL STATUS (AMS) / SYNCOPE

| AMS: Consider possible etiologies; Rx / appropriate SOP A: Alcohol, ACS/HF, arrhythmias, anticoagulation; <u>acid-base</u> <u>imbalances (acidosis/hypercarbia)</u> E: Endocrine/exocrine (thyroid/liver/<u>pancreas/adrenals</u>); electrolyte and fluid imbalances; ECG abnormalities/<u>dysrhythmias</u>: prolonged QT; Brugada syndrome (incomplete RBBB pattern in V1/V2 w/ ST segment elevation) I: Insulin disorders: hypo or hyperglycemia; DKA/HHNS O: O₂ deficit (hypoxia), opioids, OD, occult blood loss (GI/GU) U: Uremia; CKD, other renal causes including hypertensive problems T: (recent) Trauma, temperature changes, toxins Infections (neurologic and systemic); infarction P: Psychological; (massive) pulmonary embolism Snace occupying pathology (epi or subdural SAH intracerebral | | HEAD HEART VESSELS | Head injury Epilepsy Aneurysm Drugs/psychiatric causes Hypoxia or heart disease Embolism Arrhythmia Respiratory (hyperventilation Thoracic outlet syndrome Vasovagal Ectopic (pregnancy-related h Situational, sepsis Sinus sensitivity Electrolytes Lung (pulmonary embolism) Subclavian steal syndrome | Syncope differential |
|--|--------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| Sci | ene size un: | | | |

- Inspect environment for bottles, meds/drugs, letters/notes, sources of toxins suggesting cause
- Ask bystanders/pt about S&S immediately prior to and during change in mentation; duration of event, and resolution of event (spontaneous, after interventions)

Special considerations

- Affect | Behavior | Cognition (ability to answer simple questions) | Insight | Hallucinations/delusions
- Memory or speech deficits
- Inspect for Medic alert jewelry, tags, body art indicating PMH
- Consider vulnerability factors: older age, dementia, functional impairment, malnutrition, substance use disorder
- General appearance; odors on breath; evidence of alcohol/substance use disorder; trauma
- **VS**: Observe for abnormal respiratory patterns; \uparrow or \downarrow T; orthostatic changes
- Skin: Lesions that may be diagnostic of the etiology
- Neuro/Disability: GCS | Assess for seizure-like activity or S&S of post-ictal state (loss of bowel tone; incontinence, oral trauma, active nystagmus or fasciculations) | Pupils/EOMs/visual deficits | Spontaneous movements: unilateral deficit suggests stroke (complete stroke screen) / bilateral deficits below a certain level suggests spinal cord syndrome (full motor/sensory exam) | ✓altered sensory perception | nuchal rigidity
- Pain: Facial expression, body movements, muscle tension, vocalization

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- ABCs: Suction prn; seizure/vomiting/aspiration precautions
- GCS ≤ 8: Consider need for ADV airway
- SBP < 90 (MAP < 65) & lungs clear: NS IVF challenges (consecutive 200 mL increments to 1 L)
- Position patient on side unless contraindicated | <u>Suspicion of trauma: SMR</u> If supine: Maintain head and neck in neutral alignment; do not flex neck
- Monitor for S&S of ↑ ICP: reduce environmental stimuli
- Document changes in GCS, VS, oximetry, ECG, and neuro exam
- 2. Obtain and record blood glucose level
 - If < 70 : Rx per Glucose Emergencies SOP | Observe/record response; recheck bG level
 - If ≥ 70: Observe and continue to assess patient
- Possible <u>opioid</u> toxicity w/ AMS & respiratory depression/arrest (may not have small pupils): NALOXONE 1 mg IVP / IO [ALS] | IN / IM [EMR / BLS] May repeat q. <u>2 min</u> until breathing adequate up to 4 mg <u>per EMS | Additional doses: OLMC</u>

Presyncope: Prodromal symptoms of syncope: last for seconds to minutes; "nearly blacking out" or "nearly fainting"

Syncope: Loss of consciousness and loss of postural tone | Abrupt onset, resolves quickly **Risk factors for adverse outcomes**: Older age, structural heart disease, history of CAD

Risk factors for adverse outcomes. Older age, structural mean disease, history of CAL

Syncope vs. seizure: Assess for PMH of seizure disorder + S&S as stated above.

DRUG OVERDOSE | POISONING

GENERAL APPROACH

- 1. History: <u>PMH of SUD</u>? Determine route: ingestion, injection, absorption, or inhaled; pts often unreliable historians
- 2. IMC special considerations:
 - Uncooperative behavior may be due to intoxication/poisoning; assess for underlying pathology
 - Anticipate hypoxia, hypercarbia, respiratory and/or cardiac arrest, hyper or hypotension, dysrhythmias, vomiting, seizures, AMS (coma) | Monitor ECG | SpO₂ | EtCO₂ in all pts with AMS or given sedatives
 - Assess need for ADV airway if GCS ≤ 8, aspiration risk, or airway compromised unless otherwise specified
 - Support ventilations w/ 15L O₂/BVM if respiratory depression, hypercarbic ventilatory failure
 - Large bore IV/IO NS titrated to adequate perfusion (SBP \ge 90; MAP \ge 65); monitor ECG
 - Impaired/nondecisional pts may not refuse treatment/transport
- 3. AMS, seizure activity, or focal neurologic deficit: Assess bG; If <70: Rx per Glucose Emergencies SOP

STANDARD DOSING GUIDELINES

Possible opioid toxicity w/ AMS + respiratory depression/arrest: NALOXONE 1 mg IVP/IO [ALS] | IN / IM [EMR / BLS] May repeat q. 2 min until breathing adequate up to 4 mg per EMS | Additional doses: OLMC

Anxiety/serotonin syndrome: MIDAZOLAM 2 mg slow IVP q. 2 min (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg titrated to response Tonic-clonic seizures: MIDAZOLAM 2 mg IVP/IO q. 30-60 sec (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg titrated to stop seizure If IV/IO unable/IN contraindicated: 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) IM (single dose)

All routes: May repeat to a max total dose of 20 mg prn if SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) unless contraindicated

If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, chronic dx (HF/COPD); and/or have taken opioids, alcohol, or CNS depressants: \downarrow total dose to **0.1 mg/kg** (½ normal dose) for anxiety

Violent/combative/undifferentiated delirium w/severe agitation: Carefully estimate weight (Appendix)

KETAMINE <u>SEDATION DOSE</u>: 2 mg/kg slow IVP/IO (over 1 min) or 4 mg/kg IN/IM (not to exceed <u>3</u>00 mg by SOP) **Recommended approach**: Combination of doses/routes to achieve desired sedation within max dose by weight

- Up to 50 mg (1 mL) each nostril IN (unless contraindicated) may repeat within 90 seconds AND/OR
- <u>Up to 150 mg (3 mL) IM (may use both anterolateral thighs through clothing prn)</u>
- If combativeness persists: Contact OLMC for additional dosing

Use caution in pts with active psychosis | Frequently monitor/document mental status, VS, SpO2, EtCO2, ECG

BETA BLOCKERS: "LOLs" – See Common Drug Classifications listing

4. HR <60 & SBP <90 (MAP <65): & **UNRESPONSIVE to drugs & pacing** per Bradycardia w/ Pulse SOP: **GLUCAGON** 1 mg IVP/IO [ALS] | IN (NAS) / IM [BLS]

CYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS (Block Na channels and alpha receptors): Adapin, Amitriptyline, Amoxapine, Anafranil, Ascendin, Desipramine, Desyrel, Doxepin, Elavil, Endep, Imipramine, Limbitrol, Ludiomil, Norpramin, Pamelor, Sinequan, Triavil, Tofranil, Vivactil. These DO **NOT** include serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) like Paxil, Prozac, Luvox, Zoloft

- 4. Hypotension: IV/IO NS wide open up to 1 L
- 5. Wide QRS: SODIUM BICARBONATE 1 mEq/kg IVP (max single dose 50 mEq) Repeat if ↓ BP, deterioration of mental status, wide QRS persists, or dysrhythmias

DEPRESSANTS: Barbiturates: Phenobarbital, Seconal (secobarbital) I **Benzodiazepines:** diazepam (Valium), midazolam (Versed), lorazepam (Ativan), Librium, flunitrazepam (Rohypnol) - Relatively non-toxic except when combined with other CNS depressants (ETOH). *GHB:* Cherry meth, Easy lay, G-riffic, Grievous body harm, liquid ecstasy, liquid X, liquid E, organic quaalude, salty water, scoop, soap, and somatomax; SSRIs

4. Observe for CNS and/or respiratory depression, apnea, nystagmus, \downarrow P, \downarrow BP, or seizures | Supportive care

Dextromethorphan (DXM): Active ingredient in over-the-counter cough suppressants. Liquid & capsule/tablet forms. Abuse is referred to as "Robotripping" referring to Robitussin®, and using "Skittles" or "Triple Cs" due to red pill forms in Coricidin Cough & Cold® products. Acts as a dissociative anesthetic with increasing effects depending on the amount consumed. Clinical effects may **mimic ketamine** (including nystagmus).

- 4. **Supportive care**: Check for salicylate or acetaminophen intoxication, as preparations are often coformulated. If coformulated with diphenhydramine, look for S&S of tricyclic antidepressant-like sodium channel blockade (wide QRS and/or abnormal R wave in aVR).
- 5. Treat Na channel blockade with **SODIUM BICARBONATE** (See cyclic antidepressants)

DRUG OVERDOSE | POISONING cont.

HALLUCINOGENS: Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), phencyclidine (PCP, Angel dust, TIC); cannabis, ketamine, methoxetamine (MXE) - analog of ketamine, (structural similarity to PCP). Synthetic cannabinoids come as white/off-white powders or may be combined with plant products and sold as *Spice, K2, Chill Zone, Sensation, Chaos, Aztec Thunder, Red Merkury,* and *Zen.* May be ingested or insufflated (if powdered chemicals) or smoked when mixed with other plant products. Liquid forms are increasingly popular for use in electronic cigarette devices. Belong to varied classes of designer drugs and do not resemble THC in chemical structure.

S&S: Variable (mild to significant paranoia and agitation resulting in self-harm); nystagmus, AMS (out-of-body experiences), significant analgesia

4. Supportive care, quiet environment devoid of stimulation (lights, noise and touch)

INHALANTS: Caustic gasses, vapors, fumes, or aerosols. Ex: Gases - CO, NH₄ (ammonia), chlorine, freon, carbon tetrachloride, methyl chloride, tear gas, mustard gas, nitrous oxide; spray paint (particularly metallics); household chemicals like cooking spray, furniture polish, correction fluid, propane, mineral spirits, nail polish remover, aerosol propellants, glue, oven cleaners, lighter fluid, gasoline, and solvents.

Mechanisms of abuse: Sniffing, huffing, bagging. **S&S**: alcohol-like effects - slurred speech, ataxic movements, euphoria, dizziness, and hallucinations; may also include bad HA, N/V, syncope, mood changes, short-term memory loss, diminished hearing, muscle spasms, brain damage, non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema, and dysrhythmias. Sniffing volatile solvents can affect the nervous system, liver, kidneys, blood, and bone marrow and severely damage the brain. Can suffer from "sudden sniffing death" from a single inhalant use.

4. Look for discoloration, spots or sores around the mouth, nausea, anorexia, chemical breath odor, and drunken appearance | Supportive care

OPIOIDS: Codeine, fentanyl (carfentanil, Duragesic, Sublimaze, Actiq); heroin, hydrocodone (Vicodin, Norco, Lortab, Lorcet); hydromorphone (Dilaudid, Exalgo, Opana ER); meperidine (Demerol); methadone (Dolophine, Methadone, Diskets); morphine (MS Contin, Kadian, Roxanol; Morphine Sulfate ER); oxycodone (Oxycontin, Percodan, Percocet); propoxyphene (Darvon, Darvocet); diphenoxylate/atropine (Lomotil); Roxanol, Talwin, tramadol (Ultram); Tylox, Wygesic

- 4. AMS + RR <12 (pupils may not be small): **NALOXONE standard dosing** (determine dose given by others) If no response to naloxone; consider alternate substance or cause of AMS
- 5. <u>Anticipate acute withdrawal</u> Assess need for <u>sedation</u>/restraints | Monitor for HTN after reversal if <u>stimulants</u> co-used

ORGANOPHOSPHATES (cholinergic poisoning):

Insecticides: Malathion, parathion, diazinon, fenthion, dichlorvos, chlorpyrifos, ethion | Antihelmintics: Trichlorfon Nerve gases: Soman, sarin, tabun, VX | Ophthalmic agents: Echothiophate, isofluorphate | Herbicides: Tribufos (DEF), merphos

S&S: "SLUDGEM" reaction (salivation, lacrimation, urination, defecation, GI distress, emesis, miosis (pinpoint pupils) + Killer Bs: bronchorrhea, <u>bronchospasm</u>, bradycardia (muscarinic).| <u>Tachycardia may occur with nicotinic toxicity</u> | <u>Option</u>: <u>DUMBELS pneumonic</u>.

- 4. Remove from the contaminated area; decontaminate as much as possible before moving to the ambulance
- 5. **ATROPINE 1 mg rapid IVP**/IO. Repeat q. 3 min until secretions diminish (usual dose limit does not apply) Cholinergic poisonings cause an accumulation of acetylcholine. Atropine blocks acetylcholine receptors, thus inhibiting parasympathetic NS stimulation | Also see Chemical Agents SOP

STIMULANTS: Amphetamines: Benzedrine, Dexedrine, Ritalin; methamphetamine (crystal, ice); **ECSTASY:** "Molly" - MDMA (methylene-dioxy-methamphetamine), designer drug used at "rave" parties with stimulant and hallucinogenic properties. Produces feelings of increased energy and euphoria and distorts users' sense and perception of time. May have S&S of serotonin syndrome (hyperthermia, HTN, tachycardia, AMS, ophthalmic clonus, hyperreflexia, clonus, muscle rigidity, and bruxism (teeth grinding-users known to use pacifiers). Suspect if pt is holding a Vicks vapor rub inhaler; anticipate seizures). **COCAINE** ("Coke", "Crack", "Blow", "Rock"), **ephedrine, PCP; BATH SALTS** produce clinical effects like amphetamines or other stimulants.

Toxicity: Sympathomimetic effects (↑ HR, BP, & Temp, diaphoresis); <u>dysrhythmia, coronary artery vasospasm with ACS;</u> <u>stroke</u>; agitation; <u>visual</u> hallucinations, <u>persecutory delusions</u>, <u>S&S that resemble schizophrenia</u> acute psychosis

- 4. Supportive care; prepare to secure pt safety with <u>sedation</u> / restraint if necessary Treat tachycardia, dysrhythmias, cardiac ischemia, and hyperthermia per appropriate SOP
- 5. If generalized tonic clonic seizure activity, anxiety, severe HTN: MIDAZOLAM standard dosing
- 6. If violent, combative, uncooperative, delirium w/ severe agitation: KETAMINE standard sedation dose
- 7. If hallucinations: Quiet environment devoid of stimulation (lights, noise, and touch)

CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING

Mild: variable and nonspecific. Tension-type headache, dizziness, flu-like S&S without a fever, drowsiness, chest pain, AMS **Mod-Severe**: Tachycardia, tachypnea, hypotension, metabolic acidosis, dysrhythmias, myocardial ischemia or infarction, noncardiogenic pulmonary edema, irritability, impaired memory, cognitive and sensory disturbances, ataxia, altered or loss of consciousness, seizures, coma, and death

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Use appropriate Haz-mat precautions & PPE; remove patient from CO environment as soon as possible
 - O₂ 12-15 L/NRM or BVM; ensure tight seal of mask to face | SpO₂ UNRELIABLE as indicator of hypoxemia
 - Vomiting precautions; ready suction; monitor ECG
 - Keep patient as quiet as possible to minimize tissue oxygen demands
 - CO screening per System policy if available. If using CO-oximeter: >12% abnormal, (<3% CO normal, smokers may run as high as 10%); use manufacturer standard levels if given; carefully assess for clinical correlation due to questionable device sensitivity.

Patient disposition: Transport lower acuity/stable patients to nearest hospital
 HBO indicated: Witnessed or suspected loss of consciousness | Neurological deficit | Ischemic cardiac changes |
 Significant metabolic acidosis (EtCO₂ ≤ 31) | Pregnant (consult with OLMC)

CRITICAL: If in respiratory/cardiac arrest or airway unsecured: transport to nearest hospital

| Advocate Lutheran General Hospital | 847/ 723-5155 | 24/7 |
|--|----------------------|------|
| Aurora St. Luke's Medical Center (Milwaukee) | 414/ <u>385-2500</u> | 24/7 |

CYANIDE EXPOSURE (CRITICAL) Adults & Peds

Time sensitive patient

Consider in presence of smoke inhalation and industrial situations (silver recovery, electroplating solutions, metal cleaning, jewelry cleaners). Metabolic product of the drug amygdalin (laetrile).

Assess for headache, rapid onset confusion/disorientation, dyspnea, chest tightness, nausea; tachypnea/hyperpnea (early); bradypnea/apnea (rapidly follows); rapid CV collapse, CNS depression, seizures/coma; metabolic acidosis, dilated pupils; soot in nose/mouth/ oropharynx or respiratory secretions

- 1. PPE including SCBA; evacuate danger area; OLMC ASAP so receiving hospital is prepared for your arrival
- IMC per Drug OD/Poisoning SOP (adult/peds); CPR and Cardiac Arrest SOP as indicated. Decontaminate as necessary | Do NOT direct water jet on liquid Absorb liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to a safe place | Remove vapor cloud w/ fine water spray Remove contaminated clothing and wash skin with soap and water for 2-3 min. as able

3. Per OLMC and if available: Cyanokit: HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

Adults: 5 g IV (one vial) given IVPB (shut off main IV line) over 15 minutes (15 mL/min). Peds: 70 mg/kg over 15 min not to exceed 5 g – see dosing chart below May repeat X 1 and response inadequate to 1^{st} dose. Max total dose 10 g.

| | Peds dosing: Hydroxocobalamin | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|-------|------|------|--------|-----------|--|
| Wt/kg | Dose | Unit | Volume | Vol / min | Wt/kg | Dose | Unit | Volume | Vol / min | |
| 2 | 140 | mg | 5.6 mL | 22 mcgtts | 20 | 1.4 | g | 56 mL | 3.7 mL | |
| 3 | 210 | mg | 8.4 mL | 34 mcgtts | 25 | 1.8 | g | 70 mL | 4.6 mL | |
| 4 | 280 | mg | 11.2 mL | 45 mcgtts | 30 | 2.1 | g | 84 mL | 5.6 mL | |
| 5 | 350 | mg | 14 mL | 1 mL | 35 | 2.5 | g | 98 mL | 6.5 mL | |
| 10 | 700 | mg | 28 mL | 1.8 mL | 40 | 2.8 | g | 112 mL | 7.4 mL | |
| 15 | 1.1 | g | 42 mL | 2.8 mL | 45 | 3.2 | g | 126 mL | 8.4 mL | |

Drops per minute depend on macrodrip IV tubing calibration: 10, 15 or 20 drops/mL

ILLINOIS POISON CENTER #: 1-800-222-1222 www.illinoispoisoncenter.org

Environmental: COLD Emergencies (Adult & Peds)

FROSTBITE

- 1. ITC: Move to a warm environment as soon as possible. Remove wet/constrictive clothing/jewelry.
- 2. Rapidly rewarm frozen areas | Do NOT thaw if chance of refreezing
 - Immerse in warm water (90°-105° F) if available
 - May use hands/hot packs wrapped in a towel; use warming mattress if available
 - HANDLE SKIN GENTLY like a burn | Do NOT rub or break blisters
 - Protect with light, dry, sterile dressings; cover with warm blankets and prevent re-exposure
- 3. Anticipate severe pain when rewarming: Rx per PAIN Mgt SOP

HYPOTHERMIA: Risk factors: Exposure, extremes of age, cold IVF, burns, head/SCI injuries, shock, co-morbidities, drugs & alcohol use, impaired thermoregulation, stroke, malnutrition, endocrine failure, vascular compromise

- 1. ITC special considerations:
 - Prevent further heat loss | Begin rewarming immediately: place pt in warm environment, remove wet clothing/dry; insulate from further environmental exposures
 - Position supine; handle gently when checking responsiveness, breathing and pulse
 - Assess breathing and pulse for 30-45 sec. | Pulse & RR may be slow and difficult to detect
 - IV NS. Warm IVF up to 43° C (109° F); coil tubing if possible; do not infuse cold fluids
 - Monitor ECG & GCS continuously | May observe Osborn or J wave in leads II and V6
 - Obtain core temperature if possible | Assess for frostnip or frostbite
 - Minimize movement to \$\propto myocardial demand; prevent translocation of cold blood from periphery to the core and \$\propto severe muscle cramping

MILD/MODERATE Hypothermia (Lower acuity to EMERGENT)

Mild: Core temp 90.6°-95° F (32°-35° C): Confusion, tachycardia, shivering **Moderate:** Core temp 82.4°-90.6° F (28°-32° C): lethargy, bradycardia, arrhythmias, shivering ceases < 31°C (87.8°F); slowed speech/ataxia (mimics stroke), muscle rigidity, slow RR, CO₂ retention, pupils dilated & minimally responsive

- Passive rewarming (T > 93.2° F): Cover with blankets; protect head from heat loss
 Active external rewarming (T 82°- 93.2° F): Passive + surface warming devices (wrapped hot packs to axillae, groin, neck, & thorax; warming mattress if available) | Passive rewarming alone inadequate for these pts
- 3. Warm NS IVF challenges in 200 mL increments (Peds: 10 mL/kg) to maintain hemodynamic stability

SEVERE Hypothermia (CRITICAL): Core temp < 30°C (86° F), coma, muscle rigidity, cardiac dysrhythmias: bradycardia, VF (cardiac arrest/absent pulse); hypotension, slowed RR to apnea,

Time sensitive pt

2. **ITC** special considerations:

pupils fixed & dilated, no shivering

- Core rewarming (generally not available in field). Rewarm trunk only with hot packs; avoid rewarming extremities
- Consider need for ADV airway: If indicated; use gentle technique to prevent vagal stimulus and VF
- O₂ 12-15 L/NRM or BVM (warm O₂ to 42° C / 107.6° F if possible); do NOT hyperventilate chest will be stiff
 Vascular access: Warm NS 200 mL (peds 10 mL/kg) IVP/IO fluid challenges up to 1 L
- May require large volume replacement due to leaky capillaries, fluid shift, and vasodilation as rewarming occurs
- 3. If unresponsive with apnea or no normal breathing (only gasping) check for a pulse.
 - Pulse not definitely felt in 30 seconds: Start CPR TRIPLE ZERO CANNOT BE CONFIRMED until rewarmed unless obviously dead (rigor mortis or non-survivable injury) | Treat per CARDIAC ARREST SOP + rewarming
- 4. ROSC: Support CV status per CARDIAC ARREST SOP | Look for & treat causes of severe hypothermia
 - If induced hypothermia (TTM) indicated: Continue to warm to goal temp of 34° C / 93.2° F
 - If hypothermia contraindicated (trauma patient); continue rewarming to normal temp
- 5. Transport very gently to avoid precipitating VF

Environmental: SUBMERSION/DROWNING (Adult & Peds)

Notes:

- All victims of submersion who require any form of resuscitation (including rescue breathing alone) should be transported to the hospital for evaluation and monitoring, even if they appear to be alert and demonstrate effective cardiorespiratory function at the scene (Class I, LOE C).
- All persons submerged ≤ 1 hour should be resuscitated unless signs of obvious death.

1. **ITC** special considerations:

- **Rescue and removal**: Ensure EMS safety during the rescue process; only rescuers with appropriate training and equipment should enter moving or deep water to attempt rescue
 - Wear protective garments if water temp is < 70° F | Attach a safety line to the rescue swimmer
 - In-water ventilations may be considered by trained rescuers, preferably with a flotation device | chest compressions should not be attempted in the water
 - Keep pt. in a horizontal position if possible. Cold-induced hypovolemia, cold myocardium, and impaired reflexes may cause significant hypotension.

BLS

- If hypothermic: Appropriate rewarming indicated concurrent with resuscitation
- SMR only if circumstances/<u>clinical S&S</u> suggest a spine injury
- SpO2 may be unreliable, particularly after cold water immersion, but can increase FiO2 to meet ITC targets

EMERGENT: Awake with good respiratory effort, yet congested and increased work of breathing:

 O₂ /C-PAP to deliver 5-10 cm PEEP | Use 15 L/NRM if CPAP unavailable or contraindicated If SBP < 90 (MAP < 65) or hypotensive for age: Titrate PEEP down to 5 cm; remove C-PAP if MAP < 60

CRITICAL: If unresponsive and ineffective ventilations with a pulse:

2. Suction prn; PPV using BLS airways and BVM | Abdominal thrusts contraindicated Pts usually respond after PPV; consider ADV Airway if pt. unresponsive to PPV

CRITICAL: If unresponsive, apneic, and pulseless:

- 2. CPR using traditional A-B-C approach as soon as removed from water | Rx per Cardiac Arrest SOP
 - Suction prn: Vomiting is common in those who require compressions & ventilations
 - Remove wet clothing / dry pt. ASAP especially the chest before applying pads and defibrillating
 - If pt is cold: refer to HYPOTHERMIA SOP
- 3. Evaluate for ↑ ICP: (↑ SBP, widened PP; ↓ pulse, abnormal respiratory pattern, gaze palsies, HA, vomiting) If present; Rx per **Head Trauma SOP**
- 4. Enroute: Complete ITC: IV NS TKO [ALS]

| SCUBA Diving-related emergencies: Consider decompression illness if any of these S&S present |
|---|
| even if an apparently safe dive according to the tables or computer |
| Serious Neurological: Dysfunction involving bladder, bowel, gait, or coordination (ataxia), reflexes, mental status |
| (dysphasia, mood, memory, orientation, personality), vision, hearing (tinnitus), consciousness, strength, vertigo |
| Cardiopulmonary: Cough, hemoptysis, dyspnea, voice change |
| Mild Neurological: Paresthesia, numbness, tingling, altered sensation |
| Pain: Ache, cramps, discomfort, joint pain, pressure, spasm, stiffness |
| Lymphatic or Skin: Edema, itching, rash, burning sensation, marbling |
| Constitutional/Nonspecific: Dizziness, fatigue, HA, N /V, chills, diaphoresis, malaise, restlessness. |
| ITC special considerations |

Position supine or in recovery position

- Consider transport to a hyperbaric chamber: See Carbon Monoxide Poisoning SOP for chamber locations.
- If assistance is needed: Divers Alert Network (DAN) (919) 684-8111

High Altitude Travel and Altitude Illness: See <u>https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/yellowbook/2020/noninfectious-health-</u>risks/high-altitude-travel-and-altitude-illness

Environmental: HEAT EMERGENCIES (Adult & Peds)

HEAT CRAMPS OR TETANY (Lower acuity)

- 1. IMC: IV may not be necessary; if cramps severe/vomiting and/or oral electrolyte replacement unavailable; IV NS
- 2. Move patient to a cool environment | Remove excess clothing | Do **NOT** massage cramped muscles

HEAT EXHAUSTION (EMERGENT to CRITICAL): Heavy sweating; weakness; cool, pale, moist skin; fast, weak pulse; N / V, syncope (If AMS, see Heat Stroke below)

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - **NS IVF** in consecutive 200 mL increments (peds 10 mL/kg) to maintain SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) or normal for age
 - Vomiting precautions; ready suction; consider need for **ONDANSETRON** (standard dosing per IMC SOP)
 - Monitor ECG
 - Monitor and record mental status; seizure precautions
- 2. Move patient to a cool environment | Remove as much clothing as possible

| HEAT STROKE (CRITICAL): High body temperature (above 103°F); hot, red, dry or moist skin; rapid pulse; AMS, possible unconsciousness | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. | IMC special considerations: Anticipate ↑ ICP; check bG for hypoglycemia If SBP 110 / normal for age / or above: IV NS TKO (may use cold NS); elevate head of stretcher If signs of hypoperfusion: Place supine with feet elevated (do NOT place in Trendelenburg position) NS IVF challenges in 200 mL increments (peds 10 mL/kg) up to 1 L to maintain SBP ≥ 90 (MAF normal for age unless contraindicated Caution: Patient at risk for pulmonary and cerebral eder Monitor ECG | 10°-15° ² ≥ 65) or na |
| 2. | Move to a cool environment Initiate rapid cooling (avoid shivering): Remove as much clothing as possible Chemical cold packs (CCP) to cheeks, palms, soles of feet If additional CCP available, apply to neck, lateral chest, groin, axillae, temples, and/or behind knees Sponge or mist with cool water and fan | |
| 3. | If generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity: MIDAZOLAM standard dose for seizures (adult and peds) | |

Medications/substances that predispose to heat emergencies:

- Anticholinergics (atropine), antihistamines (diphenhydramine)
- Beta blockers, antihypertensives, cardiovascular drugs
- Tranquilizers, antidepressants, antipsychotics, phenothiazines (Thorazine), MAO inhibitors
- ETOH, LSD, PCP, amphetamines, cocaine
- Diuretics

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- PMH; type of diabetes; presence of automated insulin delivery (AID) systems; glucose monitoring devices
- Determine general compliance; time and last doses of medications prescribed for DM mgt and last oral intake
- Obtain/record blood glucose (bG) level on all pts with <u>S&S of hypo or hyperglycemia</u>, AMS or neuro deficits Reference ranges: Neonates > 3 days to adults: Fasting: 70-99 mg/dL Non-fasting: 70-139 mg/dL

| S&S Hypoglycemia | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Mild: | Pallor; diaphoresis; shakiness; weakness, fatigue; hunger, anxiety, nervousness, irritability, difficulty concentrating; HA; dizziness; numbness, tingling around mouth and lips; nausea, rapid HR, palpitations | | | |
| Moderate | Irritability, agitation, confusion; ataxia; motor weakness; difficulty speaking or slurred speech; <mark>elderly patients</mark> may present with S&S of a stroke | | | |
| Severe | Letharay, confusion to coma: seizures: inability to swallow: cold limbs / hypothermia | | | |

Blood glucose ≤ 70 or S & S of hypoglycemia

Hypoglycemic patients <u>with AMS</u> are considered nondecisional. When hypoglycemia is corrected and confirmed by a repeat bG reading, they can be re-assessed for ability to refuse care.

- [BLS] If GCS is 14-15 and able to swallow safely (+ gag reflex): up to <u>15 g</u> of a rapidly-absorbed <u>oral</u> <u>carbohydrate</u> if available. <u>May repeat in 15 minutes</u>. Options include (not limited to) any one of the following:
 - Glucose tablets (5 g per tablet) | Glucose gel (15 g per tube)
 - Sweetened fruit juice: 12 g carbs / 4 oz (120 mL) | Regular soda (not diet): 18 g carbs / per 6 oz (180 mL)
 - Honey: 17 g carbs / 1 T (15 mL) | Granulated sugar: 12.5 g sugar / 1 T
- IF AMS & cannot swallow safely | bG borderline 60-70:

DEXTROSE 10% (25 g/250 mL) IVPB rapidly (wide open) - infuse up to 12.5 g (125 mL or 1/2 IV bag)

If bG < 60 (no S&S pulmonary edema – if lungs congested see cautions in appendix):

DEXTROSE 10% (25 g/250 mL) IVPB rapidly (wide open) - infuse up to 25 grams (entire 250 mL)

If S&S of hypoglycemia fully reverse and pt becomes decisional after a partial dose, reassess bG If > 70; close clamp to D10% and open NS TKO

Approved alternative if D10% unavailable: D50% (25 g/50 mL): See drug appendix

- 4. Assess patient response 5 minutes after dextrose administration: Mental status (GCS) and bG level
 - If ≥ 70: Ongoing assessment
 - If < 70: Repeat D10% in 5 g (50 mL) increments at 5 -10 min intervals Reassess bG and mental status every 5 min after each increment.
- 5. If no IV/IO: GLUCAGON 1 mg IN/IM [BLS]
- 6. If decisional pt refuses transport after bG normalized: Advise pt to eat & call PCP before EMS leaves scene.

DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA) or HHNS (CRITICAL)

Time sensitive pt

Pts may be hyperglycemic and NOT be in DKA or HHNS. They must present with at least dehydration + hyperglycemia

- Dehydration: Tachycardia, hypotension, \downarrow skin turgor, warm, dry, flushed skin, N/V, abdominal pain
- Acidosis: AMS, Kussmaul ventilations, seizures, peaked T waves, and ketosis (fruity odor to breath)
- Hyperglycemia: Elevated blood sugar; most commonly 240 or above

Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA) presents with all 3: <u>More common in pts with T1D</u> Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic nonketotic syndrome (HHNS):

- More common with T2D | Very high bG levels + severe dehydration, but NO acidosis or ketosis
- 2. **IMC** special considerations: EMS shall not assist any patient in administering insulin
 - Monitor ECG for dysrhythmias and changes to T waves
 - Vascular access: NS wide open up to 1 L unless contraindicated (HF, bilateral crackles) Assess lung sounds & respiratory effort after each 200 mL in elderly or those w/ Hx CVD or CKD Attempt to maintain SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65); monitor for development of cerebral and pulmonary edema

HYPERTENSION

- Hypertensive emergencies include a spectrum of presentations in which uncontrolled high BPs lead to
 progressive or impending end-organ dysfunction.
- Hypertensive urgencies and emergencies both have BP elevations (SBP > 160) | Only hypertensive emergencies have life-threatening end-organ damage that requires rapid antihypertensive medications
- S&S:
- Hypertensive urgency: Headache, epistaxis, faintness, and psychomotor agitation
- Hypertensive emergency: Above + Causes and S&S suggesting end-organ dysfunction
 - **Neurologic damage** due to hypertensive encephalopathy, stroke, SAH or intracranial hemorrhage Assess for headache, visual disturbances, seizures, AMS, weakness/paralysis
 - **Cardiovascular damage** due to myocardial ischemia/infarction; LV dysfunction, acute pulmonary edema; or aortic dissection: Assess for chest pain, dyspnea, JVD; back pain; pulse deficits between limbs
 - Other organ system dysfunction may lead to acute renal failure, retinopathy, or eclampsia
 - Assess for seizures, peaked T waves, and hematuria
 - Ask about drug use (cocaine/methamphetamine); assess for S&S of delirium w/ extreme agitation
- 1. IMC special considerations: Rx the patient, not the number | Use correct BP cuff size & technique
 - Assess BP in **supine and sitting** positions unless contraindicated (✓ for volume depletion)
 - Assess BP in **both arms**: a significant difference may suggest aortic dissection
 - Maintain head and neck in neutral alignment; do not flex neck or knees
 - Assess and record baseline 12 L; GCS and neuro signs; repeat q. 15 min or if changes occur
 - Assess for Hx of trauma, HTN, CVD, ACS, aortic aneurysm, CKD, DM, pregnancy, or adrenal tumor

HYPERTENSIVE URGENCY

No evidence of end organ damage or focal neurologic deficits

- 2. Transport without drug therapy to reduce BP
- 3. If severe headache: Adult: FENTANYL or ACETAMINOPHEN standard dose per PAIN SOP

| HYPERTENSIVE EMERGENCY (SBP > 160) plus Non-traumatic origin; evidence suggesting end-organ dysfunction present | Time sensitive pt |
|--|----------------------|
| DO NOT use drug therapy solely to rapidly lower BP in chronically hypertensive pts: Needs IV BP of 2. IMC special considerations: Assess stroke scale. If positive for stroke → Stroke SOP Keep patient as quiet as possible; reduce environmental stimuli If GCS ≤ 8: Assess need for ADV airway Elevate head of stretcher 10°-15° Seizure/vomiting precautions; suction only as needed Repeat VS before and after each intervention | control at hospital |
| 3. If chest pain or pulmonary edema: NITROGLYCERIN 0.4 mg per ACS SOP [BLS]- Contact OI | LMC for repeat dose |
| 4. If generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity: Not pregnant: MIDAZOLAM standard dose for seizures Pregnant: MAGNESIUM SULFATE per Eclampsia SOP | |

5. Continue treating per appropriate SOP based on etiology and clinical S&S
SCENE SAFETY: If safety in jeopardy, request law enforcement protection; withdraw until scene is safe for EMS.

- Assess for imminent risk of harm to self or others: verbal; non-verbal, or written threats/threatening behavior (shaking fists, intentionally slamming doors, punching walls, destroying property, vandalism, sabotage, theft, or throwing objects), <u>self-injurious behaviors</u>, disordered eating, physical attacks (hitting, shoving, biting, pushing or kicking). Extremes include rape, arson, and use of lethal force).
- Inspect environment for clues suggesting substance use; suicide notes, plans to harm others
- General pt appearance; hygiene, grooming, odors | Inspect for Medic alert jewelry; impairment; trauma
 Collateral information from informante: History (if known) and recent mood, behavior, or thought change
- <u>Collateral information from informants</u>: History (if known) and recent mood, behavior, or thought changes
- Consider use of the Richmond Agitation Sedation Scale (RASS) See bottom of 3rd page BHE SOP

DECISIONAL CAPACITY / RISK ASSESSMENT

Ability to understand and appreciate the nature and consequences of a decision re: medical Rx or foregoing life-sustaining treatment and the ability to reach and communicate an informed decision (755 ILCS 40/10 [1996], as amended by P.A. 90-246). **Capacity can be influenced by** medications, pain, time of day, mood, medical or mental illness. If any S&S below are abnormal/impaired the pt may lack capacity Attempt to assess if changes are new (acute) or features of chronic dx and how grossly abnormal EMS interprets the exam findings to be.

| Has pt b | een declared an emancipated minor? Yes No Has pt been declared legally incompetent? Yes No | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alertn | ess (Abn. GCS 13 or less): E (3 or 4 OK): V (5): M (6) Total: | | | | | |
| Orient | ation X 4: Answers accurately person, place, time, and situation (Abn. X 3 or less / 4) | | | | | |
| Speec | h: Speaks with normal rate, volume, articulation, content (Disorganized, repetitive utterances?) | | | | | |
| Affect | Mood/emotional response (sad, depressed, flat, anxious, irritable, angry, elated, inappropriate, and incongruent with speech content) | | | | | |
| Behav agitate | ior: Posture, gestures, abnormal movements, repetitive behaviors; is pt. quiet, restless, inattentive, hyperactive, d, violent? Is pt cooperative and able to remain in control? | | | | | |
| Cognit sense; | tion: Intellectual ability/thought processes - Note if linear, confused, disorganized, obsessive thoughts, not making evidence of delusions, delirium, dementia, hallucinations, phobias, suicidal or homicidal ideations. | | | | | |
| Memo | ry: Immediate, recent, remote (amnesia/dementia?) | | | | | |
| Insight informat | t: Can pt articulate lucid and logical implications of the situation and consequences to their choices? Do they understand relevant ion? Can they draw reasonable conclusions based on facts and communicate a safe and rational alternative choice to recommended care? | | | | | |
| Asses | s for and Rx causes of AMS per symptom-specific SOP (Consider baseline/normal ranges for pt) | | | | | |
| BALA | NCE/Coordination – Ataxia (upper or lower extremities); tremors EYES: Nystagmus | | | | | |
| HPI/ PMH Look for medical causes | Denies PMH or unable to obtain PMH A: Alcohol/drugs/toxins (substance use); ACS/HF, arrhythmias, anticoagulation, anemia E: Endocrine/exocrine, particularly thyroid/liver/renal/adrenal dx; electrolyte/fluid imbalances; ECG: dysrhythmias/prolonged QT I: Insulin disorders: ✓glucose for hypo or hyperglycemia (DKA/HHNS) O: O₂ deficit (hypoxia - ✓ SpO₂), opioids/OD, occult blood loss (GI/GU) U: Uremia; other renal causes including hypertensive problems T: (recent) Trauma, temperature changes (hypo-hyperthermia) I: Infections, neurologic and systemic (sepsis) P: Psychological*; poisoning; perfusion deficits; massive pulmonary embolism S: Space occupying lesions (epi or subdural, SAH, tumors); stroke, shock (hypotension), seizures Neuro: Delirium, dementia (Alzheimer's dx), developmental impairment, autism, Parkinson's dx; migraine/other HA Metabolic: Acidosis (✓ EtCO₂), vitamin/dietary deficiencies; disordered eating / malignancies *Psych/behavioral: Anxiety or mood disorders; PTS, mental health crisis; personality and bipolar disorders; | | | | | |
| Risk | Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + mental health safety risk Image: Determine decisional capacity + men | | | | | |
| C A R E | IMC special considerations <u>MEDICAL care = MEDICAL decision</u> work collaboratively w/ mental health / LEO personnel Priority: PT & PERSONNEL SAFETY Recognize warning signs Use least risk/force possible to protect all from injury; facilitate assessment Rx life-threats; and/or safely transport. Do not antagonize <u>Maintain dignity to extent possible</u> Maintain safe distance unless urgent interventions indicated Inform pt of intent to touch them for an assessment or safety hold PPE/source control consider early O₂ | | | | | |

PSYCH | BHE Care cont.| Sedation | Restraint | Suicide screen critical 2. Provide low stimulus & calm environment; limit responders to minimum safe levels, isolate from bystanders prn 3. Empathetic communication | Use concise, simple words | Set boundaries and clear limits (mutual respect) 4. If pt lacks decisional capacity | poses medium-high risk to self or others: DO NOT LEAVE ALONE Provide continuous visual observation and ability to intervene immediately | Rx per implied consent 5. If S&S of anxiety | verbal aggression and confrontation | Cooperative | Low-medium safety risk: Verbally redirect and de-escalate when possible with coaching & reassurance Unsuccessful: If BP (MAP) normal for pt/age: MIDAZOLAM (anxiety/sedation dose) If suspect use of alcohol, opioids, or CNS depressants: reduce MIDAZOLAM total dose to 0.1 mg/kg 5. If physical aggression/violent | severe agitation | UNcooperative | High safety risk to self or others: С Inform pt that violence or abuse cannot be tolerated | Take all threats seriously Α Verbal de-escalation | Use barriers for protection | Self-defense when appropriate If unsuccessful & unsafe: KETAMINE (Sedation dose): Estimate pt wt carefully | Caution if active psychosis RESTRAINT (Physical hold/mechanical restraints per protocol): Humane, judicious & safe Indications: Pt poses imminent risk of harm to self, others, or environment Must not be punitive | Position to maximize airway/ventilations & minimize aspiration risk Ensure peripheral perfusion distal to restraint | Allow for rapid removal if ABCs compromised Avoid injury | Never use prone, hogtie (hobble) positioning nor place under backboard or mattress Cardiac arrest can happen quickly | Watch for sudden giving up, quiet compliance, collapse In an emergency: apply restraints; then confirm necessity with OLMC | Document thoroughly If applicable: Describe how restraint was applied by others and EMS assessment of pt safety Cont. monitoring/frequent reassess: GCS, RASS, airway, VS; SpO2; EtCO2; WOB; ECG; at least q. 5 min Document untoward events after sedation or restraint | Watch for complications of delirium w/ severe agitation Provide pre-arrival notification & report ASAP; Complete Petition Form if applicable; obtain witness signatures 6. Suicide Screen: Explore risk of suicide/harm to others (current, recent, or lifetime SI attempts); warning signs/behavior changes; mitigating/protective factors/support systems. Bring suicide notes to hospital. Possible RISK FACTORS for suicide • Mental health or illness disorders (esp. depression and bipolar disorder) • Previous suicide attempts or self-inflicted injury | Access to lethal means coupled with suicidal thoughts • Hx of trauma, loss, marginalizing experiences (adverse childhood experiences; family history of suicide, bereavement, or economic loss); discrimination based on socioeconomic factors, race/ethnicity or gender/sexual identity Serious illness, or physical or chronic pain or impairment; substance use • Social isolation; barriers to healthcare; pattern/history of aggressive or antisocial behavior; family or peer conflict Discharge from inpatient psychiatric care, particularly within first weeks and months after discharge Always ask questions #1 & #2 In past month Wish to be dead: Have you wished you were dead or wished you could go to sleep and not wake up? Suicidal thoughts: Have you actually had any thoughts about killing yourself? If YES to #2, answer questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 If NO to #2, go directly to question 6 Suicidal thoughts w/ method (no plan or intent to act): Have you thought about how you might do this? Suicidal intent, no specific plan: Have you had any intention of acting on these thoughts of killing yourself, as opposed to you have the thoughts but you definitely would not act on them? Suicidal intent with plan: Have you started to work out or have worked out the details of how to kill yourself? Do you intend to carry out this plan? **ALWAYS ASK QUESTION #6** In past 3 mos. Have you done anything, started to do anything, or prepared to do anything to end your life? Ex: Collected pills, obtained a gun, gave away valuables, wrote a will or suicide note, held a gun but changed your mind, cut yourself, tried to hang yourself, etc. Any YES must be taken seriously. If YES to #4, #5 or #6, immediately transport to appropriate HC facility. Check pts and bystanders for items that could be used to make a suicide attempt or harm others. Observe for hanging anchor points and minimize use of items that can be used for self-injury: bandages, sheets, plastic bags, IV & O₂ tubing. National Suicide Prevention Lifeline - Call 988 | Veterans: 1-800-273-8255 and press 1 for live chat, or text 838255.

1.

2.

3. 4.

5.

Documentation in addition to usual history and exam (ImageTrend worksheet)

- Who called EMS? What happened? Types of threat alleged or observed: verbal or physical (nature)
- Where/when did event happen?
 - Preceding factors (prior events)
 - Decisional capacity/risk assessment findings
 - Suicide screen (if applicable)
- Scene factors/observations to support risk concerns

Verify injuries sustained: emotional/physical

Witnesses; others involved; account of situation/statements by pt

Evidence to support risk assessment (notes/social media posts)

- Interventions (type and nature)/responses Pt's stated preferences regarding Rx if different from EMS
- Any challenges encountered during the call
- LEO/mental healthcare worker presence/engagement
- Pt's access to lethal means of harm
- Patient disposition

BHE pts may not dissent to care/transport if:

- EMS has access to the pt + they lack legal or decisional capacity; and/or
- Pt poses an imminent risk to self (suicide/<u>self-injurious behaviors</u>), others, or meets self-neglect emergency criteria (see SOP Introduction); and/or
- Remains acutely & severely hemodynamically unstable/ in physiologic distress with AMS after care. If any of the above are present - transport under implied consent

Caveats on contested collaborative care decisions/EMS safety issues

- Non-medical persons cannot compel EMS practitioners to provide or withhold any EMS care.
- EMS personnel have no duty to place themselves at risk of bodily harm in the absence of law enforcement assistance and protection.
- OLMC cannot compel EMS to act in a way that subjects them to risk of harm which may mean leaving a high-risk patient at the scene when EMS access has been denied, LEOs decline to assist, and/or there is reason to believe the pt may have access to lethal weapons.

EMS shall not seek OLMC approval of a refusal if the above applies. Rather, they shall report the following:

We are on scene with a person who has denied us access to provide a reasonable assessment and law enforcement has declined to intervene. [OR] We have determined that this person has legal and decisional capacity and they appear to pose no imminent risk to self or others and decline to be transported at the present time. They have been informed of the benefits of Rx/transport, given disclosure of the risks of dissenting, alternatives for care, and they demonstrate appropriate insight. They persist in declining our assistance. We are therefore leaving them in their current environment.

Disposition

Treat/transport w/ express consent Treat/transport w/ implied consent Decisional pt refused care/transport No care d/t EMS safety concerns

Modified Richmond Agitation Sedation Scale (RASS)

Used for Behavioral Health Emergency patients prior to / during / after sedation

| Score | Responsiveness | Speech |
|-------|---|--|
| +4 | Combative, violent, out of control | Continual loud outbursts or growling |
| +3 | Very anxious and agitated | Loud outbursts |
| +2 | Agitated, overstimulated but self-controlled | Fast speech; flight of ideas |
| +1 | Anxious or restless | Normal, talkative |
| 0 | Awake, alert, calm, cooperative | Normal |
| -1 | Drowsy, asleep, rouses to voice | Slurring or slowing |
| -2 | Light sedation; rouses to physical stimulation | Marked slowing; few recognizable words |
| -3 | Moderate sedation; responds to pressure stimulus | Words or no speech |
| -4 | Deep sedation; no response to stimulus - hold further med | No speech |

Complications of delirium w/ severe agitation: Stroke, STEMI, hypoglycemia, hyperthermia, rhabdomyolysis, trauma

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- History of present illness/PMH | Complete BEFAST STROKE SCREEN | <u>May use an LVO screen</u> See next page Attempt to determine baseline status: dementia, pre-existing limitations/deficits, unable to care for self?
- Support ABCs as needed; O₂ if SpO₂ < 94% or O₂ sat unknown; avoid hypoxia and hyperoxia
- Seizure/vomiting precautions; suction prn
- Maintain head/neck in neutral alignment; do not use pillows. If SBP > 100: Elevate head of bed 10° 15°
- Monitor ECG; acquire 12 L if possible
- IV (enroute) unless hypoglycemia, need for DAI; 18 g AC. (Max 2 attempts); avoid excess fluid loading.
- Repeat VS frequently & after each intervention. Anticipate HTN & bradycardia due to 1 ICP. Do NOT Rx HTN or give atropine for bradycardia if SBP > 90 (MAP > 65)
- Provide comfort and reassurance; establish means of communicating with aphasic patients
- Limit activity; do not allow pt to walk; protect limbs from injury
- 2. If generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity: Observe and record seizure activity per Seizure SOP MIDAZOLAM standard dose for seizures
- 3. If AMS, seizure activity, or neurologic deficit: Assess blood glucose If ≤ 70 or S & S of hypoglycemia: Treat per Glucose Emergencies SOP
- 4. Minimize scene time (< 10-15 min AHA) transport to the nearest PSC/CSC per Stroke Checklist next page
- 5. Call Stroke Alert to OLMC ASAP if Positive BEFAST screen or large vessel occlusion (LVO) cortical signs/screen, or other assessments are positive (see next page)

| Characteristics of stroke | Thrombosis | Embolism | Intracerebral Hemorrhage | SAH |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Prodromal warning | Common | No | No | Rare |
| Onset during sleep | Sometimes | Rare | Rare | Rare |
| Development | Gradual | Sudden | Gradual or sudden | Sudden |
| Decreased consciousness | Mild | Mild | Severe | Moderate |
| Headache | Mild | Mild | Severe | Severe |
| Hypertension | Common | Possible | Not always | Common |
| Nuchal rigidity | No | No | Sometimes | Yes |
| Vomiting | Rare | Rare | Sometimes | Sometimes |
| Decreased consciousness Headache Hypertension Nuchal rigidity Vomiting | Mild Mild Common No Rare | Mild Mild Possible No Rare | Severe Severe Not always Sometimes Sometimes | Moderate Severe Common Yes Sometimes |

Brainstem or posterior stroke

- **5** Ds: Dizziness, Diplopia, Dysarthria, Dysphagia (chewing & swallowing), Dystaxia (incoordination)
- Acute vestibular syndrome: Vertigo; N/V; head motion intolerance; ataxia; bidirectional nystagmus (at rest or lateral gaze)
 Visual field loss; gaze palsies; partial or complete loss of hearing
- Visual field loss; gaze paisles; partial or complete loss of nearing
- Hallmark: Crossed findings; same side (ipsilateral) cranial nerve deficits
- Motor/sensory deficits (contralateral); decreased pain and temp sensation; loss of 2 point discrimination

| Stroke mimics | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Etiology | History and Exam Findings | | | |
| Psychogenic | Lack of objective CN findings, neuro findings in nonvascular distribution, inconsistent exam | | | |
| Seizures | Hx of seizures, witnessed seizure activity, postictal period | | | |
| Hypoglycemia | Hx DM, low serum glucose, ↓ LOC | | | |
| Infection | Bell's palsy: Complete hemiparesis of face; can't wrinkle forehead on affected side | | | |
| Complicated migraine/with aura | Hx similar events, preceding aura, headache | | | |
| Hypertensive encephalopathy | Headache, delirium, significant HTN, cortical blindness, cerebral edema, seizure | | | |
| Wernicke's encephalopathy | Hx alcohol abuse, ataxia, EOM paralysis, confusion | | | |
| CNS abscess | Hx drug abuse, endocarditis, medical device implant w/ fever | | | |
| CNS tumor | Gradual progression of symptoms, other primary malignancy, seizure at onset | | | |
| Drug toxicity | Med Hx includes Lithium, phenytoin, carbamazepine | | | |

| | EMS STROKE SCREEN/STROKE ALERT CHECKLIST | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Pt. nar | ne | DOB | Gender | | | |
| Witness | name | Call back number: | | | | |
| Chief co | mplaint | | | | | |
| <mark>Sever</mark> | <mark>e heada</mark> | ache or seizure at onset? | \Box N | | | |
| EXAN | 1 – <mark>NEV</mark> | / ONSET focal neurological deficit S&S Complete ENTIRE Stroke Screen | ✓ IF AB | NORMAL | | |
| I | BALANCE/Coordination – Unsteady, fall? Finger to nose, rapid alternating movements, heel to shin. Note ataxia; tilting to one side, vertigo (timing/ trigger) | | | | | |
| | E | EYES : Vision changes: blurred, diplopia, loss of visual field bidirectional nystagmus Eye position: Ptosis / Horizontal gaze deviation | R | L | | |
| I | F | FACE: Smile/grimace, show teeth; close eyelids, wrinkle forehead Note unilateral weakness/asymmetry: | R | L | | |
| | A | Motor – ARM (close eyes and; hold out both arms (palms up) for 10 sec) Normal; Abnormal: drift to no effort against gravity | R | L | | |
| | s | SPEECH (Repeat "You can't teach an old dog new tricks" or sing Happy Birthday Expressive/receptive/global aphasia Word substitution/retrieval deficits | □ Normal □ Abnorm | nal | | |
| | - | TIME last known normal(LKN) for pt baseline <u>w/o new S&S</u> □ ≤ 24 hrs □ > 24 hrs | Time: | | | |
| | | Time of S&S discovery: Earliest time pt known to have new S&S | Time: | | | |
| | | Level of consciousness: AMS? GCS: E V M | Total GCS: | | | |
| | | Orientation: Answers accurately: Name, age, month of year; location, situation | X (1-4) | | | |
| | | Responds to commands: open/close eyes | Y | N | | |
| | | Gross hearing – Note new onset unilateral hearing deficit; sound sensitivity | R | L | | |
| | | Say "Ah", palate rises, uvula midline; Stick out tongue: remains midline (note abnormalities) | R | L | | |
| Ot | her | Agnosia:Inability to recognize an object (part of body) or personNeglect:One sided extinction (visual, auditory, sensory) | R | L | | |
| | | Motor: Lift leg. Normal Abnormal: drift to no effort against gravity | R | L | | |
| | | Sensory: Focal changes/deficits (face, arms, legs); paresthesias, numbness | R | L | | |
| | | ANS: Sweating only one side | R | L | | |
| | | Neck stiffness (cannot touch chin to chest; vomiting | Y | N | | |
| | | Blood glucose level - List reading: | Y | Ν | | |
| РМН | | None A-Fib/Flutter AVM, tumor, aneurysm Bleeding disorders CAD/Pri Carotid stenosis Pregnant (or up to 6 wks. post- partum) Depression Diabete Dyslipidemia Family Hx stroke HF Hormone RT HTN Obesity Previous stroke Previous TIA: Previous intracranial surgery/blee *Prosthetic valve PVD Renal failure Sleep apnea Smoker, | or MI/Heart/vascu s Drug/Alcol Migraine d Serious he tobacco use | ilar dx 101 Abuse ad trauma | | |
| | Ant | i coagulant use in 48 hrs: □ warfarin/Coumadin/Jantoven □ apixaban/Eliqu □ dabigatran/Pradaxa □ desirudin/Privask □ edoxaban/Savaysa □ | is □ arga] enoxaparin/L | troban .ovenox | | |
| MEDS | S Plat | □ fondaparinux/Arixtra □ LMW heparin □ lepirudin/Refludan □ elet inhibitors: □ ASA □ clonidogrel/Plavix □ dipyridamole/A |] rivaroxaban/ | Xarelto | | |
| | | □ prasugel/Effient □ ticagrelor/Brilinta □ Cocaine/other vasoconstrictors (amphetamines: PCP) | ∃ ticlodipine/Ti | clid | | |
| | | Destination options if primary impression is stroke: | | | | |
| | earest h | ospital: Patient unstable | | | | |
| | earest | SC (Primary or Comp.) BEFAST +/ LVO not suspected OR LKN > 24 hours Transp | ort time to CS | <u>C > 30 min</u> | | |
| | □ Nearest Comprehensive SC LVO cortical signs SAH/ICH suspected + LKN ≤ 24 hours + Transport time ≤ 30 min | | | | | |
| Strok | Stroke alert called to (OLMC hospital) Time: | | | | | |
| Recei | ving ho | ospital | | | | |
| Comp | orehens | ive SCs (Thrombectomy up to 24 hrs after onset S&S) 		ABMC 		LGH 		NCH | RES | CDH/MSU | | |

SEIZURES

History:

.

- History /frequency / type of seizures
- Prescribed meds and patient compliance; amount and time of last dose

.

- Recent or past head trauma; fall, predisposing illness/disease; recent fever, headache, or stiff neck
- History of ingestion/drug or alcohol SUD; time last used

Consider possible etiologies:

- Anoxia/hypoxia
- Cerebral palsy or other disabilities

Stroke/cerebral hemorrhage

- Anticonvulsant withdrawal/noncompliance
- Infection (fever, meningitis, encephalitis)
- Metabolic (glucose, electrolyte disorders, acidosis)
- Toxins/intoxication/SUD; OD | Withdrawal; DTs

Trauma/Abuse

Eclampsia

■ Tumor | ↑ ICP

Secondary assessment Observe and record the following

- Presence of an aura
- Focus of origin: one limb or whole body
- Simple or complex (conscious or loss of consciousness)
- Partial/generalized
- Progression and duration of seizure activity
- Eye deviation prior to or during seizure
- Abnormal behaviors (lip smacking)
- Incontinence or oral trauma
- Duration and degree of postictal coma, confusion
- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - No bite block. Vomiting/aspiration precautions; suction prn
 - Protect patient from injury; do not restrain during tonic/clonic movements
 - Position on side during postictal phase unless contraindicated
- 2. If generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity:

Benzodiazepine administration takes precedence over bG determination in pts who are actively seizing

MIDAZOLAM 2 mg increments slow IVP q. 30-60 sec (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg IVP/IN titrated to stop seizure

- If IV/IO unable/IN contraindicated: 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) IM (single dose)
- All routes: May repeat to a Max total dose of 20 mg prn if SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) unless contraindicated
- If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, chronic Dx (HF/COPD); on opioids/CNS depressants: ↓ total dose to 0.1 mg/kg

If pregnant with possible eclampsia: Rx with MAGNESIUM SULFATE per Eclampsia SOP

Identify and attempt to correct reversible precipitating causes (see above)
 Assess/record blood glucose I If ≤ 70 or S&S of hypoglycemia: Treat per Glucose Emergencies SOP

SEPSIS and SEPTIC SHOCK

1. IMC special considerations:

- Rapidly assess for risk factors | S&S suggesting infection* | Infectious source IF YES
- **SpO**₂: Use central sensor if pt has poor peripheral perfusion (cold hands)
- Assess EtCO₂. Correlations
 EtCO₂ ≤ 31 = Lactate 2 | Suggests hyperventilation; poor perfusion; and/or metabolic acidosis
 EtCO₂ < 25 = Lactate ≥ 4 (metabolic distress)
- Assess qSOFA: Quick Sequential [Sepsis-related] Organ Failure Assessment criteria
 - AMS (GCS < 15); assess for disorientation/agitation and/or GCS 1 or more points below patient's baseline
 - $RR \ge 22$ (adult) $SBP \le 100$ (adult) (note if ≥ 2 criteria are present)
- Trend pulse pressures (PP) (normal 30-50) + MAP (normal 70-110) q. 5 min
 Can crash rapidly | Elderly & those with HTN cannot tolerate hypotension for even a short time
- Assess S&S of fluid depletion: Orthostatic VS changes if not hypotensive; poor skin turgor, dry mucosa
 Vascular access: <u>18 g AC preferred if inopressor needed</u> | IVF- See below
- Assess blood glucose: Anticipate hyperglycemia and electrolyte abnormalities

| Warm stage | Warm stage (6-24 hrs): ↑ RR; hyperdynamic phase with high cardiac output; SBP 25% < normal; fever, vasodilation, skin: hot, dry, flushed | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cold Stage | (ominous/late): AMS; T< 96.8° F; skin cold; mottling; \wedge HR & RR; profound hypotension | | | | |
| *Indicators suggesting infection: | | | | | |
| Fever; warm ski Diarrhea | n Fatigue, altered mental status Cough, dyspnea Sore throat, ear ache Dysuria, foul smelling/cloudy urine Local redness, warmth, swelling, unhealed wounds etc. | | | | |

If infection, no sepsis: Cardio-resp. support | Rx specific conditions per appropriate SOP or OLMC

SEPSIS: Suspect infection + EtCO₂ \leq 31 + \geq 2 qSOFA criteria:

(SBP 90-100 | MAP > 65)

- 2. Call OLMC with a Sepsis alert per local policy/procedure
- 3. NS 200 mL boluses to achieve SBP ≥ 100 mmHg (max 1 L)

SEPTIC SHOCK: Sepsis + SBP < 90 (MAP < 65) or hypotensive for pt (40 mmHg < baseline); or EtCO₂ ≤ 25

- 2. Call OLMC with a **Sepsis alert** per local policy/procedure.
- IV/IO NS 200 mL boluses in rapid succession (max: <u>2</u>0 mL/kg) to SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) Reassess VS / skin signs / EtCO₂ after each bolus to assess for fluid responsiveness and S&S of volume overload

4. If hypotension persists after 500 mL IVF – add inopressor while continuing IVF (2nd IV line needed)
NOREPINEPHRINE drip IV (lg. vein) / IO: Conc: 4 mg in 1,000 mL NS (4 mcg/mL – intentional for easy EMS dosing)
Initial dose: 8 mcg/min (2 mL/min) titrated to SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)
Higher doses (10 mcg/min) RARELY needed – contact OLMC. Assess BP (MAP) q. 2 min until target BP reached (don't overshoot) | Then reduce dose (drip rate) incrementally just to maintain at BP targets.
Maintenance: 2 to 4 mcg/min (0.5 mL to 1 mL/min) or less | Continue to reassess BP q. 5 min.

At risk populations: ≥ 65 or < 1 yr, or weakened immune systems (cancer, HIV/AIDS); indwelling devices; chronic steroid use; sickle cell disease, splenectomy; bedridden or immobile); recent trauma, surgery, or dental work; breached skin integrity (wounds, burns); IV drug use; females - recent birth, miscarriage, abortion; <u>PID</u>, post-organ transplant; chronic disease: DM, cirrhosis, autoimmune, renal

Results in a systemic immune/inflammatory response leading to massive vasodilation and capillary leak that causes hypoperfusion | Other concerns: Hypercoagulability (petechiae); mottling

May be sicker than they look – Consider shock index; tissue hypoxia and acidosis begin BEFORE ↓ BP

SHOCK Differential | Hypovolemic

| HYPOVOLEMIC SHOCK: Associated with internal or external bleeding/volume loss (ATLS) | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| S&S progressive | Compe | nsated | Uncompensat | Uncompensated (Progressive) | | |
| Sas progressive | I | II | III | IV | | |
| Blood loss | Up to 15% (750 mL) | 15-30% (750-1500 mL) | 30-40% (1500-2000 mL) | 40-50% (> 2000 mL) | | |
| Mental status | WNL-mild anxiety | Anxious, restless | Restless, confused, agitated | Confused, lethargic, comatose | | |
| Skin | Pale | Pale, diaphoretic | Pale, diaphoretic, cool | Pale, diaphoretic, cold | | |
| Цр | | 100-120 | > 120 | (> 140) Variable | | |
| | wine, slight increase | (unless elderly, paced rhythm, or on Ca/beta blockers/digitalis) | | | | |
| RR | WNL | 20-30 | 30-40 | > 35 | | |
| Pulse pressure | WNL | Narrowed | Narrowed | Narrowed (10 mmHg) | | |
| SBP | WNL | ≥ 100 | < 100 | < 70 | | |

Classic stages of hemorrhagic shock (ATLS) are of limited clinical relevance in real pts, because of: differences in compensation for various types of injuries (blunt vs. penetrating) | Age: Children have large reserve capacity; elderly: diminished reserve capacity & may be unable to mount tachycardic response; if HTN, may present "normotensive" Comorbidities; Medications (beta / calcium blockers; digoxin) may conceal shock by preventing tachycardia

1. ITC special considerations:

- Hemorrhage control 1st priority per ITC SOP
- Use central sensor for SpO₂ if pt has poor peripheral perfusion (cold hands)
- Trend serial EtCO₂ readings; low levels (< 31) suggest hyperventilation; poor perfusion to lungs; and/or metabolic acidosis | Good correlation between EtCO₂ and venous lactate levels | See appendix
- Trend pulse pressures (normal 30-50) and mean arterial pressure (MAP = DBP + 1/3 PP) (normal 70-110) Pt who are older, hypertensive, or with head injury cannot tolerate hypotension for even a short time
- Vascular access & warm IVF per ITC SOP
- Hypovolemic shock/active bleeding (<3 hrs since bleeding onset): TXA 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB over 10 min
- 2. Assess and treat specific injuries per appropriate SOP

| Etiology | Origin | BP | HR | Skin | Lungs | EtCO ₂ | EMS Treatment | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cardiogenic | Pump failure | \rightarrow | \downarrow or \uparrow | Pale, cool, moist | Crackles or wheezes | \downarrow (hyperventilation, metabolic acidosis | Inopressor | | | |
| Hypovolemic/ hemorrhagic | Volume loss Image: A state of the state | | Hemostasis, IVF; <u>TXA</u> | | | | | | | |
| Neurogenic | Neurogenic Distributive: Septic Vessels dilate creating low peripheral | | Distributive: | Distributive: | | \downarrow | Flushed, warm, dry below injury | Clear | \uparrow w hypoventilation | IVF, atropine, inopressor |
| Septic | | | Ŷ | Hot, dry, flushed or pale, cold mottling | Crackles/wheezes if pulmonary origin | \downarrow (hyperventilation, metabolic acidosis | IVF, inopressor | | | |
| Anaphylactic | resistance & maldistribution of blood | | ¢ | Flushed/moist, hives, rash | May have wheezes, ↓, or no sounds | ↑ w hypoventilation & ventilatory failure | IVF, epinephrine, albuterol, ipratropium; diphenhydramine | | | |

See specific SOPs for: Anaphylactic shock

Cardiogenic shock (HF)

Neurogenic shock (SCI)

Obstructive shock: Cardiac tamponade & Tension pneumothorax (impaired filling right heart) (see Chest Trauma) ; and massive Pulmonary Embolism (impaired filling left heart) (See Acute Respiratory Disorders)

INITIAL TRAUMA CARE (ITC)

Evidence-based mgt. of significant trauma requires understanding of kinematics; accurate assessment of event & patient; interpretation of physical findings & rate of change; and transport to appropriate definitive care in a timely manner.

SCENE SIZE UP: Situational awareness; dynamic risk assessment | Assess/intervene as needed

- Scene safety: Control/correct hazards/threats | Form plan of approach; remove pt / responders from unsafe environment ASAP | Attempt to preserve integrity of possible crime scene evidence
- MOI: Anticipate type / severity | Universal precautions; use appropriate PPE
- Triage: # & general acuity of pts. | Request additional resources prn | Weigh risk of waiting for resources against benefit
 of rapid transport | Consider if MPI declaration is needed
- Bring essential resources to pt: Hemorrhage control; airway & O₂; spine splinting; vascular access/IVF; pain mgt

PRIMARY ASSESSMENT: MARCH (Massive hemorrhage, Airway, Respiratory/breathing, Circulation, Head injury/ Hypothermia)

- 1. General impression: ~Age, gender; wt.; general appearance, position / surroundings; obvious injuries/bleeding, purposeful movements
- 2. Determine if immediate life threat exists | Resuscitate as found
- 3. Level of consciousness: AVPU or GCS; chief complaint S&S
- 4. AIRWAY/SPINE: Snoring, gurgling, stridor, silence. Consider possible spine injury
 - **Open/maintain** using position, suction, appropriate adjuncts, & manual spine motion restriction prn
 - Once airway controlled: Apply appropriate size c-collar + standard spine motion restriction if indicated
 - Vomiting/seizure precautions as indicated

5. BREATHING/adequacy of ventilations and gas exchange:

- Spontaneous; general rate (fast or slow); depth, effort (work of breathing)
- Air movement, symmetry of chest expansion; accessory muscle use; retractions; lung sounds if vent. distress
- SpO₂ if possible hypoxia, CR or neurological compromise | Note before & after O₂ if able
- EtCO₂ number & waveform if possible ventilatory / perfusion / metabolic compromise

Correct hypoxia/assure adequate ventilations: Target SpO2: 94%-98% (88-92% COPD) unless hyperoxia contraindicated

- O₂ 1-6 L/NC: Adequate rate/depth; minimal distress; SpO₂ 92%-93% (88%-92% COPD)
 - O₂ 12-15 L/NRM: Adequate rate/depth: mod/severe distress; SpO₂ <92%; (<88% COPD)
- O₂ 15 L/ BVM: Apnea | Shallow/inadeguate rate/depth with mod/severe distress
 - Adults: PPV 1 breath q. 6 sec (10 breaths/minute) (Asthma: 6-8 BPM)
 - CPAP: Per SOP | Life-threats: If tension or open pneumothorax; flail chest -> Chest Trauma SOP

6. CIRCULATION/perfusion: (1st priority if massive hemorrhage)

Compare radial/carotid pulses for presence, general rate, quality, regularity, & equality; assess skin color, temp, moisture

- No carotid pulse → Traumatic Arrest SOP
- If suspected cardiac tamponade, blunt aortic or cardiac injury → Chest Trauma SOP <u>Hypovolemic shock → Hypovolemic Shock SOP & below</u> | <u>Neurogenic shock → Spine Trauma SOP</u>
- Assess bleeding type, amount, source(s) and rate | Hemorrhage control per System procedures
 - Direct pressure; pressure dressings | Freq. assessment for bleeding
 - If above is ineffective or impractical: Pack wound w/ hemostatic gauze | Apply pressure over mounded gauze
 - Limb w/ uncontrolled bleeding: Tourniquet
 - Pelvic Fx: Wrap w/ pelvic binder or in upside down KED
- Vascular access: Actual/potential volume replacement and/or IV meds prior to hospital arrival
 - IV 0.9% NS (warm): Catheter size & infusion rate per pt size, hemodynamic status; SOP or OLMC SHOCK: 14-16 g. WO up to 1 L based on SBP (MAP) targets, radial pulse, & coherent mental status Do not exceed BP targets: Excess IVF may lead to uncontrolled hemorrhage, hypothermia, hypocoagulable state, & abdominal compartment syndrome
 - Penetrating torso trauma: Target SBP 80 (MAP 50-60) (permissive hypotension)
 - Blunt trauma: Target SBP 90 (MAP 60-65) | TBI: target SBP 110 (MAP > 65) or higher
 - Do not delay transport in time-sensitive pts to establish elective vascular access on scene: Limit 2 attempts/route unless situation demands/OLMC order | May place peripheral line when moving; IO while stationary
 - IO indications: Critical pts needing urgent IVF/meds when venous access is difficult/delayed/impossible
 - May use **central venous access devices** already placed based on OLMC
 - Hypovolemic shock/active bleeding (<3 hrs): TXA 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB over 10 min
- Monitor ECG if actual or potential CR compromise
- 7. **Disability**: Rapid neuro exam: GCS; pupils; ability to move all four extremities + S&S ↑ ICP or herniation If AMS: Assess blood glucose | If < 70: Rx per Glucose Emergencies SOP
- 8. PAIN: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP | NAUSEA: ONDANSETRON standard dose per IMC
- 9. Expose/Environment: Undress to assess as appropriate | Keep patient warm. CONTINUED

TRANSPORT DECISION

- Transport to nearest appropriate facility per Region triage criteria or OLMC orders
- Scene use of helicopter or alternate transport means based on local System Policy/Procedure

ITC: Secondary Assessment: Continue SMR if indicated; may complete enroute if pt critical

- Obtain full set of VS: BP (MAP) using correct cuff size): 1st BP manually; then automated OK; trend pulse pressures Hemodynamic instability: Hypotension [SBP < 90 (adults) / <70 (peds)] on 2 consecutive measurements, 5 min apart Pulse: Rate, quality, rhythmicity Respirations: rate, pattern, depth, effort Temp if indicated SAMPLE history: OPQRST of CC / pain using approp. assessment tool consistent with pt's age, condition, and ability to understand Allergies (meds, environment, foods) | Medications (prescription/OTC – bring containers to hospital if possible) PMH (medic-alert jewelry; medical devices/implants | Last oral intake / LMP | Events leading to injury
- Review of Systems: Deformities, contusions, abrasions, punctures/penetrations, burns, lacerations, swelling, tenderness, instability, crepitus, and distal pulses, motor/sensory deficits + the following based on CC; S&S; scope of practice, and level of acuity
 - HEAD, FACE, EYES, EARS, NOSE, MOUTH: Drainage | pupil size, shape, equality, reactivity | eye position/ movements / gaze palsies | visual acuity | ability to open & close jaw; malocclusion
 - NECK: Carotid pulses, jugular veins, SUBQ emphysema, c- spines; may temporarily remove anterior c-collar to assess neck
 CHEST: Lung/heart sounds
 - ABDOMEN: Contour, pulsations, pain referral sites, localized tenderness, guarding, rigidity; rebound tenderness
 - PELVIS/GU: Inspect perineum for blood at urinary meatus/rectum
 - EXTREMITIES: Inspect for position, false motion, skin color, and S&S of injury
 - BACK/flank: Note any muscle spasms
 - Neuro: Affect, behavior, cognition, memory/orientation; select cranial nerves (procedure); motor/sensory; ataxia
 - SKIN/SOFT TISSUE: Color (variation), moisture; temp, lesions/wounds; SUBQ emphysema
- 3. Ongoing assessment: Reassess VS and pt responses. Every transported pt should have at least 2 sets of VS. Stable: At least q. 15 min & after each drug/CR intervention; take last set shortly before arrival at receiving facility Unstable: More frequent timing; continue to reassess all abnormal VS & physical findings
- 4. **Report** pertinent positive/negative signs as able; any major changes from primary assessment
- 5. Document per procedure including Revised Trauma Score parameters on ePCR/EHR
- 6. **Handoff Report:** An EMS "time-out" to allow for an uninterrupted report at receiving facility is useful to ensure continuity of care especially if complete written/electronic ePCRs/EHRs are not available at time of pt handoff.

| ADULT GLASGOW COMA SCORE | EYE OPENING (note if not testable) VERBAL RESPONSE (note if not testable) | Spontaneous To sound To pressure None Oriented Confused Words Sounds None | 4 3 2 1 5 4 3 2 1 | | *GCS Convers points GCS 13-15 GCS 9-12 GCS 6-8 GCS 4-5 | sion 4 3 2 1 |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| (3-15) | MOTOR RESPONSE (note if not testable) | Obeys commands Localizes Normal flexion (withdrawal from pain) Abnormal flexion Abnormal extension None | 6 5 4 3 2 1 | | | 0 |
| ADULT REVISED TRAUMA SCORE | Respiratory Rate | 10-29 30 or above 6-9 1-5 0 90 or above | 4 3 2 1 0 4 | RR score: | | |
| (0-12) | Systolic BP | 76-89 50-75 1-49 0 | 3 2 1 0 | BP Score Total RTS | | |

Trauma Triage | Transport Criteria (Adult & Peds)

Trauma pts should be taken directly to the hospital most appropriately equipped and staffed to handle their injuries as defined by the Region's trauma system. EMS should bypass facilities not designated as appropriate destinations, even if those facilities are closest to the incident. See appendix for listing of all TCs in Regions 8, 9. & 10.

Meets Level I criteria & is >30 min from a Level I TC: may go to closest Level II TC for stabilization

Meets Level I or II criteria & is >30 min from a TC: may go to closest non-TC for stabilization or assess need for helicopter with OLMC

Attempt to keep scene time ≤10 minutes for time-sensitive patients; document reasons for delay

| LEVEL I: HIGH RISK for SEVERE INJURY – Transpo available within the geographical constraints | ort to the highest level trauma of the regional trauma system* | center Time sensitive patient | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Injury patterns | Injury patterns Mental status & vi | | | | | |
| Penetrating inj. to head, neck, torso, proximal extremities Skull deformity, suspected skull fracture Suspected SCI with new motor or sensory loss Chest wall instability, deformity, or suspected flail chest Suspected pelvic fracture Suspected fracture of two or more proximal long bones Crushed, degloved, mangled or pulseless extremity Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle Active bleeding requiring a tourniquet or wound packing with continuous pressure | imal extremities All patients Age SBP < 7 y loss - Unable to follow commands (Motor GCS < 6) | | | | | |
| CLOSEST TRAUMA CENTER: Patients meeting any of MEET RED CRITERIA should be preferentially tran geographic constraints of the regional trauma syste | ne of the YELLOW CRITERIA (sported to a trauma center as a em (need not be the highest level | below) who DO NOT available within the trauma center) | | | | |
| Mechanism of Injury | EMS Judgme | ent* | | | | |
| High risk auto crash Ejected (partial or complete) Significant intrusion (including roof) > 12 inches occupant site OR > 18" any site Need for extrication for entrapped patient Death in passenger compartment Child (0-9) unrestrained or in unsecured child safety seat Vehicle telemetry data consistent with severe injury Rider separated from transport vehicle with significant impact (motorcycle, ATV, horse, etc.) Pedestrian/bicycle rider thrown, run over, or with significant impact Fall from height > 10 feet (all ages) | Consider additional risk factors including: Low level FALLS in young children (age ≤ or older adults (age ≥ 65 years) with signithead impact Anticoagulant use Suspicion of child (elder) abuse Special, high resource healthcare needs* Pregnancy >20 wks (fundus level w/ navel Burns in conjunction with trauma*** Children should be triaged preferentially to pediatric capable centers. If concerned, take to a trauma cer | | | | | |
| Caveat | notes | | | | | |
| *RED SECTION: Patients in extremis may require an immediate stop at a closer hospital for procedures not available within the EMS System such as complex airway management. Children should be triaged preferentially to pediatric capable centers. *YELLOW SECTION: EMS judgment criteria should be considered in the context of resources available in the regional trauma system. May consult OLMC for further direction. | | | | | | |
| Note: "Low-level" fall refers to less than 10 feet including ground level falls **Examples of special high resource healthcare needs include patients with underlying conditions requiring complex medical care such as patients with tracheostomies, home ventilators, cardiac assist devices, etc. | | | | | | |
| ***Patients with combined burns and trauma should be pref capability but if not available then a trauma center takes pre- | erentially transported to a trauma c | center with burn care | | | | |

HEMORRHAGE CONTROL

1. **ITC** special considerations

- Assess bleeding type, amount, source(s) and rate:
 - External Bleeding (bleeding you can see)
 - Direct pressure; pressure dressings to injury. If direct pressure ineffective or impractical:
 - Pack wound w/ topical hemostatic gauze/ apply direct pressure. Freq.) for bleeding.

 Limb w/ uncontrolled bleeding: Tourniquet proximal to wound; not over a joint; tighten until bleeding stops. If bleeding continues, place 2nd proximal to 1st. Should be visible/well marked (time applied), do not remove. Anticipate pain.

- Internal Bleeding (bleeding you cannot see)
 - Tranexamic Acid (TXA) (Over > 16 years of age)
 - Inclusion criteria
 - Time of injury < 3 hours AND
 - Patient has a life-threatening hemorrhage requiring blood products OR
 - Patients requiring massive transfusion protocol.
 - Exclusion criteria
 - Isolated head injury
 - Time of injury >3 hours
 - GI Bleed
 - Active Intravascular Clotting (known DVT, PE DIC)
 - If meets criteria and > 16 years of age Adult dose in the field
 - **Tranexamic Acid (TXA)** Bolus dose: 1 gram mixed in 100 mL 0.9 NS IV connected to a 60 gtts/ml administration set, and administered wide open over 10 minutes
- Pelvic fx: Wrap w/ sheet, pelvic binder, or secure pelvis in upside down KED

SFVEMSS TRANSPORT GUIDELINES

Helicopter:

• **Contact the helicopter program** closest to the site or based on flight team needs (UCAN has MD).Determine their availability and initiate standby status.

Life Star: (866) 480-6030 UCAN: (800) 621-7827 REACT: (815) 971-4110 Superior Air Med1: (800) 832-2000

Describe: Requesting agency, your name, contact number, landing site location including landmarks and hazards, radio frequency & PL, contact person at the scene, type of incident, number of patients requiring air transport, brief description of patient injury if available

• If there is a delay in helicopter response and the patient could be transported by ground to the nearest trauma center faster than the helicopter can respond and transport, the patient should be transported by ambulance to the nearest trauma center.

Circumstances potentially requiring helicopter transport:

- 1. High acuity patients when time is critical for survival and/or distances are long, i.e., when helicopter response to scene and flight time to tertiary care is faster than ground transport.
- 2. Patients inaccessible due to weather, disasters, or mass-casualty situations where there is a potential for delays, including road obstacles and traffic conditions, which might allow patient deterioration.
- 3. Patients requiring transport to a trauma center involving circumstances in which scene time and ground transportation will be greater than 30 minutes.
- 4. Special skills or equipment need at scene (chest tubes, paralysis for intubation) not otherwise available.

Indications for air transport with OLMC permission: Patients requiring direct transport to one of the following when ground transport would take longer than air response plus transportation time.

- 1. Prolonged extrication in a **critica**l patient.
- 2. Need for access to distant trauma centers, i.e., disaster/mass casualty situations.
- **Trauma:** Patients 18 years of age and older should be transported to the local trauma center with the appropriate sub-specialty (i.e. Neurosurgical). If the patient is North of I88 transport to Northwestern Medicine –Delnor Hospital, if the patient is South of I88 transport to Rush Copley Medical Center. Patients under the age of 18 are excluded from neurosurgical bypass

Stroke: Patients meeting criteria for transport to the appropriate Comprehensive Stroke Center as outlined per the SOP on page 39. If the

patient is North of I88 transport to Northwestern Medicine - CDH, if the patient is South of I88 transport to Edward Hospital. **Continuous Quality Improvement requirements:** Any time one of these incidents occur please, notify the EMS office at 630-938-8465 within 24 hours.

For helicopter, notify the EMS office with the following information. (To be done even if the patient is not transported by air)

- a. Helicopter service contacted
- b. Incident number
- c. Any problems encountered
- For trauma or stroke provide the following: a. Why the bypass
 - b. Incident number
 - c. Any problems encountered

CARDIAC ARREST due to TRAUMA

Definition: Trauma patient found unresponsive, apneic or gasping and pulseless who does not meet criteria for Triple Zero or non-initiation of CPR policies

ITC special considerations: Co-manage with Cardiac Arrest and Trauma Guidelines

- If normothermic, and blunt or penetrating trauma found in asystole: Contact OLMC for pronouncement or resuscitation order based on special circumstances
- Any VS before arrest: Start CPR per Cardiac Arrest SOP | Transport immediately Complete interventions ENROUTE as time and number of EMS personnel permits
- Assess to find possible reversible cause(s) of arrest, e.g., Hs and Ts: hypoxia, hypoventilation, hypothermia hypovolemia, decreased cardiac output secondary to tension pneumothorax, pericardial tamponade, toxins, or
- Control visible hemorrhage per ITC SOP/System procedure
- If decreased/absent lung sounds during PPV and difficulty ventilating pt: suspect pneumothorax (tension): pleural decompress affected side (s) (pause CPR briefly during procedure)
- If multi-system trauma or trauma to head and neck: Apply spine motion restriction
- Vascular access per ITC: Do not delay transport attempting to start IV on scene.
 If volume losses appear significant: Consecutive 200 mL fluid challenges up to 1 L NS | TXA per ITC Cardiac arrest survival is unlikely if uncorrected severe hypovolemia exists

Caveats:

- Victims of submersion, lightning strike & hypothermia deserve special consideration
- MPI Incidents: Defer resuscitation for those in traumatic arrest until sufficient responders present to meet the needs of living patients

Conducted electrical weapon | Post-TASER Care

1. Scene size up: confer with LEO; determine pt's condition before, during & after Taser discharge

2. **ITC** special considerations

- 12 L ECG If pt has S&S that could be cardiac in nature, is elderly, or has Hx of CVD or drug use
- VS; Assess for hyperthermia; volume depletion; tachycardia (hypersympathetic state); metabolic acidosis
- IV NS to correct volume depletion if present
- SAMPLE Hx: Date of last tetanus prophylaxis; cardiac Hx; use of mind-altering stimulants (PCP, <u>meth</u>, cocaine) Secondary assessment: Can have injury/illness that occurs before, during, or after Taser event (fall)
- Anxiety and SBP ≥ 90 (MAP≥ 65): MIDAZOLAM 2 mg increments slow IVP q. 2 min (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg titrated to response. If IV unable/IN contraindicated: IM 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) max 10 mg single dose. All routes: may repeat to a total of 20 mg prn if SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) unless contraindicated. If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, chronic dx (HF/COPD); and/or on opioids or CNS depressants: ↓ total dose to 0.1 mg/kg.
- 4. **Uncooperative patient exhibiting violence/delirium with extreme agitation/**great strength; numbness to pain
 - Treat per Psych/BHE SOP: Verbal de-escalation; sedation & monitoring; restraint prn for pt/responder safety
 - KETAMINE <u>SEDATION dose</u>: 2 mg/kg slow IVP (over 1 min) or 4 mg/kg IN/IM (<u>max 300 mg</u>) <u>Contact OLMC if higher doses appear needed.</u> See appendix for dose/weight chart. Use w/ caution in patients with active psychosis
- 5. **PROBES:** Identify location
 - If probe becomes disengaged: Handle as a sharp; check with LEO to see if they require probes as evidence If no: Place directly into a designated sharps container
 - If probe remains attached to pt: Cleanse puncture sites and bandage per System procedure
- 6. Transport for further evaluation

If pt is decisional and refuses Rx and/or transport: Advise to seek medical attention immediately if they experience any abnormal S or S If patient denies tetanus immunization in the last 10 yrs, advise to acquire it Provide disclosure of risk and execute Refusal per System procedure | *Contact OLMC from point of patient contact*

BURNS (Adult & Peds)

- 1. ITC special considerations: (Scene/responder safety top priority)
 - Stop burning process/remove any burning agent (including chemicals). Cool per thermal wound care next page.
 - Remove clothing, constricting jewelry; belts, suspenders, steel-toed shoes (retain heat)
 - Do not pull away clothing stuck to the skin (cut around)
 - Keep burn as clean as possible; wear gloves/mask until burns covered
 - Airway/breathing Compromise, hoarseness, wheezing?
 - Inspect for singed nasal, facial, and eyebrow hairs; burns and edema around the head and neck
 - Auscultate breath sounds | monitor RR, depth, WOB, <u>chest wall motion</u>, and for dyspnea/stridor
 - Assess oxygenation (SpO₂) | ventilation, perfusion, shock (EtCO₂ if available)
 - Elevate HOB to decrease airway edema
 - Assess need for Advanced Airway: Access may be difficult w/ burns of the face or anterior neck
 DAI (largest ETT <u>& least airway trauma possible</u>) may be indicated for pts with severe airway impairment/
 respiratory distress; secure w/ ties <u>that can be loosened as edema occurs;</u> don't apply tape to facial burns
 - Circulation: Pulse, capillary refill; ECG
 Indications for IV/IO: Non-superficial burns TBSA >15-20% (adults) / 15% (peds) | shock; need for IV meds
 - Avoid if possible, but may start through burned skin if needed; infuse **warm** fluid
 - If not in shock: NS IVF 1st hour: ≤ 5 yrs: 125 mL/hr 6-13 yrs: 250 mL/hr ≥ 14 yrs: 500 mL/hr
 - If in shock: NS 2-4 mL(start with 2) X kg X %TBSA burned | ½ in 1st 8 hrs (OLMC) <u>Titrate to patient response</u> | Document total IVF infused by EMS; report to receiving facility
 - Mental status: If AMS consider hypoxia, shock, head trauma, toxic inhalation, alcohol/drug impairment, or hypoglycemia | ✓ Blood glucose: If < 70: Rx per Glucose Emergencies SOP
 - PAIN: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP Nausea: ONDANSETRON standard dose / ITC
 - Assess depth: Pain, swelling, skin color, cap refill, moisture, blisters, hair loss, appearance of wound edges, foreign bodies, debris, contaminants, bleeding/soft tissue trauma. Note as superficial, partial, or full thickness
 - Calculate % TBSA: Use Rule of 9s or Rule of Palms (palm + fingers together for small or scattered burns up to 15%). Accurate % may be difficult to determine; include only partial & full thickness in calculation for IVF as superficial burns do not contribute to fluid shifts & do not require IVF resuscitation.
 Obese pts: Adjust TBSA calculation | Trunk may be up to 50%, each leg up to 20%; Head & arms smaller %
 - Allergies: Sulfa? | Meds: Those w/ implications for wound healing: immunosuppressants/steroids
 PMH co-morbid factors (preexisting illness, Hx of drug/alcohol use)
 Events: Type of exposure; burning agent; time of exposure; duration of contact; temp of exposure; LOC; history of enclosed space entrapment/smoke exposure; consider possible abuse
 - **VS:** Assess on unburned skin if possible; edema may obscure pulse; use alternate sites; ID how quickly condition is changing
 - Assess for multi-system trauma; treat associated injuries. Circumferential burns to torso/limbs dangerous due to potential vascular and ventilatory compromise (compartment syndrome); careful ongoing assessments. Transport per Trauma Triage Guidelines



THERMAL

- 2. WOUND CARE per System protocol
 - COOL PT burns <10% or FT burns < 2% with water, NS or <u>Hydrogel burn dressings</u> for 10-20 min; NO ice
 - Minimize contamination: <u>If NO Hydrogel dressing</u>: Cover burns with plastic wrap to 1 air movement over skin;
 pain; reduce fluid loss; prevent hypothermia, and prevent contamination
 - Apply dry sterile dressings per System policy | Smaller burns < 5% or eyelids may have moist dressings
 - Do not break blisters, debride skin, or apply topical ointments, creams, or anti-microbial agents in the field
 - Wrap digits individually or place gauze between burned skin areas
- 3. Prone to hypothermia: **Keep warm** Anticipate shivering and temp loss in burns > 20% TBSA. Open burn sheet on stretcher before placing pt. Cover pt with clean dry sheet and blanket; place in warm environment ASAP.

INHALATION Injury: Heat, smoke, or chemical irritants

- 2. Assess for stridor, wheezing, carbonaceous (black) sputum, cough, hoarseness, singed nasal or facial hair, dyspnea, <u>deep facial or circumferential neck burns, blistering</u>, edema or inflammatory changes in oral pharynx/upper airway;
- 3. Assess need for advanced airway | O₂ 15 L/NRM; <u>CPAP (COPD/obesity)</u>; or BVM | monitor ECG4. Consider presence of CO and/or cyanide poisoning and treat per appropriate SOP (SpO₂ unreliable)

BLAST Injury: Exposed to an explosive force

- 2. Anticipate: Blunt or penetrating trauma, burns/inhalation injury from positive and negative pressure waves; mass movement of air & debris, and structural collapse. Assess for injuries from shrapnel; barotrauma; burns, crush, or toxic chemical contamination from chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and explosive devices/ agents.
- 3. Safety: Consider possibility of subsequent explosions; assess structural safety, possible toxic chemical contamination; poisonous gasses and other hazards | Remove pt. from scene ASAP
- 4. Assess for barotrauma: Dyspnea, cough, hemoptysis, or chest pain; ear drum perforation w/ tinnitus or hearing deficit; ecchymosis of chest wall/hemo-pneumothorax; traumatic emphysema
- <u>S&S air embolism: Can present like AMI, stroke, acute abdomen, blindness, deafness, SCI, and pain with walking</u> <u>5. Concussion & eye trauma common: Rx trauma per appropriate SOP; optimize O₂; don't overhydrate</u>

ELECTRICAL / LIGHTNING: Deep tissue damage may be more extensive than surface burns

- 2. Scene safety: do not touch pt until certain that electrical source has been disabled/disconnected
- If unresponsive, apneic and pulseless: Begin CPR and resuscitate per SOP <u>unless contraindicated (Triple Zero)</u> Monitor ECG (12 L if available); Rx dysrhythmias / tonic clonic seizures per SOP Anticipate respiratory muscle paralysis/arrest if pulse is present; assist ventilations prn
- 4. Assess for all contact points (entry/exit wounds) | <u>If lightning MOI determine if direct, side splash or ground strike</u> <u>Assess</u> wound appearance/depth (often full thickness) | <u>Lichtenberg figures (reddish, fern-like patterns) from lightning</u> No cooling needed unless an associated thermal burn; apply dry sterile dressings
- 5. Assess for potential associated trauma: Thrown from contact point / compartment syndrome Note neurovascular function all limbs | Spine motion restriction per SCI SOP
- 6. Event Hx: Nature of the electrical source (AC vs DC)/<u>lightning</u>; voltage, amperage, duration of exposure if known; position of pt. in relation to electrical source/<u>lightning strike</u>; downtime in cardiac arrest

CHEMICAL: PMH: Type of chemical, concentration; time, duration of exposure; how exposure occurred; body parts exposed/affected; first aid measures instituted | Bring in Safety Data Sheets | Early notice to OLMC if decon needed

- 2. Avoid self-injury; haz-mat precautions | decon per procedure | remove contaminated clothing
- 3. Flush/irrigate burn/eyes ASAP per procedure with the cleanest, readily available water or NS unless contraindicated (sulfuric acid, sodium metals, dry chemicals -especially alkalines) using lg. amounts of fluid |_Brush away powdered/dry agent before irrigating | <u>Do not "neutralize" or use antidote except by poison center guidance or clear instructions from industry sources (SDS Sheets) (causes a heat reaction)</u>
- 4. Hydrofluoric acid skin burn: Apply CALCIUM GLUCONATE 2.5% gel to the burn site (if available) | inhalation: CALCIUM GLUCONATE 2.5% for inhalation via HHN or mask Monitor ECG

BURN CENTER CONSULTATION CRITERIA (Adult & Peds)

Tailor Triage/Rx to individual pt characteristics, injury severity, area resources, referring institutions (ABA, 2022)

- Deep partial-thickness >10% TBSA; Full thickness <u>>5%</u> | Children/older adults w/ dressing and medical needs
- Burns involving face, hands, feet, genitalia, perineum, or major joints | Electrical; Chemical; <u>Radiation</u> injury

<u>Frostbite, Stevens–Johnson syndrome/TENS, and necrotizing soft-tissue infection benefit from burn center Rx</u>
 <u>Burn Centers within Region 9 transport area</u>): Loyola Med Center (Maywood), Stroger/Cook County Hospital (Chicago); U of Chicago Hospital (Chicago); OSF St. Anthony Med Center (Rockford); Mercy Aurora

CHEST TRAUMA (Adult & Peds)

1. **ITC: high index of suspicion for "deadly dozen":** airway obstruction, tension pneumothorax, open pneumothorax, flail chest, pulmonary contusion, massive hemothorax, cardiac tamponade, blunt cardiac injury, thoracic aortic injury, tracheal or bronchial tree injury, diaphragmatic tears, blast injuries

Level I trauma center if transport time 30 minutes or less: (Any 1 of these)

- All penetrating chest trauma | Chest wall instability, deformity, or suspected flail chest
- Unable to follow commands (Motor GCS < 6) | RR <10 or >29 | Respiratory distress or need for ventilatory support RA SpO₂ <90% | Hemodynamic instability per triage criteria | HR>SBP (shock index)

TENSION PNEUMOTHORAX

Extreme dyspnea, unilateral absence of lung sounds, SBP < 90 (MAP < 65) or hypotensive for age; JVD, resistance to BVM ventilation, 1 airway resistance, SUBQ emphysema

- Needle pleural decompression on affected side per System procedure while on scene (takes priority over airway). Adult: 14gauge; 3"-3.25" needle or <u>commercial device |</u> Child ≤12 yrs: 14-16 gauge, 1½" needle Frequently reassess catheter patency. May need to repeat procedure with an additional needle.
- 3. Continue ITC enroute; implement other protocols as required.
- 4. Monitor for PEA: Treat per SOP.

OPEN PNEUMOTHORAX (Sucking chest wound)

- 2. Convert open pneumothorax to closed by applying an occlusive (vented) dressing
 - Ask patient to maximally exhale or cough if able
 - Cover wound: gloved hand, vented /channeled commercial dressing (preferred); defib pad
 - Monitor VS, ventilatory/circulatory status, jugular veins after occlusive dressing applied If S&S tension pneumothorax: Temporarily lift side of dressing to allow air release; recover wound; assess need for needle pleural decompression if no improvement after dressing removed
- 3. If impaled object: Do not remove; stabilize object; continue ITC enroute; implement other protocols as required

FLAIL CHEST (+/- paradoxical chest movement; anticipate pulmonary contusion – SpO₂ < 90%)

- Adults: If ventilatory distress; adequate ventilatory effort; no S&S pneumothorax: consider early trial of C-PAP PEEP 5-10 cm to achieve SpO₂ of at least 94%
 - If SBP falls < 90 (MAP < 65): titrate PEEP downward to 5 cm; D/C CPAP if MAP < 60
- 3. If ventilatory failure or persistent hypoxia persists: ventilate w/ 15L O₂/BVM at 10 BPM [BLS] | ADV Airway SOPs [ALS]
- 4. Monitor for tension pneumothorax: prepare for needle pleural decompression
- 5. PAIN: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP; titrate carefully and support ventilations/MAP

Note: Impedance threshold device (RQP) is contraindicated if cardiac arrest occurs

PERICARDIAL TAMPONADE

SBP < 90 (narrowed pulse pressure) (MAP < 65)/hypotensive for age; JVD; muffled heart tones | Lung sounds usually present bilaterally

- 2. Permissive hypotension: NS IV WO enroute just to achieve SBP 80 (adult) / 70 (peds) | Additional IVF per OLMC
- 3. Monitor for PEA: Treat per Traumatic Arrest SOP

BLUNT Aortic and CARDIOVASCULAR INJURY

Ranges from clinically silent, transient dysrhythmias to deadly injuries that include cardiac wall rupture, cardiac contusion, septal and valvular injury, injury to thoracic aorta, AMI/dysfunction; & lethal dysrhythmias.

Aorta: Suspect with rapid deceleration; assess for chest or intrascapular pain, difficulty breathing or swallowing; upper extremity HTN, variation in BP between arms; or bilateral femoral pulse deficits

Blunt cardiac injury: Chest wall bruising, sternal, clavicular or rib fx; S&S cardiogenic shock; ECG/12 L abnormal if unexplained ventricular or atrial arrhythmia (multi-formed PACs or new AF/flutter; right BBB, new onset Q waves/St-T wave abnormality)

2. NS titrated just to achieve SBP 90 (MAP 65) (adult) / 70 (peds) | Monitor for pericardial tamponade

General approach:

- 1. **ITC** special considerations:
 - Quickly assess gross visual acuity in each eye as able: light perception / count fingers / hand motion / read name badge
 - Assess pain | Lids, conjunctiva, sclera, cornea, iris, pupil, lens for S&S of injury, tearing, FB, (lid) spasm
 - Discourage pt from sneezing, coughing, straining, or bending at waist; vomiting precautions (ONDANSETRON)
 - Remove and secure contact lenses for transport with patient

2. PAIN: If Tetracaine ineffective or contraindicated: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP

CHEMICAL SPLASH | BURN: EMERGENCY – See Chemical burn SOP

Time sensitive pt

Chemicals may be acid, alkali, irritant, detergent, or radioactive in nature and may be in the form of vapor, dust, particles or liquid. Irritants and detergents may not produce burns, but can damage eyes by inflammation or drawing water into tissues.

- 3. TETRACAINE 0.5% 1 gtt. each affected eye; repeat prn
- Irrigate affected eye(s) per procedure using Ig. amounts (≥ 500 mL) of NS or any other clean non-toxic liquid immediately available | Do not contaminate uninjured eye during irrigation <u>or use antidote or neutralizing agent</u> | Continue enroute to the hospital

CORNEAL ABRASIONS: Assess for profuse tearing, severe pain, redness, spasm of eye lid

- 3. No S&S of penetrating injury: TETRACAINE 0.5% 1 gtt. each affected eye; repeat prn
- 4. Elevate head of stretcher 45°

PENETRATING INJURY | OPEN GLOBE

S&S: Peaked pupil, excessive edema of conjunctiva (chemosis), subconjunctival hemorrhage, blood in anterior chamber (hyphema), defect on cornea or sclera (vitreous humor prolapse/black defect), foreign body/impaled object

- 3. DO NOT remove retained FB/impaled object, irrigate eye, instill tetracaine, or apply any pressure to eye
- 4. Cover <u>affected eye</u> with a **protective shield or paper cup per procedure;** do not patch eye directly
- 5. Elevate head of stretcher 45°

FACIAL Trauma (nose, ears, midface, mandible, dentition)

1. **ITC** special considerations:

- Assess for S&S facial injury, inspect nose for rhinorrhea, oral cavity, nose, ears for FB and gross debris | malocclusion, inability to open or close mouth / bite down or clenched jaw, hematoma under tongue; loose, missing or broken teeth | Motor/sensory deficits (CN 5, 7, 8) | Need for SMR | PMH for blood thinners
- Allow pt to assume position that allows for patent airway (sitting or side-lying unless contraindicated so blood/ secretions drain from nose & mouth) | Avoid aspiration / swallowing blood | Suction prn | No nasal airway adjuncts if midface trauma or above
- Control epistaxis (squeeze nostrils 10-15 min) | Do not pack nose if rhinorrhea | Collect blood on rolled 4X4 under nose Do not let patient blow their nose
- Assess need for IVF | Vomiting/aspiration precautions: **ONDANSETRON** standard dose
- Control external soft tissue bleeding per procedure | Collect/preserve tissue per Musculoskeletal Trauma SOP
- Minimize edema: Apply cold packs over injury site | PAIN: Rx per PAIN Mgt. SOP
- Avulsed tooth: Avoid touching root, pick up by crown; do not wipe off, if dirty rinse under cold water for 10 sec. Place in milk, saline, or commercial tooth preservative solution (not tap water) | Unrecovered teeth may be aspirated If GCS 15, may hold tooth in mouth for transport
- Mandible fx: No chin lift; aspiration risk
- Maxillary fx (LeFort I-III): Anticipate nasal bone / anterior basilar skull fx

Level I TC: <u>Penetrating inj. to head/neck | Skull deformity, suspected skull fx | Unable to follow commands (Motor GCS < 6)</u> RR < 10 or > 29) | Respiratory distress/need for ventilatory support | RA SpO₂ < 90%

- 1. **ITC** special considerations:
 - SMR if indicated
 - Mod to severe injury: Continuous SpO₂ and EtCO₂ monitoring; prevent/correct hypoxia and hypoventilation ASAP
 DO NOT OVERVENTILATE: Assist/ventilate at 10 BPM prn; maintain EtCO₂ at 35-40
 Consider need for advanced airway if unable to oxygenate, ventilate, or protect airway | Must monitor with EtCO₂.
 - Vomiting precautions. ONDANSETRON prn | Limit suction to 10 sec; oxygenate before & after procedure
 - Scalp wounds: No unstable/open fractures: direct pressure, hemostatic dressings
 - 12-L ECG if dysrhythmia present: PACs, SB, SVT, PVCs, VT, Torsades, VF
 SAH. Pathological Q waves, ST elevation or depression; prolonged QTc, wide, large & deeply inverted (neurogenic or cerebral) T waves; prominent U waves >1 mm common causing incorrect suspicion of myocardial ischemia.
 - Attempt to maintain cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP): Avoid/correct all hypotension ASAP
 If GCS ≤ 8: Keep head of bed flat; NO permissive hypotension in multi-system trauma w/ TBI
 NS IVF boluses (200 mL increments up to 1 L); target SBP 110-120 (MAP 85-90) or higher
 - If generalized tonic clonic seizure activity present: MIDAZOLAM standard dose for seizures
 - AMS: ✓Blood glucose | If < 70: Rx per Glucose Emergencies SOP
- 2. Neuro exam Establish patient reliability
 - Patient must appear calm, cooperative, alert, and perform cognitive functions appropriately with NO AMS, acute stress reaction, brain injury, chemical impairment causing altered decisional capacity, distracting painful injuries, and language or communication barriers.
 - Rapid neuro exam for evidence suggesting traumatic brain injury
 - Reassess at least q. 15 minutes; more frequently as able:
 - **Mental status** [arousal, orientation, memory (amnesia), affect, behavior, cognition, <u>insight]</u>; GCS Early S&S deterioration: Confusion, agitation, drowsiness, vomiting, severe headache
 - Pupil size (normal: 2 -5 mm, ave. 3.5 mm) | Shape (round, irregular, or oval) | Equality (variation ≤ 1 mm) Reactivity to light (direct & consensual noted as brisk, sluggish, non-reactive) | Gaze palsy Change in visual acuity or fields | Diplopia | Photophobia (light sensitivity) | Hearing deficits
 - VS: BP (MAP), pulse pressure; HR; RR / pattern / depth / effort; SpO₂, EtCO₂
 - Pain (headache), dizziness | Motor/sensory integrity/deficits | Coordination & balance

3. If nonresponsive to verbal efforts to calm them or uncooperative in remaining still:

- Sedate and monitor: If SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65): MIDAZOLAM standard dose for anxiety
- Restrain as necessary per System procedure | Document reasons for use

↑ INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE (CRITICAL): Worsening headaches, vomiting (projectile), and altered mental status <u>varying from drowsiness to</u> coma | <u>Visual changes (blurred, double (diplopia), photophobia)</u>; gaze palsies; oval pupil w/ hippus (pupils jiggle when light reflex checked); dilated, nonreactive pupils (unilaterally or bilaterally) | <u>Cushing reflex</u>: ↑ SBP (widened PP); bradycardia; respirations vary (RR often decreased/abnormal pattern) | <u>Stiff neck/nuchal rigidity</u>, and/or abnormal motor/ sensory exams

ITC special considerations:

- Maintain supine position with head in axial alignment
- Assess and trend VS; SpO₂; EtCO₂, ECG carefully | O₂ 12-15 L/NRM or BVM at 10 BPM
- Assess for signs of brain shift (herniation syndrome) Symptoms vary depending on which part of the brain is being compressed: Coma (GCS drops by 2 or more points ≤ 8); dilated, nonreactive pupil(s) <u>(ipsilateral to bilateral)</u>; motor deficit <u>(contralateral) | Abnormal flexion or extension; whole body flaceid</u>
- If present: Seek OLMC order for **limited hyperventilation: Adult: 17-20 BPM (must be guided by EtCO₂ 30-35)** ■ NO atropine if bradycardic and SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)

BASILAR SKULL FRACTURE (CRITICAL)

Anterior fossa: Telecanthus (wide eyes), periorbital bruising (later), CSF rhinorrhea; lost sense of smell Middle fossa: Hearing deficit, facial droop, CSF otorrhea, or "Battle sign" (later)

- Do **NOT** place anything into the nose if possible anterior fracture; do not let patient blow their nose
- CSF rhinorrhea or otorrhea: Apply 4X4 to collect drainage; do not attempt to stop drainage

CONCUSSION:

Disturbance in brain function caused by a direct or indirect force to the head resulting in a variety of non-specific S&S and most often does not involve loss of consciousness. Concussion S&S evolve over time. Repeat assessments are needed.

History:

- Hx of previous of previous concussion? How many? Most recent?
- How long was your recovery from the most recent concussion?

| • | Have you ever been hospitalized or had medical imaging done for a head injury? | Y / N |
|---|--|-------|
| • | Have you ever been diagnosed with headaches or migraines? | Y / N |
| • | Do you have a learning disability, dyslexia, ADD / ADHD? | Y/N |
| • | Have you ever been diagnosed with depression, anxiety or other psychiatric disorder? | Y/N |
| | Madiantiana | |

Medications

IMMEDIATE (On-Field) SPORT CONCUSSION ASSESSMENT TOOL 5th EDITION (Scat 5)

If any of the "Red Flags" or observable signs are noted after a direct or indirect blow to the head, the athlete should be immediately and safely removed from participation and evaluated by a physician or licensed healthcare professional. If the patient is not fully lucid or conscious, assume a cervical injury until proven otherwise.

| 1. | Red flags: If currently experiencing or occurred following injury; Time sens | itive and transport to hospital | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Neck pain or tenderness Severe or increasing HA; pressure in head Increasingly restless agitated or combative Weakness/tingling or burning in Loss of consciousness; deterior Seizures Vomiting | the arms or legs rating consciousness | | | | |
| 2. | Observable signs (witnessed / observed on video): Answe | ered with a yes or no | | | | |
| | Lying motionless on the playing surface | Y/N | | | | |
| | Balance / gait difficulties / motor incoordination; stumbling, slow/labored movemer (Assess cerebellar function per Stroke assessment) | nts Y / N | | | | |
| | Disorientation/confusion, or an inability to respond appropriately to questions | Y/N | | | | |
| | Blank or vacant look | Y / N | | | | |
| | Facial injury after head trauma | Y / N | | | | |
| 3. | Memory Assessment – <u>MADDOCKS Questions</u> (assess for amnesia) | | | | | |
| | Beware if lacks awareness of event, has difficulty recalling people/places; feels like in a for | g; or difficulty concentrating | | | | |
| | • "I am going to ask you a few questions, listen carefully and give your best effort. Tell me, what happened?" | | | | | |
| | What venue are we at today? | | | | | |
| | Which half (sport-specific reference) is it now? | | | | | |
| | Who scored last? | | | | | |
| | What team did you play last game? | | | | | |

- Did your team win the last game?
- 4. **Assess GCS** | **Cognitive screening**: Month, date, year, day of the week; time now within one hour Is there any abnormal behavior (change in personality?) | Sensitivity to light or noise?

5. Cervical Spine Assessment

- Is the patient's neck pain-free at rest?
- If NO neck pain at rest: do they have full range of active pain free movement?
- Is the limb strength and sensation normal?

MUSCULO-SKELETAL Trauma

1. **ITC** special considerations:

2.

- Expose wounds/control bleeding per ITC | Pain mgt if tourniquet applied (do not loosen tourniquet to relieve pain)
- Assess pain, paralysis/paresis, paresthesias, pulses, pressure & pallor (neurovascular status) before & after splinting Assess for deformity, shortening, rotation, or instability
- PAIN: Hemodynamically stable, isolated MS trauma, no contraindications: Rx per Pain Mgt SOP (before moving/splinting) Severe muscle spasm/back pain: Analgesia as above and/or MIDAZOLAM (standard dose for sedation)
- Remove jewelry and potentially constricting clothing from injured limb
- Stabilize/immobilize/splint suspected fx/dislocations per procedure | Minimize edema
 - Gently attempt to align long-bone fx unless open; resistance to movement; extreme pain | Splint joints as found
- If pulses lost after applying traction splint: Do not release traction | Notify OLMC
- Apply cold pack over injury | Elevate extremity unless contraindicated | Dress wounds
- 3. Consider tranexamic acid (TXA) for injury associated with hemorrhagic shock if within three hours of injury

AMPUTATION / DEGLOVING INJURIES:

Save life over limb. If infield amputation is needed call OLMC.

Transport amputations above the wrist or ankle to a replantation center if ground transport times are ≤30 minutes.

4. Amputation incomplete or uncontrolled bleeding: Hemorrhage control per ITC; splint as necessary

5. Care of amputated parts:

- Attempt to locate all severed parts | Remove gross debris but NOT tissue; do not irrigate
- Wrap in saline-moistened (not wet) gauze, towel, or sheet | Do NOT immerse in fluid
- Place in water-proof container and seal | Surround w/ cold packs or place in second container filled w/ ice/cold water; avoid overcooling or freezing the tissue | Note time cooling of part began

CRUSH SYNDROME

Compression of a muscle mass (w/ distal pulses present) 4 hours or more (2 hours w/ hypothermia)

- 4. ITC special considerations:
 - Baseline ECG before release (if possible); continue ECG monitoring after release
 - IV NS TKO prior to release; WO up to 1 L/hr after release | Elderly: 200 mL IVF challenges (avoid fluid overload)
 - Assess for HYPERKALEMIA w/ cardiotoxicity (also see Chronic Renal Failure SOP): Peaked narrow T waves w/ shortened QT to flattened or absent P waves, prolonged PRI, wide QRS, sine-wave pattern (QRS merges w/ T wave), asystole. If present (OLMC may order one or both:
 - SODIUM BICARBONATE 50 mEq slow IVP over 5 min followed by 20 mL NS IV flush
 - No IV: ALBUTEROL 5 mg continuous neb up 20 mg (throughout transport) [BLS]
- If HR >100, restless, ↑ RR, wide QRS, long PR interval, or peaked T waves after above: IV NS up to 3 L over 1st 90 min following release unless contraindicated (Ensure clear lung sounds, no SOB)
- 6. Assess for **COMPARTMENT syndrome**: Pain more intense than expected from injury especially with passive extension of involved muscle; tingling or burning sensations (paresthesia); muscle may feel tight or full Numbness, paralysis, and absent distal pulses are late signs | If present **do not elevate or cool limb**

IMPALED OBJECTS

- 4. Do not remove retained FB unless they pose an airway/ventilatory impairment; would interfere with CPR or transport
- 5. Stabilize object with bulky dressings; insert small (dental size) gauze roll into mouth to absorb excess blood
- 6. Elevate extremity with impalement if possible

SUSPENSION injury (CRITICAL): "Orthostatic shock while suspended" Person trapped in an upright position within a safety harness with NO movement for prolonged time obstructing venous return from legs to torso. May lose consciousness due to \downarrow cerebral blood flow.

At risk for **Reflow Syndrome**: Toxins accumulated in pooled blood return to body after pt lies flat following release.

- 4. Prior to rescue: Lift legs into a sitting position if possible.
- 5. ITC special considerations: ECG monitoring and IVF per Crush Syndrome above
- 6. Once released: **Do not allow pt to stand up or lie flat**. If conscious: Position sitting up with legs bent at the hips and knees for at least 30 min. If unconscious, place on side w/ knees drawn up to chest.
- 7. Treat dysrhythmias per SOP. If significant HYPERKALEMIA suspected: Rx per Crush Syndrome above

ary

Time sensitive pt

Time sensitive pt

(EMERGENT to CRITICAL depending on location):

SPINE TRAUMA: Adult & peds

"Spine motion restriction (SMR)" preferred term over "spinal immobilization" (ACS TQP Spine Injury Best Practices Guidelines, 2022)

- 1. ITC special considerations: Assess in position found.
 - Freq. reassess airway / <u>oxygenation (SpO₂ target near 100%)</u> / ventilations (EtCO₂ target 35-45), ability to talk; muscles used to breathe (beware diaphragm only)
 - If airway compromise | RR/depth diminishes | ventilatory failure is imminent/present: Prepare for ADV airway w/ in-line stabilization and/or ventilatory support (CPAP or PPV) | Suction precautions
 - Assess for shock (neurogenic next page): Avoid hypotension for age | IVF NS per ITC | Adult MAP goal: 85-90
 - Assess for shock (neurogenic next page). Avoid hypotension for age | IVF INS per ITC | Adult MAP goal: 65 Brevent hypothermia: Dt may be unable to maintain a constant care temperature.
 - Prevent hypothermia: Pt may be unable to maintain a constant core temperature
 - Nausea/vomiting: ONDANSETRON standard dose per IMC
 - PAIN: Rx/ PAIN Mgt SOP | Titrate carefully- judicious use of opioids | Avoid resp. depression; preserve neuro function
- 2. Consider pt <u>age / comorbidities / assoc. injuries / MOI / exam findings</u> to determine risk of SCI: Older age is a risk factor independent of MOI: osteoporosis; degenerative and age-related changes
- 3. **Establish reliability:** Must appear calm, cooperative, alert, and perform cognitive functions appropriately with NO AMS, acute stress reaction, brain injury, chemical impairment, altered decisional capacity, distracting painful injuries, language or communication barriers

4. Rapid exam for evidence suggesting SCI

- Pain or pressure in neck, head, or back | spine Pain/tenderness/deformity to palpation
- Paralysis/paresis: Abnormal/asymmetric motor exam in upper and/or lower extremities
- Abnormal Perception /sensory alterations (sharp/dull or deep pressure): Numb to all touch painful
- **Paresthesias** (abnormal sensations): tingling, "pins and needles", burning, electric shock
- Priapism | Proprioception (position sense) deficit | Poikilothermia (altered thermoregulation)
- No sweating below injury | Spinal and/or Neurogenic shock; | Abnormal breathing (diaphragm only)
- Abnormal Position (Head tilt or arm "Hold-up") | Muscle tone deficit Loss of bowel or bladder tone

5. Spine motion restriction indications following blunt trauma (also see Elderly SOP: All falls)

- Acutely altered mental status (GCS <15, evidence of intoxication) plus a MOI
- Midline neck or back pain and/or tenderness
- Focal neurologic S&S (e.g., numbness or motor weakness)
- Anatomic deformity of the spine
- Distracting circumstances or injury (long bone fx, degloving, or crush injuries, large burns, emotional distress, communication barrier, etc.) or any injury that impairs pt's ability to contribute to a reliable examination

Contraindications to SMR: Penetrating trauma to head, neck, or torso

6. Methods of providing SMR:

- <u>Can be achieved with a backboard, scoop stretcher, vacuum splint, ambulance cot, or other similar devices</u> <u>If indicated: apply SMR to the entire spine due to the risk of noncontiguous injuries</u> <u>Assure sufficient number of trained individuals to assist with pt transfers to minimize risk for displacement</u> Unstable spinal column injuries can progress to severe neuro injuries in the presence of excessive movement
- Manually stabilize head & neck | Keep in position found until exam is done unless movement is needed to maintain the airway | NEVER apply traction to the neck
- If exam is normal: <u>Have pt attempt to move head & neck into axial alignment</u> | Stop if pain/resistance <u>If exam is abnormal (acute deficits)</u>: <u>Splint as found unless airway cannot be secured</u>
- C-collar (appropriately sized & unless contraindicated)
 SMR cannot be properly performed with a c-collar only or on a patient in a sitting position
- Extrication from motor vehicle
 - Conscious w/o severe injury or acute neuro deficits / can follow commands:
 Adult / child in booster may self- extricate w/ as little spine movement as possible onto stretcher
 Remove smaller child while strapped in car seat
 - Unstable location/pt or acute neuro deficits: Extricate per procedure | move to cot for evaluation
- Mechanical splinting: Keep head, neck, and torso in alignment if possible
 - Use blocks, blanket roll, or head immobilizer to minimize flexion, extension, or rotation of head/neck
 - Fill voids prn | Secure device & pt to stretcher with appropriate straps; protect paralyzed limbs
- If head elevation required: Elevate splinting device at the head while maintaining axial alignment

Methods of providing SMR continued:

- Children ≤ 3 yrs are abdominal breathers; place straps over chest/pelvis, not abdomen. Heads are disproportionately large. Board should have recess for head or elevate shoulders/torso 1-2 cm to avoid neck flexion when SMR applied.
- All **pt transfers** create the potential for displacement of unstable spine injuries. Use a scoop stretcher, long spine board, or a vacuum mattress to minimize flexion, extension, or rotation of the possibly injured spine.
- Once pt is safely positioned on an ambulance cot, transfer or extrication devices may be removed if an adequate number of trained personnel are present to minimize unnecessary movement during the removal process. The risks of pt manipulation must be weighed against the benefits of device removal. If transport time is short, may transport pt on the device and remove upon hospital arrival. If extrication device is removed in the field, SMR should be maintained by assuring pt remains securely positioned on cot with c-collar/mechanical splinting (as above) in place.
- Hospitals should be prepared and equipped to carefully and quickly remove pts from a scoop stretcher, long backboard, or vacuum mattress ASAP after hospital arrival. Safe transfer may require the use of a slider board or similar device to maintain SMR during pt movement. Procedures must assure a sufficient number of properly trained individuals are available to assist with pt transfers to minimize risk of inadvertent displacement of a potentially unstable spinal injury.
- If uncooperative in remaining still due to injury/impairment: Assess need for sedation
 If NO loss of consciousness or resp. depression & SBP normal for age / ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65): MIDAZOLAM (standard dose)

Recommendations for protective equipment removal (helmets & shoulder pads in football, hockey and lacrosse)

Athletic protective equipment varies by sport/activity; and styles differ within a sport/activity. The sports medical team must be familiar with the types of protective equipment specific to the sport and techniques for equipment removal.

- Due to advances in technology, the decision to remove protective equipment should be made collaboratively by a qualified athletic trainer (if present on scene), EMS & OLMC. Equipment removal should be directed by those with the highest level of expertise and performed by at least 3 trained rescuers competent in the procedure at the earliest possible time (prior to transport). Do not remove equipment until at least 3 persons can assist unless an extreme airway emergency exists. Removal allows expedited access to the airway and chest (NATA, 2015).
- Remove equipment if airway cannot be secured with the mask/screen in place.
- If equipment is left on; pad around the helmet, neck and shoulders to fill any gaps and maintain axial alignment.

Full face motorcycle helmets: EMS should remove (Rationale):

- They can increase forward flexion of neck when patient is placed on a backboard or scoop stretcher.
- The airway cannot be observed with helmet in place

Contraindications to protective equipment (helmet) removal:

- Paresthesia or neck pain during removal; suggests worsening stretch or pressure on nerve endings.
- Healthcare providers with minimal skills in removal (extreme caution if attempting to remove)

(NATA Inter-Association Task Force's Prehospital Care of the Spine-Injured Athlete)

NEUROGENIC SHOCK (CRITICAL): Disruption of the SNS w/ preservation of the parasympathetic NS

Injuries to cervical and high thoracic (T1-6) cord may cause a vasodilatory shock resulting in SBP < 90; **HR** < 60 (unopposed Vagal tone); & warm/dry skin below injury; EtCO₂ \leq 31 possible | Consider <u>& Rx</u> other causes of hypotension in acute trauma: hemorrhage, tension pneumothorax, myocardial injury, and pericardial tamponade

- NS IVF: Adults: 200 mL increments up to 1 L to achieve/maintain MAP 85-90 | Peds 20 mL/kg to target SBP for age Reassess VS and lung sounds after each increment | Avoid fluid overload
- ↓ HR & BP persist: ATROPINE <u>1</u> mg rapid IVP (Peds: 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO minimum 0.1 mg; max adult dose) May repeat q. 3 minutes to a max dose for age: Adult: 3 mg IVP / Peds 2 mg
- ↓ BP persists: NOREPINEPHRINE drip IV (lg. vein) / IO: Conc: 4 mg in 1,000 mL NS (4 mcg/mL) (Use of IV pump preferred)
 Adult Initial dose: 8 mcg/min (2 mL/min) titrated to reach SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)
 Peds Initial dose: 0.1 mcg/kg/min (max 1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min) titrated to SBP >70 + (2 X age in yrs)
 Higher doses (10 mcg/min) RARELY needed contact OLMC. Assess BP (MAP) q. 2 min until target BP is reached (don't overshoot) | Then reduce dose (drip rate) incrementally just to maintain at BP targets.
 Maintenance: Adult: 2 to 4 mcg/min (0.5 mL to 1 mL/min) or less | Continue to reassess BP q. 5 min.

MULTIPLE PATIENT INCIDENTS (NR)

MPIs in Region IX are governed by MABAS Divisions and County or System Multiple Patient Management (MPM) Plans. Roles may vary. Allows for scalable response. It is recommended that at least the following are designated for EMS purposes: Triage, Treatment, & Transportation groups.

| Element | Small scale incident | Medium to large scale incident | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Definition/trigger Scale incident based on resources | Resources avail. w/in 15 min make normal care achievable for most seriously injured All time-sensitive patients can be transported w/in a 10 min scene time "Business as usual" within scope of normal operation Do the best for each individual | Normal EMS response and care unachievable; and/or Resources avail. within 15 min are INSUFFICIENT to provide normal levels of care/transport per SOP and/or Stabilization capabilities of hospitals reachable within ground transport time of 30 min are INSUFFICIENT to handle all pts. May need to activate disaster plans. <u>Greatest good for greatest number</u> | |
| Triage required | YES – all persons on scene; using START/JUMPstart | | |
| Triage tags | Optional | Mandatory | |
| PCR/EHRs | Mandatory | Optional; may use triage tag only | |
| Pt distribution; usual transport patterns | Apply | Do not apply; Transport times > 30 min OK | |
| Trauma Center criteria | Apply | Do not apply | |
| OLMC when transporting | Mandatory | Not required; Rx per SOP | |
| # in pt compartment + | 1 ALS + 1 BLS or 2 BLS | 1 stretcher pt; 3 seated or | |
| EMS responder | if no HIPAA violation | 2 stretcher pts - all must be safely secured | |
| Refusal process | Applies | Attempt - may not be possible | |

1. Scene size up/ensure safety | Determine if help is needed | Notify dispatch: Call for an officer; describe incident: nature, location, presence of debris, hazards (need for decon), traffic, entrapments, estimated # pts Ask dispatch to alert RH if Med-Lg. scale incident | Help with triage/treatment when initial communication is complete.

First arriving EMS personnel/(acting)officer becomes initial IC | Establish scene command. Determine incident scale, build resources, make assignments; deploy ID vests if mutual aid involved to ID key personnel.
 Medical group: Inform IC re: needed resources (additional amb., helicopter, personnel, equipment)

SORT – ASSESS (TRIAGE)

- Primary triage: <u>Sort the walkers, the wavers (can follow commands/cannot move themselves), and the still. Assess the "still" first.</u> Assign triage categories (R-Y-G-deceased) | <u>Recognize futility; care and Rx dictated by physiologic state</u>
- Update IC re: # of pts & triage categories | Assure pts. are moved to Tx area | When done report to MED for reassignment

LIFE-SAVING INTERVENTIONS | TREATMENT

- During Primary Triage: Provide life-saving interventions that take < 1 min and do not require anyone to stay with pt: Control bleeding w/ hemostatic gauze/tourniquets | manually open airway | give 2 breaths to child/infant found apneic | needle decompress tension pneumothorax | give chemical toxin antidote per autoinjector
- Establish/manage (R-Y-G) Treatment (Tx) areas; ensure ongoing secondary triage (w/ revised trauma scoring); provide Rx as able per SOP

TRANSPORTATION

- Prioritize pts. for transport | Coordinate departures w/ transportation officer
- Establish loading area accessible to Tx area that allows safe/coordinated access & egress
- Request ambulances from staging. Assign pts to ambulances based on triage priority.
- Immediately send up to 2 of the most critical pts to each hospital that can be reached in 30 min (help clear scene).
 COMMUNICATION: Small-scale: Contact hospital *per local policy* to distribute remaining patients.
- CommonicA from: Small-scale. Contact hospital (Per local policy to distribute ternaining patients.
 Med-large scale: Contact Resource Hospital (RH) ASAP: Relay nature of incident; # pts; categories; age groups, functional needs; need for decontamination | Report hospitals already getting their first 2 pts
 RH duties: Assess receiving hospital capabilities, triage locations, & relay info to scene. Exchange call back numbers.
- Assign hospital destinations to remaining pts based on traffic patterns, hospital resources available, and acuity. Attempt to evenly distribute pts – do not overburden one facility. Preferable (not mandatory) to keep families together. Notify EMS crew re: destination and location of hospital triage intake/decon; provide maps prn
- Log/scan triage tag #, destination, agency/vehicle & departure time
- Update IC and RH as info becomes available. Notify RH when scene clear or if more hospitals are needed.

"A medical disaster occurs when the destructive effects of natural or man-made forces overwhelm the ability of a given area or community to meet the demand for healthcare" (ACEP, 2006). EMS MD or IDPH may suspend normal EMS operations and direct that care be conducted by SOP and/or using personnel/resources as available. Disaster Distress Helpline - 1-800-985-5990.



HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENTS

1. Scene safety:

- If hazard is suspected, approach site w/ extreme caution, position personnel, vehicles, and command post at a safe distance (200-300 ft.) upwind of the site.
- Protect responders: PPE including respiratory protection. Standard bunker gear with SCBA provides 3-30 min of
 protection from nerve agents. Chemical protective clothing should be worn when local and systemic effects of
 possible agents are unknown. <u>www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHM/mmg170.html</u>
- Identify all potentially exposed victims and do not allow them to leave the scene.

2. Scene size up:

- Consider dispatch information (multiple persons seizing or having difficulty breathing)
- Does scene look routine? Anything unusual? Vapor clouds or mists? Look for obvious area impacted.
- Establish hot & warm zones & perimeters Isolate/secure area by establishing boundary of the contaminated area and a non-contaminated buffer area. Consider need for immediate evacuation of downwind populations.
- Identify the agent; gather information about the incident if possible.

3. Send info

- Relay size up information to appropriate agencies and personnel ASAP.
- Consider need for assistance: notify Haz Mat teams ASAP. State & Local governmental agencies may need water control, natural resources and public utilities for full response.
- Notify receiving hospital(s) ASAP. Notify Resource Hospital if mass casualty incident.
- Activate Regional EMS Disaster plan.
- 4. Use National Incident Management System (NIMS): Set up the medical group Initiate command-based decisions regarding the need for additional EMS personnel and patient triage

5. Initiate Start (JumpSTART) triage

- Prepare personnel and equipment for entry into the contaminated area
- If possible radiation: Enter contamination zone using a radiation detector (alpha, beta gamma), survey meter, and pencil or thermoluminescent dosimeters if immediately available to measure radiation levels
- Triage as soon as feasible, knowing that decon may need to be in place first

6. Treatment

- Rescue victims if possible; provide life-saving care in the hot zone and move pts to the warm zone for further treatment and monitoring | Treat all patients as contaminated until proven otherwise
- ITC: Counter poisons w/antidotes & supportive care; follow appropriate SOP if time and personnel allows
 If possible nerve gas incident: See CHEMICAL AGENTS SOP
- If dermal chemical exposure: Determine decontamination needs; establish decon area; avoid cross-contamination; decontaminate pts/rescuers
- Cover open wounds with dressings and roller bandage | Do not use tape

7. Contact OLMC

- Location of incident and number of victims
- Medical status of victims if known
- Source and nature of contamination/exposure
- Route of contamination: external or internal (ingestion/inhalation)
- Need for decontamination at hospitals
- Request directions from receiving hospital for victim decontamination entry point.

8. Confine contamination for transport:

- Confine radiologic contamination. Transport contaminated victims by positioning a clean stretcher on the clean side of the control line with a clean sheet to receive and cover the victim. Tuck the clean sheet around the patient to reduce risk of contaminating the ambulance.
- Remove outer protective clothing/gloves and don clean gloves for handling patient enroute
- Cover ambulance floor with a securely taped sheet or paper to \downarrow possibility of contaminating ambulance.
- 9. Decontamination at hospital: If radioactive exposure: Rescue personnel should be thoroughly surveyed for contamination. Victims' clothing and rescuers' contaminated protective outer clothing should be bagged, labeled "Radioactive DO NOT DISCARD", and left at the control area. Shower as appropriate under the direction of the radiation safety officer. Lock the ambulance until it can be monitored for contamination.

If assistance is needed, 24 hour hot line numbers for radiologic exposures:

- Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training Site (REACT/TS) in Oak Ridge, TN (615) 576-3131 or
- Illinois Dept. of Nuclear Safety: (217) 785-0600

CHEMICAL AGENTS

Chemical agents are released into the air (vapor, particulate, liquid). Onset of toxicity can occur within minutes up to a few hours depending on concentration. Upon arrival, may see many people "down" in need of immediate attention. This may be the only indication of a chemical release. Scene safety top priority. Routes of exposure: Inhalation, absorption, ingestion.

Nerve agents: Highly poisonous chemicals that disrupt the nervous system. Can be dispersed in liquid and aerosolized forms. G series: sarin, soman, & tabun. Act like a vapor and disperse quickly. V series: VX (more viscous).

Cholinergic S&S: Salivation/sweating, lacrimation, urination, defecation, gastrointestinal distress, emesis, breathing difficulty with bronchospasm and copious secretions, arrhythmias, miosis (pinpoint pupils) resulting in blurred vision, headache, unexplained runny nose, chest tightness, jerking, twitching, staggering, seizures, coma, apnea, death

S&S vesicants (blistering agents), e.g., mustard gas: Garlic odor, erythema (reddened skin), blistering w/in 2 hrs of vapor exposure, tearing, itching, CNS effects (lethargy, sluggishness, and apathy), and respiratory failure.

- **PPE:** All those entering a hot zone or working a decon station must wear full protection: body & respiratory
- Suction, O₂ 15 L/NRM; support ventilations with BVM prn. As soon as adequate equipment and personnel allow: monitor guantitative waveform capnography (if available), SpO₂ & ECG, & obtain vascular access as able.

Counter poison: Give antidotes for NERVE AGENT exposures

 Each Mark I kit consists of 2 autoinjectors and the DuoDote kit consists of 1 autoinjector containing Atropine sulfate (Atropine) 2 mg in 0.7 mL + Pralidoxime chloride (2 PAM) 600 mg in 2 mL

All IM injections to be given in the Vastus Lateralus muscle (anterolateral thigh)

- **DuoDote:** Do NOT remove Gray safety release until ready to use. NEVER touch green tip (needle end) Indications: S&S of nerve agent or organophosphate exposure or when treating severe exposure in the hot zone. May
- be given by any EMS personnel with appropriate training. May be self-administered.
- Contraindications: Do not use Auto-Injectors for prophylaxis or on children < 88 lbs (40 kg)
- When a nerve agent has been ingested, exposure may continue for some time due to slow absorption from the lower bowel and fatal relapses have been reported after initial improvement. Continue monitoring and transport.
- If dermal exposure: Decontamination is critical using standard decon procedures. Avoid cross-contamination.
- Alert Resource Hospital re incident and to request CHEMPACK supplies. RH alerts receiving hospitals.

| Hot zone - severe exposures | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Adult/Children ≥ 88 lbs (40 kg) Mark I kit or DuoDote Auto-injector 1 dose; tag pt. to note dose; remove ASAP to warm zone. | | | Children < 88 lbs (40 kg): Remove to warm zone | | | | |
| Rx in WARM zone: based on patient size & severity of S&S (IDPH protocol) | | | | | | | |
| Patient age/size | Mild: Unexplained runny nose, tightness in chest, SOB, bronchospasm w/ wheezing Mod: Above + vomiting/diarrhea, pinpoint pupils, droolin excessive sweating, abd cramps, invol urination or defection, HA, muscle fasciculations/twitching, staggerin | | t, SOB, drooling, r aggering | Severe symptoms Coma, paralysis, cyanosis, apnea, seizures*** | | | |
| | Atropine dose | 2 PAM do | se | Atropine dose | 2 PAM dose | | |
| Infant (< 7 kg) | 0.25 mg IM | *15 mg/kg | IM | 0.5 mg IM | *25 mg/kg IM | | |
| Infant (7-13 kg) | 0.5 mg IM& | *15 mg/kg | IM | 1 mg IM | *300 mg IM | | |
| Child (14-25 kg) | 1 mg IM | *300 mg l | М | 2 mg IM | *600 mg IM | | |
| Child (26-40 kg) | 2 mg IM | *600 mg l | М | 4 mg IM | *1200 mg IM | | |
| Adult/Child ≥ 88 lbs (40 kg) | 1-2 Mark I kits <i>or DuoDote injector</i> 2 dose Atropine 2-4 mg IM (X 2) and *2-PAM: 600-1200 mg IM | | es OR | 3 Mark I kits or DuoDote injectors in rapid succession OR **Atropine 6 mg IM and *2-PAM: 1800 mg IM | | | |
| Elderly/frail | Atropine 1 mg IM + *2 PAM 10 mg/kg IM | | g IM | Atropine 2-4 mg I | M +*2 PAM 25 mg/kg | | |

Notes on drug use

.

 *Prepare 2-PAM solution from ampule containing 2-PAM 1 g desiccated (powder). Inject 3 mL NS, 5% distilled or sterile water into ampule; mix w/o shaking. Resulting solution = 3.3 mL of 300 mg/mL.

- **Repeat atropine (2 mg IM) at 3-5min intervals until secretions have diminished and breathing is comfortable or airway resistance has returned to near normal or drug supply is depleted.
- ***If seizures are not stopped w/ atropine/2-PAM: MIDAZOLAM standard dose for seizures

IDPH CHEMPACK Plan | REQUESTS

https://dph.illinois.gov/topics-services/emergency-preparedness-response/public-health-care-system-preparedness.html

CHEMPACK ASSET REQUESTS*

- A deliberate or accidental chemical nerve agent release can occur anywhere in the U.S. or its territories.
- Any major release would require additional supplies of chemical nerve agent antidotes.
- CHEMPACK chemical nerve agent antidotes can be distributed throughout Region IX.
- When it is determined that a chemical or nerve agent release has threatened the medical security of a city and has put multiple lives at risk, and is beyond the local emergency response capabilities medically necessary to save lives, the **CHEMPACK** assets may be requested and deployed from the CHEMPACK cache site.
- Hospitals and EMS responders will expend local resources before using the CHEMPACK supplies.
- This protocol is an adjunct to each EMS agency's CHEMPACK plan, which includes at a minimum: triggers for requesting CHEMPACK supplies; protocols for receiving, distributing and disposal of the CHEMPACK assets.
- If CHEMPACK assets needed: Incident Commander shall activate their agency's CHEMPACK plan and notify their EMS System Resource Hospital of the situation The Resource Hospital ED Charge Physician will determine if CHEMPACK assets are necessary

2. Provide the following information to the Resource Hospital and the CHEMPACK cache site:

- Time of chemical release exposure
- Location of exposure event
- Suspected chemical agent, if possible
- Estimated number of victims
- On-scene Incident Commander's contact name and phone number
- Location to deliver assets
- Individual that will be receiving the assets (Incident Commander, Logistics Section Chief, Medical Officer, Treatment Officer)
- 3. If ED Charge Physician authorizes release of CHEMPACK assets, the Resource Hospital shall contact the appropriate CHEMPACK cache site of the need to deploy 1/3rd (or as needed) of their EMS CHEMPACK assets. Provide that facility's ED Charge Nurse with the above listed information. Resource Hospitals with a CHEMPACK cache will deploy 1/3rd of their assets (or as needed) prior to contacting the closest CHEMPACK cache site.

4. EMS (Field) Incident Site Mobilization

- The designated receiving agency individual (e.g. Incident Commander, Logistics Section Chief, Medical Officer, Treatment Officer) will sign for custody of the delivered CHEMPACK assets on Copy B- Yellow Chain of Custody Transfer Form, releasing the Law Enforcement courier of custody of the material. Copy B -Yellow will remain with Law Enforcement courier.
- Copy C Blue Chain of Custody Transfer form will remain with the receiving agency.
- The designated receiving agency individual who signed for the CHEMPACK assets at the incident site will be
 responsible for the accounting, securing, deploying, and reporting of the unused assets.
- The EMS System Provider will be responsible for the transportation of the EMS CHEMPACK materials to the specific site location where they will be secured and maintained and dispensed.

5. EMS (Field) Incident Site Demobilization

- SUPPLIES REMOVED FROM THE CHEMPACK CONTAINER CANNOT BE RETURNED TO THE CONTAINER
- After the event has been concluded, the EMS Provider will be responsible for the transportation of any unused CHEMPACK assets back to their agency where they will be secured until instructions are given regarding disposal.
- Following demobilization and no later than 24 hours after the event, the EMS Provider individual who signed for the CHEMPACK assets will notify the Cache Sites and the IDPH Medical Counter Measures (MCM) of the usage amount and status of any deployed unused CHEMPACK materials.
- Obtain instructions for disposal of any unused materials from: IDPH MCM Program Manager IDPH/OPR: 217-836-9367
- EMS Provider individual who signed for CHEMPACK assets will forward

Copy D – Pink Chain of Custody Transfer Form to:

IDPH Office of Preparedness and Response Medical Counter Measures Program 422 S. 5th Street; Springfield, Illinois 62701

*Taken from the IDPH CHEMPACK Plan

ACTIVE ASSAILANT RESPONSE

Purpose: Describe the roles and responsibilities of EMS when working with law enforcement officers (LEO) at or near a mass violence incident. LEOs always are the lead agency on these incidents; EMS shall follow their <u>non-medical</u> instructions as appropriate.

DEFINITIONS:

Active assailant event - Event involving one or more individuals actively engaged in causing death and/or great bodily harm using firearms or weapons in a confined and/or populated area

Ballistic Protective Equipment (BPE) - Protective vest, helmet, and eyewear that are made to protect the wearer from ballistic threats such as gunfire, shrapnel, or sharp objects meant to do bodily harm.

Patient Collection Point (PCP) – Location used for the assembly, triage, medical stabilization and evacuation of casualties. May be in a secured area within the Warm Zone. The scene size or layout will dictate the need and location of a PCP. If used, The PCP is most beneficial when it is located in an area that is near an exit that is easily accessible to a drive or parking lot for patient evacuation via an ambulance or other transport vehicle. He PCP shall be force protected by PD at all times. Depending on the size of a building campus, etc., there may be multiple PCPs established.

Clear - Indicates an area has been checked by law enforcement personnel and no threats where identified.

Cold zone – Area where there is little or no threat, due to distance from the threat or the area has been secured by PD.

Concealment – A location that hides an individual from view but does not provide ballistic protection.

Contact team – The initial team of LEOs who form at the scene and deploy to the assailant's location, make contact with and eliminate the threat to prevent further injury and/or loss of life.

Hard lockdown – Specific to schools; used when a serious/volatile situation exists that could jeopardize the safety of students and staff. Building occupants will ignore all bells and fire alarms unless they receive verbal instructions from local emergency responders or conditions warrant evacuation of the area (fire, structural damage). No one is allowed to enter or exit the building. Shift Commanders shall be notified by dispatch if any hard lockdowns occur within their response areas.

Hot zone – Scene of a dynamic environment where a current, active threat is known or believed to be present. This area is typically occupied by law enforcement Contact Teams only.

Level-2 staging – Used when Incident Command (IC) identifies the need to maintain a reserve of resources near the scene. Places all reserve resources in a central location and requirement implementation of a Staging Officer. \

Rescue Group Supervisor (RGS) – A FD member whose job is to coordinate the FTF teams and the PCP. The PCP shall be created by the RGS in coordination with the PD members assigned to the Rescue Task Force (RTF). The RGS will oversee triage and treatment of the patients. The RGS will communicate with the Transportation Officer to coordinate transport of patients from the PCP to a healthcare facility/hospital.

Rescue Task Force – A coordinated group of LEOs and Fire/EMS personnel whose responsibilities are to provide initial basic trauma care to the critically injured and to extract them from the Warn Zone to an area where they can receive definitive care/and/or transportation to the hospital. These RTF teams treat, stabilize, and remove the injured while in a rapid manner under the force protection of PD personnel. They shall wear BPE. It is recommended that a RTF consist of 2 or 3 medically trained responders (paramedics preferred) and 2 or 3 armed law enforcement personnel. Multiple RTFs can be formed based on the needs of the incident and shall be designated as RTF1, RTF2 etc.

Safe Corridor/Pathway – A route identified and secured by law enforcement personnel and designated for the safe ingress and egress of first responders, victims, and evacuees. May also be used after the incident is stabilized to prevent the accidental spoliation of evidence by first responders.

Secured – Indicates that an area has been completely checked by law enforcement, no threats exist, and entry points to the area are actively protected by armed PD personnel.

Soft lockdown – Procedure specific to schools when conditions outside the school building could potentially pose a threat to student and staff safety. OR, a situation in the building where school or local emergency responders need to keep students and staff in classrooms and away from an incident or activity. Students and staff can continue normal activities, but shall not leave classrooms or officers until advised to do so. No one may enter or leave the building until ended. Shift Commander shall be notified by dispatch of any Soft Lockdowns within their response areas.

Warm Zone – Area of indirect threat (law enforcement may have cleared or isolated the threat to a level of minimal or mitigated risk). Considered cleared, but not secured. A RTF entry team can deploy in this area with PD protection, to treat and/or evacuate victims.

ACTIVE ASSAILANT RESPONSE cont.

GUIDELINES

- Response and staging: EMS teams shall stage at safe locations out of the line-of-sight and away from the scene. Non-transport vehicles (not being used as RTFs) should block roads leading to the scene when PD or Public Works (PW) vehicles are not available. Drivers shall remain with their vehicles and watch for responding emergency personnel and move the vehicles as needed.
- 2. Establish Incident Command (IC) and Unified Command (UC) per local policy ASAP

3. Communications

- Between FDs/EMS: Use MABAS frequencies
- Between FDs & PD: Use police-band radio that allows FD IC to monitor radio traffic.
- If PD is operating in "radio silence", FD shall not transmit over the radio
- 4. <u>Scene Access</u>: Determine if on Hard or Soft Lockdown. Access to classrooms only possible with a key or through an exterior window. PD has access to interior door keys located in a key box on the building. Barriers may be placed at intersections to stop traffic from entering area. Inform EMS re: road blocks that impact their response. Attempt to limit unauthorized persons from gaining access to scene. Request resources to handle professionally. Do not engage with hostile citizens. Notify Unified command ASAP. PD should establish a "Reunification Site". Direct families/loved ones to that location.
- 5. Explosive Devices: High index of suspicion (scan environment). If responding to an explosive detonation, consider likelihood of second device in the immediate or adjacent areas. If an item seems suspicious and suspected of being an explosive device, immediately withdraw and contact UC. Request County Bomb Squad to the scene. For events including Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs), consider fire hazards secondary to the initial blast. Ensure that gas lines and valves have not been compromised. IC should consider upgrading response to include special teams if needed (Haz-Mat for chemical explosions, TRT for structural collapse).
- 6. Patient transport: Coordinate with the EMS Group (Transportation Officer) plus the RGS. EMS shall follow current System policies pertaining to MPIs | anticipate that self-evacuated pts may seek treatment. Transport only pts triaged RED immediately. Transporting minor injuries first depletes on-scene resources to care for those more seriously injured. Direct all self-evacuated patients to the treat, treatment and transport area established in the Cold Zone for secondary triage and transport decisions.
- 7. Incident Command: Should establish the following: EMS Group, Rescue Group
 - Attempt to obtain accurate casualty count; ensure adequate resources to handle them; form RTFs to deploy when
 requested by PD; equip with appropriate BPE, medical supplies and pt carrying devices for ready response;
 consider elevating incident to a higher alarm before resources are required.
 - Establish Level 2 staging area in coordination with PD; clear route for emergency vehicles; assign staging officer
 - Consider need for a Command Van from MABAS Division. Use passport system to maintain accountability of RTFs.
 - May need Rehab Group

8. EMS Group

- Identify treatment area in Cold Zone (minor injuries). Broadcast location to all units. Drive to Rx area if needed.
- Appoint Triage Officer, Treatment Officer, and Transportation Officer
- If pts with minor injuries are transported prior to threat being neutralized, transport to further hospitals reserving the nearest hospitals for severely injured patients who may still need to be evacuated.
- Establish access and egress route for EMS vehicles. Ask PD to help keep it clear.
- Notify Resource Hospital ASAP re: nature of incident; estimated # of casualties.
- Gather medical supplies from FD vehicles including mass casualty bags if on site.

9. Rescue Task Force (RTF) Actions (Reference MABAS document)

- Don BPE/PPE in a safe area prior to entering the warm zone. Carry Active Assailant "Sling" packs with appropriate trauma supplies (tourniquets/hemostatic gauze/chest seals), webbing, and evacuation litters.
- If PD engages a threat leaving RTFs unprotected: Take cover behind protective barriers, e.g., brick walls, vehicles (use concealment if suitable protective barriers unavailable)
- Inside Warm Zone: Move as directed by PD | Advise IC of # and location of victims | stop external bleeding if possible | seal chest wounds | open airways manually | place in recovery position | keep warm if possible and continue search for more casualties until no more are found in Warm Zone.
 If recovery and part of the provide th
- If resources allow: one RTF may begin removing pts to PCP while others continue making pt contacts.
- PD protecting RTFs will determine safest path of travel for entry and exit (through a window).
- When RTFs are leaving Warm Zone, PD will protect group as effectively as possible.

Transport of LEO / canine | TEMS

10. Transport of injured Law Enforcement Officer (LEO) and/or dog:

When PD member or canine is transported, EMS should stay at hospital and act as a liaison until law enforcement rep arrives. Attempt to secure injured LEO's weapon by transferring custody to an on-scene PD officer. If unable, EMS shall secure weapon(s) per their department policy.

For Rx of injured police dog – see Policy D 40 EMS Interaction with Service Animals and Treatment of LE Dogs:

Veterinary Specialty Center contact local veterinary center

11. Tactical EMS (TEMS) personnel operate under specific policies/procedures. See Local policies & procedures.

WIDESPREAD DISEASE OUTBREAK

BIOLOGICAL agents

Difficult to detect due to their latent effects. Biological threat, e.g. Anthrax, Botulism, Bubonic/Pneumonic Plague, Cholera, Diphtheria, Ebola, Smallpox, staphylococcal Enterotoxin B, Tularemia, Viral Hemorrhagic Fever, bio-engineered agents, and ricin (seed from the castor plant, extreme pulmonary toxicity w/ inhalation).

S&S: Early surveillance critical: Because of the long incubation period, the ability to recognize biological attack is difficult. Detection will most likely occur by an increase in calls of similar symptoms:

Fever, chills

Jaundice

Skin lesion that look like small pox

Diarrhea

- Respiratory insufficiency or distressSwollen lymph nodes
- MalaiseCough

- Pharyngitis (sore throat)Blurred or double vision
- Muscle paralysis
- For all possible exposures to biological agents apply appropriate PPE; and ask about travel history.
- If patient is coughing, place an N-95 mask on all rescuers and a surgical mask on the patient.

Cover all lesions with dressings. If copious diarrhea, consider use of fluid repellant sheets and gowns.

- Consult recommendations from CDC relative to post-exposure treatment and/or vaccination for rescuers.
 CDC website: www.CDC.gov
 800-CDC-INFO (800-232-4636)
 TTY: (888) 232-6348
- Initiate System-wide **Crisis Response policy**/procedures as appropriate. Notify Resource Hospital of trends.
- Depending on the nature and magnitude of an incident, the System EMS MD or designee or State Medical Director may suspend EMS operations as usual and direct that all care be conducted by SOP and/or using personnel and resources as available.
- **Expanded scope of practice** may be authorized by EMS MD or Medical Director of Public Health including assessment, distribution of prophylaxis, altered transport parameters.

IEMA phone contacts Director (217) 782-2700 Coordinator, Region 9 (618) 662-4474 24 hour dispatch number (217) 782-7860

See charts in Appendix for more detail

Persons protected by the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986 include:

- Person abused by a family or household member
- High-risk adult w/ disabilities who is abused, neglected, or exploited by a family or household member
- Minor child or dependent adult in the care of such person
- Person residing/employed at a private home/ public shelter which is sheltering an abused family or household member

"Abuse" and "Domestic violence": Physical abuse, harassment, intimidation of a dependent, interference with personal liberty or willful deprivation but does not include reasonable direction of a minor child by a parent or person in loco parentis.

"Physical abuse" includes sexual abuse and means any of the following: (i) knowing or reckless use of physical force, confinement or restraint; (ii) knowing, repeated and unnecessary sleep deprivation; or (iii) knowing or reckless conduct which creates an immediate risk of physical harm.

"Harassment" means knowing conduct which is not necessary to accomplish a purpose that is reasonable under the circumstances; would cause a reasonable person emotional distress; and does cause emotional distress to the petitioner.

Human trafficking: "Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age; or the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage or slavery." [U.S.C.§ 7102(8)]

EMS shall provide immediate assistance and support for victims and witnesses of domestic or personal violence. Dispatchers should use discretion prior to canceling a call for service if made by a person other than the original caller.

If any form of abuse, maltreatment, harassment, intimidation, trafficking, or willful deprivation are suspected:

- 1. Assure scene safety. If offender is present; weapons are involved; the offender is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol; and/or there are children present: call for law enforcement backup
- 2. IMC special considerations:
 - Observe for the universal Signal for Help: Alerts others that a person feels threatened and needs help Performed by holding one hand with the thumb tucked into the palm and folding the four fingers over the thumb, symbolically trapping the thumb by the rest of the fingers.
 - Provide psychological support | Treat obvious injuries per appropriate SOP
 - Discourage patients from changing clothes, urinating, or washing away signs of abuse or violence
 - Cooperate with LEO to use all reasonable means to prevent further abuse or neglect
- 3. Illinois law requires EMS to give suspected adult abuse victims information on services available if safe to do so
 - Inform them that they do not have to tolerate abusive behavior or trafficking
 - They + family members have the right to be protected from abuse and to press criminal charges against offenders
 - Assure pt that the abuse or trafficking is not their fault; encourage them to seek medical attention
- 3. EMS personnel are not mandatory reporters of adult abuse. Report suspicions to the receiving facility. Document scene factors, S&S, and statements made by pt/bystanders that support suspicions of abuse/violence.

National Domestic Violence Hotline - Call or text "START" to 1-800-799-7233

National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE (4673)

<u>The Polaris Project (human trafficking information): https://polarisproject.org/ | Text BEFREE to 233733</u> National Human Trafficking Resource Center (great info): https://humantraffickinghotline.org 1-888-373-7888

Eligible adults under Adult Protective Services Act

- "Abuse" means causing any physical, mental or sexual injury to an eligible adult, including exploitation of such adult's financial resources, and abandonment.
- "Eligible adult" means either an adult with disabilities aged 18 -59 or a person aged 60 or older who resides in a domestic living situation and is, or is alleged to be, abused, abandoned, neglected, or financially exploited by another individual or who neglects himself or herself.

EMS personnel are mandatory reporters of suspected elder abuse. Mandatory reporting requirements only apply when the reporter believes that the adult is not capable of reporting the abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation themselves.

Adult Protective Services Hotline: 1-866-800-1409

For residents of nursing facilities - IDPH Nursing Home Complaint Hotline: 1-800-252-4343 Supportive Living Facilities - IL Dept. of Healthcare and Family Services' SLF Hotline: 1-800-226-0768

(320 ILCS 20/) Adult Protective Services Act: | IL Dept. on Aging: https://www2.illinois.gov/aging/ProtectionAdvocacy/Pages/abuse_reporting.aspx Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986 (Source: P.A. 84-1305.) https://www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs/ilcs5.asp?ActID=2100&ChapterID=59

TRAUMA IN PREGNANCY

- 1. ITC special considerations: Same immediate priorities. Pregnancy does not limit or restrict any resuscitative Rx.
 - Stabilize mom first as fetus's life depends on the mother's Mom may compensate at the expense of the fetus | Baby may be in jeopardy while mom appears stable
 - Upper airways are congested due to increased blood and swollen capillaries
 ADV airway per SOP: Gentle technique; may need one size smaller ET tube; normal size i-gel
 - O_2 12-15 L / tight fitting mask until SpO₂ \ge 96% | SpO₂ must be >94% for adequate fetal oxygenation
 - Hypotension: SBP < 90 (MAP 65) or <80% of baseline. Warm NS IVF challenges in consecutive 200 mL increments. Repeat prn permissive hypotension contraindicated (maintain SBP > 90; MAP ≥ 65)
 - If spine precautions indicated and gestational age > 20 weeks:
 Tilt patient to either side by raising the side of the board and supporting board with blanket rolls Manually displace uterus to side | Avoid Trendelenburg position
 - Take BP while mother is seated or tilted towards side if gestational age > 20 wks
 - Pain mgt.: <u>Acetaminophen preferred | Fentanyl:</u> Category C | Ketamine not recommended in pregnancy Consult with OLMC | Balance potential benefits to mother against possible hazard to fetus

2. Serial abdominal exams: Note abdominal shape & contour

- Inspect for deformity, contusions, abrasions, punctures, and wounds
- Attempt to auscultate fetal heart tones (FHTs) or assess fetal activity per policy if > 20 wks Ave. 120-160/min
- Palpate abdomen to determine uterine tenderness/irritability & fundal height | Fundus is level w/ navel at 20 wks with one baby. Assess rigidity of uterus vs. abdominal wall, leakage of amniotic fluid (presence of meconium/blood), presence/absence of fetal movements/presenting parts.
- If contractions present: Assess duration, frequency, strength; pain scale; check for imminent delivery
- Vaginal bleeding: May be earliest sign of placental separation, abortion or preterm labor May indicate injury to GU tract | Note presence, amount, color, consistency of blood | Do not pack vagina TXA 1 g in 100mL NS IVPB over 10 min if within 3 hours of trauma and available
- If bag of waters ruptures in EMS presence: Evaluate color, consistency, odor, quantity of fluid Port wine: Abruptio placenta | Green: meconium | Foul smelling: infection | Assess for prolapsed cord
- 3. Prepare for delivery if signs of imminent birth are present

| Parameter | Normal | Changes in pregnancy |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Blood volume | 5 L | Increased 40-50%; May NOT show S&S of shock until ≥ 30% blood loss |
| HR | 70 | Increased 10-15 BPM higher than pre-pregnant state |
| Blood pressure | 110-120/70 | Decreased 10-15 mmHg in 2^{nd} trimester; returns to normal 3^{rd} trimester Beware supine hypotensive syndrome > 20 wks Venacaval & aortic compression when supine \downarrow RV preload & CO by 30-40% |
| Cardiac output | 5 L/min | Increased 20-30% |
| Hemoglobin/hematocrit | 13-15 / 40 | Decreased due to plasma dilution (physiologic anemia) |
| EtCO ₂ | 35-45 | 25-32 > 10 wks gestation: Hyperventilation normal (gradient for gas exchange w/ fetus) |
| Gastric motility | Normal | Decreased; prone to vomiting & aspiration Last meal unreliable indicator of gastric contents; decreased motility mimics silent abdomen |

- Pregnancy influences clinical presentations after trauma. Highest risk with injuries to thorax, abdomen, and pelvis
- Prime causes of fetal death d/t trauma: placental abruption; maternal death; maternal hypovolemic shock; 60% 70% of fetal deaths occur following minor maternal injuries | Risk for fetal injury highest in 3rd trimester when head is engaged, torso exposed, & ratio between fetus & amniotic fluid is lowest
- Peripheral vasodilation causes ↑ peripheral circulation in 1st & 2nd trimesters | Pt in shock may be warm and dry
- Maternal shock causes uterine vasoconstriction that ↓ blood flow to fetus by 20% 30% before BP changes in mom.
- Will see changes in fetal HR pattern if FHTs can be assessed
- Stretched abdominal wall masks guarding, rigidity, & rebound tenderness | Palpation exam unreliable in trauma
- Less able to detect abdominal bleeding clinically. Bladder vulnerable to rupture w/ direct trauma to suprapubic area. Appendix in RUQ in late pregnancy due to upward shifting of abdominal organs.

CHILDBIRTH

PHASE I: LABOR

- 1. Obtain history and determine if there is adequate time to transport to a hospital with OB services
 - Gravida (# of pregnancies) | Para (# of live births)
 - Number of miscarriages, stillbirths, abortions or multiple births
 - Gestational age in weeks: Due date (EDC) or last menstrual period (LMP)
 - Onset, strength, duration & frequency of contractions (time from beginning of one to the beginning of the next)
 - Length of previous labors in hours | any delivery complications?
 - Status of membranes ("bag of waters") intact or ruptured
 If ruptured, inspect for prolapsed cord & evidence of meconium | Note time since rupture
 - Presence of vaginal bleeding/discharge ("bloody show")
 - High-risk concerns: Lack of prenatal care, SUD, teenage pregnancy, mom ≥ 35 yrs; PMH diabetes, HTN, CV and other pre-existing diseases that may compromise mother and/or fetus; pre-term labor (< 37 wks); previous breech or C-section, or multiple fetuses
- 2. IMC special considerations:
 - Maintain eye contact; coach mom to pant or blow during contractions
 - If hypotensive or lightheaded: Turn on side; O2 12-15 L/NRM; NS IVF boluses in 200 mL increments up to 1 L
- 3. ✓ for S&S imminent delivery: Contractions ≤ 2 min apart; bulging/crowning during contraction, involuntary pushing, urgency to move bowels
 - DELIVERY NOT IMMINENT: Allow pt. to assume most comfortable position; transport to hospital w/ OB services
 - DELIVERY IS IMMINENT:
 - Do not attempt to restrain or delay delivery unless prolapsed cord is present
 - Provide emotional support; mom is in pain and may not cooperate
 - Position semi-sitting (head up 30°) w/ knees bent or on side on a firm surface, if possible
 - Wash hands w/ waterless cleaner | Put on FULL BSI | Remove clothing below her waist if able
 - Open OB pack; maintain content cleanliness; place absorbent materials beneath perineum and drapes over abdomen and each leg | Prepare bulb syringe, cord clamps, scalpel, and Chux to dry and warm infant | Ready neonatal BVM, NRM, resuscitation equipment, O₂ supply | Prepare warmer if available

PHASE II: DELIVERY

- 1. HEAD: Allow head to deliver passively
 - Control rate of descent by placing palm of one hand gently over occiput
 - Protect perineum with pressure from other hand
 - If amniotic sac still intact, gently twist or tear the membrane
- 2. After head is delivered:
 - No meconium: Do not suction during delivery to avoid Vagal stimulation and fetal bradycardia
 - **Meconium present**: Gently suction mouth then nose w/ bulb syringe Anticipate need for resuscitation of a nonvigorous infant after delivery
 - Feel around neck for the umbilical cord (**nuchal cord**) | If present, attempt to gently lift it over baby's head If unsuccessful, double clamp and cut cord between the clamps
 - Support head while it passively turns to one side in preparation for shoulders to deliver

3. SHOULDERS:

- Gently guide head downwards to deliver upper shoulder first
- Support and lift the head and neck slightly to deliver lower shoulder
- If shoulder dystocia: Gently flex mother's knees alongside her abdomen Attempt to rotate anterior shoulder under symphysis pubis
- 4. The rest of the infant should deliver quickly with next contraction Firmly grasp infant as it emerges | Baby will be wet and slippery
- 5. Note date and time of delivery | Proceed to POST-PARTUM CARE

NEWBORN

- 1. Care immediately after delivery:
 - Rapidly dry | Place healthy baby who does not require resuscitation on mom's abdomen for skin to skin contact
 Term gestation? Good tone? Breathing or crying?
 - Breathing should begin in 30-60 sec. | If breathing well/crying: should not need tactile stimulation or suctioning If no breathing: Suction mouth, then nose using bulb syringe to clear airway | Gently rub back or flick soles of feet
 Assess HR initially by auscultation and/or palpation
 - If apnea, gasping; labored breathing; RR < 40; cyanosis; $HR < 100 \rightarrow$ Newborn Resuscitation SOP
 - **Prevent hypothermia**: Maintain normal temp | Use infant warming device or wrap if available | Cover head with stockinette cap
- 2. Cord care: When pulsations stop clamp at 6" and 8" from infant's body; cut between clamps with sterile scalpel
 - If no sterile implement available, clamp cord but do not cut; safely secure infant for transport
 - Check cord ends for bleeding
- 3. Obtain **1 and 5 minute APGAR scores:** If $\leq 6 \rightarrow$ Newborn Resuscitation SOP
- 4. Place ID tags on the mother and infant with the mother's name, delivery date and time, infant gender
- Transport considerations: Transport baby in an infant car seat secured so the infant rides facing backward or in an approved commercial device for newborns per local procedure. Pad around infant prn | Do NOT carry infant to ED or OB in rescuer's arms due to risk of infection & trauma

Transport mom & baby to a hospital with OB services (keep together if safe transport possible) Do not separate in two different ambulances unless absolutely necessary

| | - | - | _ |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| APGAR Assessment | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Appearance (color) | Blue or pale | Blue hands or feet | Entirely pink |
| Pulse (heart rate) | Absent | < 100 | ≥ 100 |
| Grimace (reflex irritability) | Absent | Grimace | Cough or sneeze |
| Activity (muscle tone) | Limp | Some extremity flexion | Active motion |
| Respirations (effort) | Absent | Weak cry, < 40 | Strong cry |

Infant's patient care report - Document the following:

- 1. Date and time of delivery | gestation in weeks if known | delivery presentation (head or breech)
- 2. Presence/absence of nuchal cord | If present, how many times
- 3. Appearance of amniotic fluid, if known; especially if green, brown, or tinged with blood
- 4. APGAR scores at 1 minute and 5 minutes
- 5. Time placenta delivered and whether or not it appeared intact (if applicable)
- 6. Any infant resuscitation initiated and response

MOTHER

 Placenta should deliver in 20-30 minutes | If delivered, collect in bag from OB kit and transport for inspection Do NOT pull on cord to facilitate delivery of the placenta
 DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT weiting for PLACENTA to deliver

DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT waiting for PLACENTA to deliver

- 2. Mother may be shivering; cover with a blanket
- 3. If perineum torn/bleeding: apply direct pressure with sanitary pads and have patient bring legs together Apply cold pack (ice bag) to perineum (over pad) for comfort and to reduce swelling
- 4. If blood loss > 500 mL: or S&S of shock / hypoperfusion:

Time Sensitive Pt

- IV NS fluid challenges in 200 mL increments titrated to patient response up to 1 L
- TXA 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB over 10 min if available
- Massage fundus until firm; breast feeding may increase uterine tone (Do not transport with baby breastfeeding)
- 5. If blood loss continues despite above with SBP < 90 (MAP < 65); transport ASAP; alert OLMC

BREECH BIRTH

- A footling/frank breech generally delivers in 3 stages: legs → abdomen | abdomen → shoulders | and head
- Dangerous times for the infant (risk of hypoxia): After delivery to the abdomen (cord can become compressed against the pelvic inlet as the head descends) and after delivery of the torso and shoulders, awaiting delivery of the head
- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - IV NS; anticipate need for fluid challenges
 - Obtain a quick pregnancy history per the Emergency Childbirth SOP
 - Prepare for delivery per Emergency Childbirth SOP if birth is imminent
- Prepare to transport with care enroute if only the buttocks or lower extremities are delivered Stay on scene for **ONE** contraction if the baby is delivered to the shoulders, while attempting delivery of the head If enroute, stop the vehicle to attempt delivery of the head

Delivery Procedure

- Legs delivered: Support baby's body wrapped in a towel / Chux If cord is accessible, gently palpate for pulsations | Do not manipulate cord more than necessary Attempt to loosen the cord to create slack for delivery of the torso / head
- 4. After torso and shoulders are delivered: Gently sweep down the arms
 - If face down may need to lower body to help deliver head | Do not hyperextend the neck
 - Apply firm pressure over mother's fundus to facilitate delivery of the head
 - NEVER ATTEMPT TO PULL THE INFANT BY THE LEGS OR TRUNK FROM THE VAGINA May precipitate an entrapped head in an incompletely dilated cervix or it may precipitate nuchal arms
- 5. The head should deliver in 30 seconds (with the next contraction)
 - If NOT, reach 2 gloved fingers into vagina to locate baby's mouth and pull chin down Push vaginal wall away from baby's mouth to form an airway
 - Keep your fingers in place and transport immediately, alerting the receiving hospital of the baby's position Keep delivered portion of baby's body warm and dry
- 6. If head delivers: Anticipate neonatal distress | Refer to Newborn Resuscitation SOP as necessary
- 7. Anticipate maternal hemorrhage after the birth of the infant | Refer to Post-Partum Care of Mother
- **Note:** Single limb presentation (arm, leg) or other abnormal presentations may require C-section Do **NOT** attempt field delivery

PROLAPSED CORD

Check for a prolapsed cord whenever a patient claims her bag of water has ruptured

- 1. IMC special considerations: O2 12-15 L/NRM
- 2. Elevate the mother's hips | Instruct the patient to pant during contractions
- 3. Place gloved hand into vagina and place fingers between pubic bone and presenting part, with cord between fingers Apply continuous steady upward pressure on the presenting part
- 4. Avoid cord manipulation as much as possible | Cover with a moist dressing and keep warm
- 5. Transport with hand pressure in place

UTERINE INVERSION

- 2. IMC special considerations: O2 12-15 L/NRM; IV NS titrated to patient response
- Anticipate significant hemorrhage
 If only partially extruded: ONE attempt to replace uterus per protocol. Push fundus toward vagina with palm of hand.
 Apply saline moistened sterile towels or dressings around uterus.
- 3. TXA 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB over 10 min if available

NEWBORN RESUSCITATION (APGAR = 6 OR LESS)

Peri-viable birth (Delivery at 20 - 26 wks of gestation): Factors that influence survivability: gestational age; birth weight; gender (female), singleton birth, use of antenatal steroids Difficult to determine exact gestational age in the field. If any possibility that baby > 20 weeks gestation and has any of these: cyanosis with spontaneous ventilations, detectable slow heart beat by auscultation, or spontaneous movements: Keep warm; begin chest compressions; and transport immediately to a center with advanced levels of neonatal care (Level III NICU - see Hospital specialty designations appendix). "If a birth is at the lower limit of viability or involves a condition likely to result in early death or severe morbidity (severe congenital anomalies), noninitiation or limitation of neonatal resuscitation is reasonable after OLMC consultation and parental involvement in decision-making" AHA, 2020. All births - General caveats: Majority of newborns require no resuscitation beyond drying, warming, mild stimulation, and airway suctioning Those that do my be critically ill and need expeditious transport to a hospital with OB capabilities Acrocyanosis: Peripheral cyanosis around mouth, hands & feet is often seen in healthy newborns Caused by peripheral vasoconstriction and increased tissue O2 extraction. Differentiate from central cyanosis. Central cyanosis is caused by reduced arterial O₂ sats and is normal up to 5 to 10 min after birth when SpO₂ should rise to 85%-95% (see chart) | Persistent central cyanosis is abnormal | Evaluate and treat promptly Apply cardiac monitor to all newborn infants requiring resuscitation [ALS] **STEPS in RESUSCITATION** 1. Assess RR/distress | motor tone | HR: Do not wait for APGAR score to begin resuscitating if obvious distress Connect to ECG monitor to assess HR [ALS] 2. Warm (maintain normal temp) | Dry | Stimulate by flicking the soles of the feet and/or rubbing the back If weak cry, ineffective breathing, poor tone, or preterm: Position supine with 1" pad under back/shoulders to align 3. head & neck in a neutral position | Suction mouth then nose with a bulb syringe | Monitor HR If dusky| RR >40 & adequate effort | HR ≥ 100: Place neonatal NRM 1" from the baby's face | blow-by O2 10 L 4. Target SpO₂ after birth If apneic| RR <40 or ineffective breathing | HR ≥ 100 4. 1 min 60%-65% PPV/neonatal BVM at 40-60 BPM (inspiratory time 1 s or less) on ROOM AIR 2 min 65%-70% Do not exceed peak inflation pressures of 20-25 cm H₂O (if measurable via BVM) 3 min 70%-75% First breath will require a little more pressure (30-40 cm H₂O) to begin lung inflation 4 min 75%-80% Assess adequacy of ventilation by a rise in HR and, less reliably, chest expansion. 5 min 80%-85% Apply **peds SpO**₂ to right upper extremity (wrist or medial aspect of palm) 10 min 85%-95% BRADYCARDIA (HR < 100) (Titrate O₂ delivery to SpO₂ readings if possible) 5. If apneic/labored | RR < 40 | central cyanosis | HR 60-99: PPV as above at 40-60/neonatal BPM + 15 L O2 6. If HR <60 despite adequate PPV as above for 30 seconds: Continue PPV with 15 L O₂/neonatal BVM (avoid pressure over eyes) If adequate ventilation cannot be achieved by BVM: Go to Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP Begin chest compressions over lower $\frac{1}{3}$ of sternum; $\frac{1}{3}$ chest depth; using two thumbs (encircling hands around . the chest) in a 3:1 ratio (90 compressions & 30 breaths for 120 total events per minute) 7. If HR remains <60 1 min after above: Assess ECG rhvthm | Vascular access ASAP (IV/IO) NS TKO [ALS] EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) IVP/IO Epinephrine dosing | repeat q. 4-6 min if indicated Wt. Total drug volume Wt. Total drug volume 1 kg (2.2 lbs) 0.1 mL 3 kg (6.6 lbs) 0.3 mL 2 kg (4.4 lbs) 0.2 mL 4 kg (8.8 lbs) 0.4 mL If hypoglycemic: D₁₀W 0.5 g/kg (5 mL/kg) 3 kg = 15 mL4 kg = 20 mL5 kg = 25 mL2 kg = 10 mL

8. Assess heel-stick glucose: Newlyborn hypoglycemia = bG < 30 mg/dL. Rx as above.[ALS]

9. If possible shock: Consider need for IVF challenges: NS 10 mL/kg IV/IO over 5-10 min | May repeat X 1

10. Adequate ventilations & HR: Support ABCs; O2 titrated to SpO2 to reduce risks associated with hyperoxia

Note: Obtain 1 and 5 min APGAR scores | If 5 minute APGAR ≤ 6: assess additional scores q. 5 min until hospital arrival
BLEEDING IN PREGNANCY

Threatened miscarriage | Ectopic pregnancy | Placenta previa | Abruptio placenta

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- If > 20 wks gestation: Position patient on side | Raise either side of backboard if SMR is necessary Manually displace uterus to side | Obtain BP while patient positioned on side if possible
- O₂ 12-15 L by tight fitting mask even w/o respiratory distress until SpO₂ ≥ 96% (Mom's SpO₂ must be > 94% for adequate fetal oxygenation)
- Anticipate significant bleeding/shock. If AMS or signs of hypoperfusion:
 Warm NS IV fluid challenges in 200 mL increments up to 1 L titrated to patient response Permissive hypotension is contraindicated in pregnant women | Maintain SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65)
- Obtain pregnancy history per Emergency Childbirth SOP
- Ask about the onset, provocation, quality, region, radiation, severity, and duration of abdominal pain
- 2. Complete serial abdominal exams per OB Trauma SOP
- 3. Note type, color, amount, and nature of vaginal bleeding | Collect/transport any tissue that is passed with patient
- 4. See notes on bleeding / shock in OB Trauma SOP

PRE-ECLAMPSIA | GESTATIONAL HYPERTENSION

<u>Gestational HTN</u>: Non-severe: SBP \geq 140 and/or DBP \geq 90 (in at least 2 readings taken at least 15 min apart by EMS) who had normal BP prior to 20 weeks and has no proteinuria | <u>Severe HTN: SBP \geq 160 and/or DBP \geq 110 mmHg **PRE-ECLAMPSIA**: New onset of HTN and proteinuria or the new onset of HTN and significant end-organ dysfunction with or without proteinuria after 20 wks gestation or within 6 weeks postpartum</u>

May have any of these: Mod-severe fluid retention / edema, rapid wt gain (> 10 lbs in one week), new-onset and persistent headache not accounted for by alternative diagnoses and not responding to usual doses of analgesics; visual symptoms (blurred vision, flashing lights or sparks, diplopia, photophobia); pulmonary edema, confusion, irritability, AMS, severe, persistent RUQ/epigastric pain; nausea/vomiting

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - GENTLE HANDLING, quiet environment
 - Position patient on side if > 20 wks gestation | Manually displace uterus to the side Obtain BP while patient is positioned on side
 - Obtain pregnancy history per Emergency Childbirth SOP; monitor FHTs if possible
 - If AMS: Assess glucose level | Rx per Glucose Emergency SOP
 - Minimal CNS stimulation | Do NOT check pupillary light reflex
 - Lights and sirens may be contraindicated: Contact OLMC for orders

 Anticipate seizures; prepare suction
 MAGNESIUM (50%) 2 g in16 mL NS (slow IVP/IO) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) over 10 min | Max 1 g / 5 minutes Begin on scene, continue enroute | Cover IV site with cold moist gauze or cold pack to relieve burning

ECLAMPSIA: Generalized tonic-clonic seizure during pregnancy with no other known cause

3. **MAGNESIUM** (50%) **2 g** in16 mL NS (slow IVP/IO) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) over 10 min | Max 1 g / 5 minutes If patient received 2 g for preeclampsia prior to experiencing a seizure, may give an additional 2 g to Rx seizure

4. If seizure persists after magnesium:

MIDAZOLAM 2 mg increments IVP/IO q. 30-60 sec (0.2 mg/kg IN) **up to 10 mg IVP/IO/IN** titrated to stop seizure If IV/IO unable and IN contraindicated: **IM dose** 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) max 10 mg single dose All routes: May repeat to total of 20 mg prn if SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65) unless contraindicated If chronic dx (HF); and/or on opioids or CNS depressants: \downarrow total dose to 0.1 mg/kg

PEDIATRIC PATIENTS

| | Age definitions for purposes of these protocols | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| N | Newly born: Up to 24 hrs Neonate: 1- 28 days Infant: 1- 12 months Child: 1 to 12 years | | | | | | |
| | | Special con | siderations | | | | |
| • | Tailor assessments & in Communication: May be responses to stressful ever | terventions to each child base preverbal, nonverbal, or not know ents. Assess behaviors Speak | ed on age, size, developmental, w personal information. Age and slowly/calmly (understandable w | and metabolic status developmental level influence vords); <u>don't yell</u> | | | |
| | Child/adolescent may new alcohol use, LMP, sexual Fear: Use pacifiers, toys of | activity, or abuse/trafficking Ha br penlight as distractors Make | egiver present to gain accurate ve 2 EMS/LEO personnel prese a game of assessment Kneel of | information regarding drug or ent to witness statements. down to child's level if possible | | | |
| • | Young children may displ Respiratory: Smaller airv cardiac arrest Equipmen | <u>ay negative behaviors (kicking/b vay diameter/shorter trachea In</u> t needs vary based on pt height | iting) due to fear or stress (May fants < 6 mos obligate nose bre and weight | be age-appropriate behavior) eathers Resp arrest precedes | | | |
| • | Shock: <u>Vigilant ongoing assessment</u> Children can maintain MAP until a 30% volume loss, then crash rapidly More susceptible to infections, effects of chemical, biologic, and other agents and hypothermia: Immature immune system: faster metabolism, faster RR: thinner skin/body surface area: shorter stature | | | | | | |
| • | Cold stress & hypothern Gastric distention devel Pain: <u>Be cautious in use</u> Children do not localize p | nia lead to acidosis, hypoxia, bra ops from crying and can lead to <u>of touch</u> <u>Make as many observa</u> ain well - defer painful part of ex | adycardia, hypoglycemia & carc ventilatory impairment ations as possible before touchi am to last if possible | liac arrest | | | |
| ł | | | | | | | |
| | PE | OS ASSESSMENT / I | NITIAL MEDICAL CA | ARE | | | |
| As ten | sess for causative factor sion pneumothorax, cardia | s of distress: Hypoxemia, acido c tamponade, shock, poisoning/ | sis, hypovolemia (dehydration), ingestion, or severe infection | hypoglycemia, hypothermia, | | | |
| 1. | Scene size up: Situationa Scene safety; contromake efforts to prese Nature of illness; sc Universal blood/boo Number of patients; benefit of rapid transpondent | al awareness; dynamic risk asse and correct hazards; remove pt/ rve integrity of possible evidence an environment for clues; POLS ly secretion & sharps precautic triage / request additional resou port to definitive care Consider i | ssment Assess/intervene as n /crew from unsafe environment / e T/DNR orders ons; use appropriate personal p urces if needed Weigh risk of f medium or large scale MPI de | eeded ASAP; if potential crime scene, rotective equipment (PPE) waiting for resources against claration is needed | | | |
| 2. | While walking up to the pa • Appearance: Awake Abnormal gaze Abn Muscle tone: Good | atient, inspect for the Pediatric /asleep/unresponsive Age-appr ormal speech/cry Irritable, cor | assessment triangle: opriate behavior Interactivene solable or non-consolable? | ess Abnormal look | | | |

- WOB: Position: Is pt sitting up or tripoding? Is arm/head position suggestive of SCI?
 Accessory muscle use | Retractions, nasal flaring, head bobbing, grunting | Abnormal sounds | Apnea/gasping
- Circulation to skin: Pallor, mottling, cyanosis
- Plus: Obvious injuries, bleeding, bruising, impaled objects or gross deformities | Detect odors
- 3. PRIMARY ASSESSMENT/RESUSCITATION: establish rapport with patient/significant others
 - Determine if immediate life threat exists and resuscitate as found
 - Determine size/weight: Ask a reliable historian or use a current length/weight tape
 - Level of consciousness using AVPU or Peds GCS | Chief complaint S&S
 If unresponsive, apneic or gasping, & If NO central pulse OR pulse present but < 60 in infant or child with poor perfusion: Begin high quality CPR and Resuscitate per Cardiac Arrest SOP & appendix
 - **AIRWAY:** Patency | Listen for audible airway noises, snoring, gurgling, stridor, wheezing, silence
 - Impaired? Reposition | Suction (size-appropriate catheter): limit 5 sec.| Monitor ECG (bradycardia)
 - If obstructed: See PEDIATRIC FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION SOP
 - If impaired: See PEDS AIRWAY ADJUNCTS SOP
 - Initiate **SMR** if indicated | Vomiting/seizure precautions prn
 - BREATHING/gas exchange/adequacy of ventilations: Assess/intervene as needed:
 - General rate (fast or slow); rhythm | Compare to normal rate for age and situation
 - Air movement | Chest expansion (symmetry/retractions) | WOB (accessory muscle use)
 - If distress: quickly ✓ breath sounds: Present/diminished/absent, normal/abnormal; all lung fields
 - If apnea: See PEDS RESPIRATORY ARREST SOP

| | PEDS ASSESSMENT / INITIAL MEDICAL CARE | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | SpO₂ (before & after O₂ if able) if possible hypoxia, CR or neuro compromise Normal ≥ 95% Unreliable w/ poor peripheral perfusion, CO poisoning If abnormal; move sensor to central site -reassess EtCO₂ number & waveform if possible ventilatory / perfusion / metabolic compromise | | | | |
| | Reduce anxiety if possible to decrease O ₂ demand & work of breathing Anticipate deterioration or imminent respiratory arrest if : Increased or decreased RR esp. if accompanied by S&S of distress, increased effort; poor chest excursion; diminished peripheral lung sounds; gasping or grunting; decreased LOC or response to stimulus; poor skeletal muscle tone; or cyanosis | | | | |
| | Correct hypoxia/assure adequate ventilations: Target SpO ₂ : ≥ 95% | | | | |
| | O ₂ 1-6 L/Peds NC: O ₂ 12-15 L/Peds NRM: O ₂ 15 L/ Peds BVM: Adequate rate/depth; minimal distress; SpO ₂ 92%-94% Adequate rate/depth: mod/severe distress; SpO ₂ < 92% Apnea and/or shallow / inadequate rate/depth with mod/severe distress; unstable PPV 1 breath every 3 to 5 sec; just to see visible chest rise. | | | | |
| | CIRCULATION / PERFUSION / HYDRATION / ECG: | | | | |
| | Pulse: General rate (consider activity & stress levels), quality, & regularity of central vs. peripheral pulses Perfusion: Mental status; skin: color, temperature, moisture; cap refill on a warm area of the body Hydration status: General appearance (restless, irritable, lethargic, or unconscious anterior fontanelle breathing (normal or deep) mucous membranes, skin turgor, tears when crying; urine output (# diapers) If actual or potential cardiorespiratory (CR) compromise (See shaded box below): | | | | |
| | Monitor ECG. Use standard size electrodes / defib pads in children > 10 kg Use largest size that fits on chest w/o contact between pads Prepare peds defib paddles if no pads Normal peds variants: PRI shorter QRS wide if > 0.09 sec T waves normally inverted V1-V3 up to 8 yrs Watch for conduction abnormalities in "normal" looking intervals / complexes in young children Peds 12 L ECG indications same as adult | | | | |
| If ECG is run, attach/append to PCR/EHR left at, faxed or downloaded to, the receiving facility - Rx rate / rhythm / pump / volume / volume distribution disorders per appropriate SOP | | | | | |
| | 0.9% NS Catheter size, access site, & infusion rate based on pt size, hemodynamic status; SOP or OLMC IO: Same indications as adult + distal femur option If responsive: Lidocaine 0.5 mg/kg (max 40 mg) slow IO IVF: If hypovolemic: NS 20 mL/kg up to 1 L in < 20 min based on MAP and mental status May repeat X 2 if MAP, HR, LOC, cap refill & S&S of perfusion fail to improve Stop if S&S of fluid in lungs Do not delay transport in time-sensitive pts to establish elective IV/IO access on scene Limit 2 attempts/route unless situation demands or OLMC order May place peripheral line when moving; IO while stationary May use central venous access devices already placed based on OLMC | | | | |
| | *Conditions requiring rapid assessment and/or potential cardiopulmonary support | | | | |
| • | Respiratory rate > 60 breaths/min Cyanosis or decreased SpO₂ despite O₂ Increased WOB respiratory fatigue and/or failure Poor perfusion, dysrhythmias; chest pain HR: (Weak, thready, or absent peripheral pulses): ≤ 8 years: < 80 BPM or > 180 BPM Altered LOC (syncope, unusual irritability or lethargy or failure to respond to parents or painful procedures) Seizures Trauma Fever with petechiae Burns >10% BSA | | | | |
| | Disability: Pupil size, shape, symmetry, reactivity; peds GCS (below); ability to move all four extremities | | | | |

If AMS or cardiac arrest - ✓ bG I If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP

• Expose and examine as indicated | Environmental control: prevent hypothermia / keep warm

| | PEDIATRIC GLASGOW COMA SCORE | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--|---|---|---|
| Eye Opening | | | Best Motor Respons | e | | | | | |
| Spontaneously | 4 | > 5 years Oriented/converses | 5 | 2-5 years Oriented, words/phrase | es 5 | < 2 years Coos, <u>babbles;</u> words | 5 | Moves purposefully; obeys commands | 6 |
| To sound | 3 | Confused | 4 | Confused | 4 | Irritable; cries; consolable | 4 | Localizes pressure/ withdraws to touch | 5 |
| To pressure | 2 | Words | 3 | Words/Persistent cry | 3 | Cries to pressure, inconsolable | 3 | Withdraws from pressure | 4 |
| None | 1 | Sounds | 2 | Sounds | 2 | Moans/grunts to pain | 2 | Abnormal flexion | 3 |
| | | None | 1 | None | 1 | None | 1 | Abnormal extension | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | None | 1 |

PEDS INITIAL MEDICAL CARE cont.

3. SECONDARY ASSESSMENT

- Vital signs BP (MAP): Obtain 1st BP manually; use size-approp. cuff (min. ²/₃ length upper arm), trend PP; orthostatic changes if indicated | Pulse: rate, quality, rhythmicity (appropriate site) count HR 30-60 sec; Respirations: rate, pattern, depth | Temp if indicated
- If FEVER: Assess causes; hydration status | If dehydrated, may attempt IV X 1. If successful: NS 20 mL/kg IVP
 - Passively cool by removing all clothing but diaper/ underwear. Cover lightly. Do not induce shivering.
 - Do not give OTC anti-fever meds unless ordered by OLMC. ASA contraindicated.
- Chief complaint; Hx of present illness; SAMPLE history
 - S&S: OPQRST (symptom onset, provocation/palliation, quality, region/recurrent/radiation, severity, time); quantify pain using a pain scale that is consistent with the pt's age, condition, and ability to understand Age ≤ 7 yrs or unable to communicate their pain: Observational scale such as FLACC (see appendix) Age 8-12 yrs: Self-report scale such as Wong-Baker Faces, numeric or verbal scales
 - Allergies (meds, environment, foods)
 - **Medications** (prescription/over-the-counter bring containers to hospital if possible)
 - **PMH** (medic-alert jewelry; advance directives; medical devices/implants)
 - Last oral intake/LMP
 - Events leading to illness. In pts with syncope, seizure, AMS, cardiac arrest, or acute stroke: bring witness to hospital or obtain their contact phone number to provide to ED.
- Review of systems based on chief complaint; S&S; practitioner scope of practice, and pt level of acuity
 - Head, eyes, ears, nose, throat/neck; jugular veins
 - **Chest**: Breathing w/ diaphragm only is normal up to 3 yrs | Abnormal S&S: Nasal flaring; grunting, head bobbing; see-saw breathing; assess normal, abnormal, adventitious lung sounds: stridor, wheezing, crackles
 - Abdomen/pelvis/GU/reproductive organs: Inspect contour, symmetry; discoloration; pain; changes in function; auscultate bowel sounds; palpate (light) for point tenderness, guarding/rigidity; assess for rebound tenderness if S&S peritonitis
 - Extremities: Edema, pulses, discoloration; warmth, pain, motor/sensory changes/deficits
 - Back/flank: pain, discoloration
 - **Neurologic**: Affect, behavior, cognition, memory/orientation; select cranial nerves (see stroke screen); motor/sensory; balance/ataxia
 - Skin: color (variation), moisture, temp, texture, turgor, lesions/breakdown; hair distribution; nails
- 4. **Position:** Semi-Fowler's or position of comfort unless contraindicated or otherwise specified AMS: Place on side or elevate head of stretcher 10-30° unless contraindicated, to minimize aspiration
- 5. Nausea: ONDANSETRON 0.15 mg/kg (max 4 mg) ODT [BLS] or slow IVP over no less than 30 sec [ALS]. May repeat once in 10 min to a max of 8 mg.
- Peds PAIN See Pain Mgt SOP: Non-pharmacologic options: parental presence, distraction, cold packs, *Buzzy* All should reflect a child-centered approach based on specific needs regardless of transport interval Consider pt status, responder scope of practice, risks/benefits of each strategy STANDARD DOSING for CHILDREN:

ACETAMINOPHEN PO (See drug appendix) | IV: If > 2 yrs: <u>15 mg/kg IV (max dose 750 mg) if IV pump available</u>

FENTANYL: If > 2 yrs: 1 mcg/kg (See dose chart in appendix - round to closest 5 mcg -max single dose 100 mcg) IVP/IN/IM/IO. May repeat once in 5 min: 0.5 mcg/kg (max 50 mcg). Max total dose per SOP: 150 mcg (1.5 mcg/kg) Additional doses require OLMC: 0.5 mcg/kg q. 5 min up to a total of 3 mcg/kg (300 mcg) if indicated & available

KETAMINE <u>0.25-0.3 mg</u>/kg slow IVP (over 1 min) or IN/IM. Max initial dose 50 mg slow IVP or infusion in 100 mL NS/LR. May repeat X 1 in 20 minutes (max cumulative dose 100 mg). See appendix for dosing chart.

Caveat on Peds sedation: Children < 6 yrs (esp. < 6 mos) may be at greater risk for an adverse event from sedation and/or opioid pain medication. They are particularly vulnerable to medication's effects on ventilatory drive, airway patency and protective airway reflexes – See below

Safe sedation of children requires a systematic approach that includes the following:

- Close supervision by qualified EMS practitioner(s)
- Pre-sedation evaluation for underlying medical conditions that would place child at risk from sedating medications
- Airway exam for loose teeth; large tonsils or anatomic airway abnormalities that may ↑ risk from sedating meds
- Clear understanding of medication actions, side effects, and drug interactions
- Appropriate training and skills in pediatric sedation and airway/ventilator management to allow rescue of the pt
- Age and size appropriate equipment for airway management and vascular access
- Appropriate medications and reversal agents (per local policy/procedures)
- Sufficient staff to provide medication and monitor patient
- Appropriate physiologic monitoring and continuous observation before, during, and after the procedure
- Practitioners must have the skills and age and size-appropriate equipment based on their scope of practice to rescue a child from a level of sedation that is deeper than desired, apnea, laryngospasm, and/or airway obstruction. This includes the ability to open the airway, suction secretions, perform successful bag-mask ventilations, insert an oral airway, a nasopharyngeal airway, an extraglottic airway, and rarely perform tracheal intubation per local policy/procedures. (Am Acad of Pediatrics, 2016)

PEDS standard dose for midazolam for sedation/anxiety:

0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN / IM) (Max single dose 2 mg). May repeat q. 2 min to Max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg | Max 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on size and titrated to age-appropriate VS & response

 Ongoing assessment: Reassess VS, <u>SpO₂, ETCO₂ (if AMS or sedative given</u>) and pt responses to interventions. Every transported child should have at least 2 sets of VS.
 Stable: At least g. 15 min & after each drug/CR intervention; take last set shortly before arrival at receiving facility

Stable: At least q. 15 min & after each drug/CR intervention; take last set shortly before arrival at receiving facility **Unstable**: More frequent reassessments; continue to reassess all abnormal VS & physical findings

- 8. Transport all infants and children in an approved child restraint system, per the Illinois Child Passenger Protection Act (P.A. 83-8 eff. Jan 1, 2019) that requires children under age 2 years to be properly secured in a rear-facing child restraint system unless the child weighs ≥ 40 pounds or are ≥ 40 inches tall <u>or per manufacturer's recommendations in contemporary child restraint devices.</u> Do not allow child to be held in anyone's arms or lap during transport.
- 9. Selection of receiving facility: Transport children to the closest ED approved for Pediatrics (EDAP) or appropriate pediatric trauma center (if indicated). Stable pts may be transported to an alternate or more distant requested facility per local policy / procedure and/or with prior OLMC authorization.
- 10. **Refusal of service**: All peds refusals must have OLMC contact per System policy, even if parent /guardian is present on scene and/or consents to release.

PALS 2020

| Age | Normal SBP Ages 0-9 90 + (2 X age in yrs) | Diastolic BP | MAP | Hypotension | Heart rate | Resp rate |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|------------|-----------|
| Neonate | 67-84 | 35-53 | 45-60 | <60 | 100-205 | 40-60 |
| Infant 1-12 mos | 72-104 | 37-56 | 50-62 | <70 | 100-180 | 30-53 |
| 1-2 years | 86-106 | 42-63 | 49-62 | | 98-140 | 22-37 |
| 3-5 years | 89-112 | 46-72 | 58-69 | 0.9 years: $-70 \pm (2 \text{ X age in yrs})$ | 80-120 | 20-28 |
| 6 -9 yr | 97-115 | 57-76 66-72 | | 75-118 | 18-25 | |
| 10-12 | 102-120 | 61-80 | 71-79 | <90 | 60-100 | 12-20 |

Children with SPECIAL HEALTHCARE NEEDS (CSHN)

- Track CSHN in your service area; become familiar with the child and their anticipated emergency care needs.
- Refer to child's emergency care plan, if available. Is current presentation significantly worse than their baseline? Caregivers are best source of info on meds, normal baselines, functional levels, usual color, RA SpO₂ readings, likely complications, equipment operation and troubleshooting, and emergency procedures.
- Assess in a systematic and thorough manner. Observe for ↑ or ↓ RR, use of accessory muscles, retractions, cyanosis, extremity edema, hydration status; palpate for ↑ or ↓ HR, decreased peripheral pulses, cool extremities, poor cap refill; listen carefully for crackles or wheezes. If child has known paralysis carefully examine extremities for injury.
- Anticipate differences in anatomy, physical & cognitive development, possible surgical alterations or mechanical adjuncts.
- Common home therapies: Respiratory support (O₂, apnea monitors, SpO₂ monitors, BiPAP/CPAP, mechanical ventilators, chest physical therapy vest), IV therapy (central venous catheters), multiple meds, nebulizer machines, feeding tubes and pumps, urinary catheters or dialysis (continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis), biotelemetry, ostomy care, orthotic devices, communication or mobility devices, or hospice care.
- Maintain appropriate age/developmental level communication and remain sensitive to parents/caregivers & child.
- Ask parents for child's daily medical record notebook or medical information form to take to hospital. Ask caregiver to accompany EMS to hospital to continue assisting w/ child's care if possible.

BLS Interventions:

- 1. Assess and support ABCDEs: Closely monitor airway, RR, HR & mental status. Support airway if difficulty handling oral secretions (severe cerebral palsy, mental retardation). Provide O₂ (or manual PPV) when indicated. If child normally has a bluish color or SpO₂ < 90%, use extreme caution in giving O₂. Give just enough to return to normal baseline.
- 2. Suction the nose, mouth, or tracheostomy tube as needed
- 3. **Positioning**: place in position of comfort

If "*tet spell*" from tetralogy of Fallot, position on side with knees pulled to chest to \uparrow systemic resistance If shunt failure; sit up if possible to \downarrow ICP | Protect weak or paralyzed limbs | Do not attempt to straighten contracted extremities Support with pillows/ towels in a position of comfort | Most respond best to slower movements & secure contact

- 4. Flashing ambulance strobe lights can trigger a seizure in a child w/ known seizure disorder Cover their eyes or turn off lights, if safety allows, when moving child in and out of the ambulance
- 5. Technology-assisted children may experience an emergency if equipment fails to function | Use EMS equipment to support child

ALS Interventions

- 6. Consider need for ADV airway if in respiratory failure
- Vascular access if IV meds or fluids needed. If chronic cardiac condition: IVF only per OLMC If hypoperfused: NS 20 mL/kg IVF bolus | If on anticoagulant, use caution when starting IV or when handling child They bruise easily and may have difficulty clotting
- 8. Avoid placing defib pads over internal pacemaker generator (usually found in upper chest)
- 9. Consider use of inopressor (norepinephrine/epinephrine) for severe hypotension unresolved with fluid boluses
- 10. Rx seizures per SOP; monitor ECG as arrhythmias may be present in CSF shunt failure
- 11. Decompress stomach by venting (opening) feeding tube if abdomen is distended

Chronic respiratory or cardiac problem notes:

- If > 6 yrs and has a peak flow meter at home, ask child to blow into monitor to determine current reading If < 50% of "personal best" or unable to blow into the meter, child is in severe distress (red zone)
- Ask caregiver if any meds have been given in last 2 hrs to reverse respiratory distress | If yes, monitor for med effects Base further management on therapies already given at home
- If infant receives home O₂ of ≤ 2 L / NC and presents in respiratory distress, do not give more than 2 L / NC Increase O₂ delivery with blow-by O₂ or placing a facemask at no less than 6 L/min over child's nose & mouth.
- Take appropriate steps so child does not inhale noxious fumes from running ambulance

Osteogenesis Imperfecta: Use extreme caution when moving child or taking BP | Use a draw sheet to move| Hare traction contraindicated | Pad between stretcher straps & child | Drive cautiously; avoid sudden jolts that could cause a fx

Sickle cell disease:

- Vaso-occlusive crisis is very painful | Place warm compresses over swollen joints | OLMC orders for pain med
- Very susceptible to infection d/t malfunctioning spleen | ✓ for fever, abd pain | S&S of stroke = medical emerg.
 Vascular access challenging d/t frequent sticks | Give 20 mL/kg IVF bolus if S&S of shock
- Vascular access challenging d/t frequent sticks | Give 20 mL/kg IVF bolus if S&S of shock

Hemophilia: Bleeding will not stop w/ conventional methods | Needs missing clotting factors at hospital

Leukemia: Fever is an emergency; immune system is suppressed | Wear masks and gloves when caring for pt.

PEDS AIRWAY ADJUNCTS (Age ≤12 yrs)

If BLS unsuccessful: May make 1 attempt at ADV airway per System procedure and local protocol. Repeat attempt requires OLMC order.

| 1. | IMC: SpO2 and EtCO2: evaluate before and after airway intervention; confirm patent IV/IO; ECG monitor | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Consider and Rx causes of obstruction; position, suction, manual maneuvers, medications for an allergic reaction, FB removal with direct laryngoscopy; attempt to ventilate w/ peds BVM | | | | | | |
| 2. | AMS & airway patent: BLS airways: Gag reflex present: > 4 yrs: NPA No gag reflex (all ages): OPA | | | | | | |
| 3. | If actual or potential impaired airway or inability to ventilate: Consider need for ADV airway | | | | | | |
| | Persistent airway impairment Ventilatory failure (apnea, RR < 12 or > 40; shallow / labored effort; SpO₂ ≤ 94% Increased WOB (retractions, nasal flaring, grunting) leading to fatigue Inability to ventilate / oxygenate adequately after insertion of OPA / NPA and/or via BVM Need for ↑ inspiratory pressure or PEEP to maintain gas exchange or sedation to control ventilations | | | | | | |
| 4. | Position patient for optimal airway access; may need to pad under shoulders/torso in small children | | | | | | |
| 5. | Preoxygenate 3 minutes: Apply NC 6 L; maintain during procedure – PLUS (if $2^{nd} O_2$ source available): IF RR \geq minimum normal for age: O ₂ 12-15 L/(peds) NRM IF RR <12 or shallow: O ₂ 15 L/BVM every 3 to 5 sec. pressure & volume just to see chest rise (Target SpO ₂ \geq 95%) | | | | | | |
| 6. | Prepare equipment: Drugs & airway equipment per procedure) Check suction source; attach rigid tip catheter Select and prepare ADV airway and cricothyrotomy equipment per local protocol based on child's size, not chronological age Determine size/weight: Ask a reliable historian or use a current length/weight tape up to 35 kg | | | | | | |
| | i-gel size Patient Size Pt wt (kg) (LBS) Broselow color Suction size | | | | | | |
| | 1.5Infant5-12 kg11-25Pink, red, purple10 Fr.2Small child10-25 kg22-55Yellow, white, blue10 Fr.2.5Large child25-36 kg55-79OrangeGreen10 Fr. | | | | | | |
| 7. | If responsive to pressure and/or gag present: Sedation (+ Pain mgt): KETAMINE 2 mg/kg slow IVP (over 1 min) or 4 mg/kg IN/IM (max 300 mg). Allow for response before insertion (if possible) See notes on peds sedation in IMC | | | | | | |
| | Contraindications/restrictions to using sedatives: Coma with absent airway reflexes or known hypersensitivity/ allergy to drugs; consider need for BLS airways & BVM | | | | | | |
| 8. | Place ADV Airway per procedure: Maintain O₂ 6 L/NC during procedure Monitor VS, level of consciousness, skin color, EtCO₂, SpO₂ q. 5 min. during procedure If HR < 60 or SpO₂ ≤ 94%: Pause & give 1 breath q. 3-5 sec w/ O₂ 15 L//Peds BVM until condition improves | | | | | | |
| 9. | Confirm ADV airway placement | | | | | | |
| | Ventilate and observe chest rise; auscultate over epigastrium, bilateral anterior chest, and midaxillary lines Definitive confirmation: EtCO₂ | | | | | | |
| 10. | If successful: | | | | | | |
| | O₂ 15 L/peds BVM: PPV every 3 to 5 seconds just to see chest rise Secure airway with commercial device Reassess EtCO₂ & lung sounds Apply lateral head immobilization <u>After 10 min</u>: Assess need for postinvasive airway sedation and analgesia (PIASA) – See Adult ADV Airway SOP | | | | | | |

- In order of preference: KETAMINE (pain dose) 0.25-0.3 mg/kg slow IVP (pain relief + sedation) q. 15 min unless contraindicated OR MIDAZOLAM PEDS standard sedation dose + FENTANYL (standard dose) if restless/tachycardic (S&S pain) MIDAZOLAM: 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (Max single dose 2 mg). May repeat q. 2 min to
- Max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg | 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on size and titrated to age-appropriate VS & response
- Continue monitoring EtCO₂ & lung sounds to confirm adequacy of ventilations & tracheal placement
- 11. If unsuccessful: PPV with O₂ 15 L/peds BVM | May repeat attempt X 1 based on OLMC order
- 12. If ADV airway unsuccessful and good air exchange w/ peds BVM: Continue BLS airways + PPV / BVM If unable to place ADV airway or adequately ventilate with BVM: Consider cricothyrotomy Children ≤ 12: needle per SOP | *Children 8-12: Surgical per OLMC only*

If intubated & deteriorates, consider: Displacement of tube, Obstruction of tube, Pneumothorax, Equipment failure (DOPE)

PEDIATRIC FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION

S&S partial airway obstruction:

- Stridor
- Wheezing
- Choking
- Tachypnea
- Grunting

• Tripod position

- Diminished/absent lung sounds Hoarseness Altered mental status
 - Drooling

Retractions

Accessory muscle use

Begin BLS IMC: 1.

- Assess degree of airway impairment
- Confirm severe airway obstruction: Determine responsiveness and sudden breathing difficulty, ineffective or silent cough, weak or silent cry
- Position patient to open airway
- Suction as necessary
- Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias (if able) and/or arrest

CONSCIOUS

ABLE TO SPEAK, COUGH, or CRY:

2. Complete IMC: Do not interfere with patient's own attempts to clear airway by coughing or sneezing

CANNOT SPEAK, COUGH, or CRY:

- 3. Child 1-12 yrs: Abdominal thrusts until the object is expelled or child becomes unresponsive Infant < 1 yr: <u>Repeated cycles of 5 back slaps followed by 5 chest compressions until object is expelled or</u> child becomes unresponsive
- 4. If successful: Complete Initial Medical Care and transport
- 5. If still obstructed:
 - Repeat step 3 while enroute until effective or patient becomes unresponsive (see below).
 - Monitor for cardiac dysrhythmias and/or arrest.

UNCONSCIOUS

Any time efforts to clear the airway are successful complete Initial Medical Care

- 2. Open airway using chin lift & look for foreign body (FB) in the mouth/pharynx If visible, remove it w/ a finger sweep or suction | Do not perform a blind finger sweep Attempt to ventilate
- 3. If still obstructed: Begin CPR with chest compressions

ALS interventions:

- 4. Perform laryngoscopy (choking kit) if possible to inspect for FB | Remove w/ forceps or suction
- 5. Still obstructed and unable to ventilate

Treat per Peds IMC and Peds Airway Adjuncts SOPs

- 6. Consider cricothyrotomy:
 - Per SOP: ≥13 yrs: Needle or surgical | ≤12 yrs: Needle
 - Per OLMC only: 8-12 yrs: Surgical
 - Transport; attempt to ventilate with 15 L O₂/BVM

PEDS RESPIRATORY ARREST

Apnea with detectable cardiac activity

1. IMC special considerations:

- Position patient to open airway | If unconscious: use jaw thrust or head tilt-chin lift
- Assess possible causes and Rx per appropriate SOP: FB obstruction, respiratory illness, trauma, infection, submersion/drowning incident, poisoning/OD, or burn/smoke inhalation
- If possible high spine injury: provide manual spine motion restriction while opening airway

| | Breathing resumes | | Breathing not resumed - pulse present |
|----|---|----|--|
| 2. | Secure airway per Peds IMC; O ₂ 15 L/peds NRM | 2. | PPV (OPA & peds BVM): 1 breath q. 3 -5 sec (20-30 BPM) Unable to ventilate: Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP Recheck pulse every 2 minutes |
| 3. | If normal perfusion: | 3. | f hypoperfusion: |
| | Support ABCs; observeComplete primary assessmentKeep warm | , | Establish vascular access NS IV/IO per Peds IMC Monitor ECG & Rx dysrhythmias per Peds SOPs Refer to shock protocols and support perfusion |
| 4. | If possible opioid OD: | | |

NALOXONE 0.1 mg/kg (max single dose 1 mg) IVP / IO [ALS] | IN / IM [EMR / BLS] w/ repeat doses q. 2 min until ventilations increase up to a total dose of 4 mg per EMS | Additional doses: OLMC

5. Assess glucose: If < 70 - Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)

SIDS is the sudden death of any infant or young child that is unexplained by history and an autopsy.

1. Confirm the absence of VS

3.

- 2. In most cases the baby is not discovered until there are long-term indications of death
- Meets criteria for triple zero:
 Do not resuscitate or move the body, notify law enforcement
 - Does NOT meet criteria for triple zero: Begin resuscitation per appropriate SOP
 - Document the time, location, and circumstances in which the child was found
- 4. Treat the body with gentleness and dignity | Assist the caretaker/parent(s) in their initial grief reactions Be prepared for disbelief, denial, anger, guilt, confusion, anxiety, terror, sadness, crying, and/or hysteria
- 4. **Communicate with extreme empathy**: Be cautious about what is said to the parents/caretakers. In their grief, they may not <u>understand with clarity</u>, remember instructions, and may be very sensitive to any statements interpreted as <u>implying causation</u>, fault or blame. Give one clear instruction at a time; keep your words simple.

Brief Resolved Unexplained Events [BRUE]

An event in an infant < 1 yr when observer reports a sudden, brief, and now resolved episode of 1 or more of the following: (1) Cyanosis or pallor; (2) Absent, decreased, or irregular breathing; (3) Marked change in muscle tone (hyper- or hypotonia); and (4) Altered level of responsiveness. Diagnosed only when there is no explanation for a qualifying event after an appropriate history and physical examination.

Classified as lower or higher-risk, based on history and physical examination

BLS

- Obtain complete HPI/circumstances associated with event or symptoms: Severity, duration and nature of event Assess for concurrent S&S: Fever, cough, runny nose, vomiting, diarrhea, rash, labored breathing Prior history of BRUE event in last 24 hrs; family Hx of SIDS
- 2. Treatment/interventions performed prior to EMS arrival
- 3. Hx premature birth < 37 wks gestation | PMH of cardiac, neurologic, respiratory or chromosomal anomalies; GERD
- 4. Assess VS | Observe for S&S resp. distress (grunting, nasal flaring, retractions); color (pallor, cyanosis, normal)
- 5. Mental status exam: Alert, tired, lethargic, unresponsive, irritable
- 6. Physical exam for external S&S of trauma
- 7. ECG, SpO₂, EtCO₂, bG monitoring | Support ABCs per peds IMC | All should be transported to an EDAP/PCCC

PEDS ALLERGIC Reactions | ANAPHYLACTIC Shock

Allergic reactions have different mechanisms, triggers, clinical presentations, and vary widely in severity. Treat rapidly.

- 1. IMC special considerations: If ABCs compromised, go immediately to Rx
 - Repeat assessments for patent airway, airway edema; wheezing, respiratory effort & adequacy of perfusion
 - Ask about Hx of allergies / Anaphylaxis Emergency Action Plan | Determine if EpiPen used

 - Attempt to identify and/or remove inciting cause: (stinger, food, etc.)
 - Apply ice/cold pack to bite or injection site unless contraindicated
 - Do NOT start IV, give meds, or take BP in same extremity as a bite or injection site

LOCAL Reaction: Isolated hives and edema at site of exposure or GI distress after food ingestion
 Observe for progression and transport

BP WNL for child

- **Lower acuity: Mild SYSTEMIC Reaction** ABCs stable/no airway compromise; BP WNL for child S&S: Nasal congestion, sneezing, periorbital swelling, rash, itching, tearing
- 2. DIPHENHYDRAMINE 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) PO [BLS] | IM (anterolateral thigh) / IVP [ALS]
 - Likely allergen or other trigger | S&S in 2 or more Systems occurring rapidly after exposure
- Skin/mucosal tissues: Itching, flushing, generalized hives, swelling/edema
 Mouth/throat: Drooling, edema of the airways (lips, tongue, uvula, larynx, soft tissues); tongue/throat itching
- Respiratory: Dyspnea, cough, bronchospasm/ wheeze, stridor, hoarseness; chest tightness; hypoxia
- Gl edema: Dysphagia, abdominal cramping/pain, diarrhea, nausea/vomiting

EMERGENT: Moderate SYSTEMIC Reaction SBP > 70 + (2 X age) or ≥ 90 if 10+ yrs

- EPINEPHRINE (1mg/1mL): < 25 kg (54 lbs): 0.15 mg ≥ 25 kg (55 lbs): 0.3 mg IM (anterolateral thigh) May repeat X 1 in 5 min prn; DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT waiting for a response [BLS]
- 3. If wheezing: ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN/mask. O₂ 6 L/NC if SpO₂ ≤ 94% [BLS]
- 4. **DIPHENHYDRAMINE** 1 mg/kg (50 mg max) IVP | If no IV: IM | PO if no airway compromise or vomiting

| CF Ab HY | RITICAL: Severe SYSTEMIC Reaction/ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK ove + AMS, decreased/absent lung sounds; severely impaired airway; cardiovascular collapse: POTENSION for age; dysrhythmias; faintness, syncope, or coma | Time sensitive pt | | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. | IMC special considerations: (Resuscitate before ADV airway) EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/1 mL):< 25 kg (54 lbs): 0.15 mg ≥25 kg (55 lbs): 0.3 mg IM (anterolatera Attempt vascular access (IV/IO) after IM epinephrine If No IV / IO: May repeat EPI (1 mg/1 mL) IM dose q. 5 min prn to max total dose of 1 mg Additional doses: OLMC DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT waiting for a response If airway/ventilations severely compromised: Rx per Peds Airway Adjuncts SOPs | al thigh) [BLS] | | | | |
| As | As soon as vascular access is successful: | | | | | |
| 3. | IV NS fluid challenge 20 mL/kg IVP/IO up to 1 L ASAP Goal BP (MAP) adequate for age/size PL | US | | | | |
| | EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.01 mg/kg IV/IO over 10 minutes (See Drug Appendix for dose chart After 3 min may repeat X 1 to a Max total dose [all routes] 1 mg Reassess after each dose Addl d |) oses: OLMC | | | | |
| 4. 5 | If wheezing: ALBUTERO L 2.5 mg (3 mL) & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg /HHN/mask or peds BVM [BLS] Add O_2 6 L/NC if Sp $O_2 \le 94\%$ DIPHENHYDPAMINE 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) IVP/IO L if no IV/IO give IM [ALS] | | | | | |

- 5. **DIPHENHYDRAMINE** 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) IVP/IO | If no IV/IO give IM [ALS]
- If cardiac arrest occurs Begin quality CPR; prolonged CPR indicated while S&S of anaphylaxis resolve
- Give IVF as rapidly as possible (up to 20 mL/kg) (bolus fluids)
- EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) IV/IO per cardiac arrest SOP (above dose limitation does not apply)

PEDS ASTHMA

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Evaluate ventilation (EtCO₂)/oxygenation (SpO₂), WOB, accessory muscle use, degree of airway obstruction/ resistance, speech/cry, cough, lung sounds, mental status, fatigue, hypoxia, CO₂ narcosis and cardiac status
 - Obtain SAMPLE Hx: triggers for attacks; usual severity of attacks; current asthma meds; time and amount of last dose; duration of this attack
 - If wheezing w/o Hx of asthma: Consider FB aspiration, respiratory infection, cardiac cause
 - Assess for pneumonia, atelectasis, pneumothorax or tension pneumothorax
 If tension pneumothorax: Needle pleural decompression per Chest Trauma SOP
 - Airway/O₂ per Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP if near apnea, AMS, fatigue, hypoxia, or failure to improve with maximal initial therapy
 - IV access:
 - **Mild distress**: No IV usually necessary
 - Moderate to severe distress: IV NS titrated to maintain hemodynamic stability
 - Monitor ECG. Bradycardia signals deterioration of patient status

Lower Acuity to EMERGENT: Mild to Moderate distress with wheezing and/or cough variant asthma; HR 100-125 (>5 yrs) or 120-140 (2 to 5 years) | RR 20-30 (>5 years) or 30 to 40; (2 to 5 years) | SpO₂ \ge 95%

BLS

2. ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg (3 mL) & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN or mask

- Supplement w/O₂ 6 L/NC if patient is hypoxic and using a HHN
- Begin transport as soon as started | Do not wait for a response
- Continue enroute | May repeat X 1 as needed

| CRITICAL (Severe distress): Severe SOB, orthopnea, use of accessory muscles, speaks in syllables, tachypnea, lung sounds diminished or absent; exhausted; HR & BP may be dropping; SpO ₂ ≤94% | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. | EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/1 mL) | | | | | |
| | Typical dosing: < 25 kg (54 lbs): 0.15 mg ≥ 25 kg (55 lbs): 0.3 mg IM (anterolateral thigh) Caution: Experiencing significant side effects (tachycardia) to albuterol Begin transport as soon as Epi is given Do not wait for a response May repeat X 1 in 10 minutes if minimal response | [BLS] | | | | |
| | Follow immediately with | | | | | |
| | ALBUTEROL 2.5 mg & IPRATROPIUM 0.5 mg via HHN, mask, or BVM Continue enroute May repeat X 1 as needed | [BLS] | | | | |
| 3 | If severe distress persists: | | | | | |
| | MAGNESIUM (50%) 25 mg/kg (max 2 g): in NS to total 20 mL in syringe (slow IVP) or in 50 mL NS (IV Give over 10 min - Max 1 g / 5 min. Cover IV site with cold moist gauze or cold pack to relieve burning | /PB) | | | | |
| Go | Go to appropriate SOP if HR < 60 or patient becomes pulseless or apneic | | | | | |

Cough Variant Asthma: Pediatric asthma may present differently from the adult form. Children may not wheeze, but may continuously cough for 20-30 min after excitement or exercise (cough variant asthma), or they may abruptly vomit. Even incremental edema/bronchoconstriction may cause severe air exchange problems due to the small diameter of their airways.

The inability of peds patients to increase their tidal volumes often results in markedly \uparrow RR which rapidly dehydrates the airways and accelerates the development of mucous plugs. Hypoxemia & hypercarbia lead to acidosis and bradycardia. Treat aggressively.

CROUP | EPIGLOTTITIS | RSV | Bronchiolitis

1. **IMC** special considerations – Assess:

- Mental status: Alert, tired, restless to lethargic, responsiveness
- . Air entry (normal, mild delay, diminished) | lung sounds (clear, wheezes, crackles, diminished)
- S&S distress: Grunting, nasal flaring, head bobbing, retracting, stridor; weak cry/inability to speak in full sentences Color: Pallor, cyanosis, normal .
- Oximetry: Monitor SpO₂ for hypoxia | EtCO₂ for ventilatory/perfusion/metabolic deficits if sensors available .
- **ECG** for changes in HR | Bradycardia signals deterioration
- Hydration status (+/- sunken eyes, delayed cap refill, moisture of mucus membranes, fontanelles) If airway impaired/ventilatory distress: Rx per Peds IMC & Peds Airway Adjuncts SOPs

Do NOT attempt NPA/OPA, intubation, glottic visualization, or vascular access unless CR collapse

Avoid agitation: Hold upright in position of comfort | Transport in sitting position if possible

CROUP: Caused by many viruses including Covid-19

Emergent-Critical: **Time Sensitive**

Lower acuity: NONE TO MILD cardiorespiratory (CR) compromise: Peds IMC & transport.

Emergent to CRITICAL: Moderate to severe CR compromise: Cyanosis, marked stridor or respiratory distress. If toxic-appearing, consider bacterial tracheitis or epiglottitis.

Nebulize EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.5 mg (5 mL) w/ 6 L O₂ / HHN/mask (aim mist at child's face) or / BVM Do not delay transport setting up medication | Consider possible epiglottitis and Rx as below if obstruction progresses

EPIGLOTTITIS: Usually caused by bacterial infection; rapid onset w/ drooling; dysphonia (difficulty Sensitive speaking); dysphagia (difficulty swallowing); distressed inspiratory efforts/respiratory distress; nasal flaring, ashen, gray color; retractions; inspiratory stridor or wheezes (not as loud as croup); high fever

EMERGENT: None to mild CR compromise: No cyanosis, effective air exchange

2. Peds IMC only: Sit up; anticipate rapid deterioration; be prepared for below

CRITICAL: Moderate to severe CR compromise: Bradycardia, AMS, marked ventilatory distress, retractions, ineffective air exchange, and/or actual or impending respiratory arrest

- Nebulize EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.5 mg (5 mL) w/ 6 L O2/ HHN/mask (aim mist at child's face) or / BVM 2. Position to optimize air exchange (upright) | Do not delay transport setting up medication
- If continued inadequate ventilations/oxygenation: Position to optimally open airway | O₂ / high flow NC / mask 3. If ventilatory failure: PPV 15 L O₂ / Peds BVM at age-appropriate rate using slow compressions of bag If unable to ventilate: Temporarily stop ambulance | Rx per Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP | Least invasive way possible Be prepared for airway status to worsen after unsuccessful ADV airway attempt

Respiratory Syncytial Virus (RSV)/Bronchiolitis: Child < 2 w/ S&S of bronchiolitis or pneumonia Early S&S like a cold: runny nose, cough, mild fever. Breathing becomes more labored w/ fever. | Severe: retractions; apnea; prolonged expiration w/ air trapping and wheezing; RR rapid and shallow; w/ increasing exhaustion child may develop respiratory/cardiac arrest.

Time Sensitive pt

Time

pt

EMERGENT: None to mild CR compromise: Peds IMC only; anticipate rapid deterioration

CRITICAL: Moderate to severe CR compromise:

Bradycardia, AMS, marked ventilatory distress, retractions, ineffective air exchange, and/or actual or impending respiratory arrest

- 2. Nebulize EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.5 mg (5 mL) w/ 6 L O2/HHN/mask (aim mist at child's face) or / BVM Position to optimize air exchange (upright) | Do not delay transport setting up medication
- If continued inadequate ventilations/oxygenation: Position supine in sniffing position | O₂ / high flow NC / mask 3. If ventilatory failure: PPV 15 L O_2 / Peds BVM at age-appropriate rate using slow compressions of bag If unable to ventilate: Temporarily stop ambulance | Rx per Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP | Least invasive way possible

PEDS BRADYCARDIA with a PULSE

Possible contributing factors Toxins/poisons/drugs

- Hypoxia or ventilation problem
- Hypovolemia
- Hydrogen ion (acidosis)
- Hyper/hypokalemia & metabolic disorders
- Hypoglycemia

- Tamponade, cardiac Tension pneumothorax
 - Thrombosis (coronary or pulmonary)

 - Trauma (hypovolemia, 1 ICP, brain stem compression)

Excessive vagal stimulation

Hypothermia

• Hx. heart surgery (risk sick sinus syndrome or heart block)

IMC special considerations: Assess glucose (bG): If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP 1.

LOWER ACUITY: None to mild cardiorespiratory/perfusion compromise

Alert, oriented, well perfused, and SBP normal for age

2. Assess and support ABCs as needed | 12 L ECG | Identify & Rx underlying causes

| EMERGENT to CRITICAL: Moderate to Severe cardiorespiratory compromise Clinically symptomatic bradycardia for age or a rapidly dropping HR despite adequate oxygenation and ventilation associated with poor systemic perfusion, pale/cyanotic/mottled; diaphoretic, hypotension for age , respiratory difficulty/hypoxic, altered consciousness | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. IMC special considerations cont. Airway/ventilations: Peds ADV Airway SOP if unconscious and unresponsive to pain Initiate CPR if HR < 60 in infant/child and poor systemic perfusion despite O₂ and ventilation IV / IO NS TKO If S&S of hypovolemia: NS 20 mL/kg IVP/IO; may repeat X 2 prn ECG monitoring; 12-lead ECG Assess bG: If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP Assess HR & ECG changes after each fluid bolus or drug: Proceed only if bradycardia & hypoperfusion pers 3. EPINEPHRINE (1 mg/10 mL) 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) up to 1 mg IVP/IO q. 4-6 min prn to SBP > 70 + (2 X) | sist age in yrs) | | | |
| If bradycardia is due to 1 vagal tone (ADV Airway attempts), primary AV Block, cholinergic drug toxicity, or persists after epi: | | | | |
| ATROPINE 0.02 mg/kg rapid IVP / IO (See dose chart in Appendix) Contraindications: 2° Mobitz type II or 3° AVB w/ wide QRS; abnormal function of SA node; transplanted heart Minimum dose: 0.1 mg Max single dose - 0.5 mg May repeat X 1 in 5 min to a Max total dose of 1 mg | | | | |
| Transcutaneous cardiac pacing: If drugs are ineffective or contraindicated No IV/IO placed and impending hemodynamic collapse, start PACING per procedure while prepping meds (contraindicated in severe hypothermia) Start at age-appropriate HR & lowest mA that achieves electrical + mechanical capture unless contraindicated Pacing is not helpful for peds w/ ↓ HR due to post-arrest hypoxia / ischemic myocardial insult, resp. failure, or asystole Standard sized pace/defib electrodes may be used in children > 10 kg Assess need for sedation and pain management as below | | | | |
| *IF SBP ≥ 70 + (2X age) or if ≥ 10 yrs: SBP ≥ 90: Sedation: MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN / IM) (Max single dose 2 mg) May repeat q. 2 min Max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg titrated to size and age-appropriate VS & response Pain: ≥ 2 yrs and not contraindicated: FENTANYL: Standard dose for pain (Peds IMC, appendix) OR KETAMINE: Standard dose for pain (Peds IMC, appendix) | n to | | | |

PEDS NARROW QRS COMPLEX TACHYCARDIA

QRS Children > 3 years QRS complex narrow if (≤0.09 sec) and wide if (>0.09 sec).

| Search for and treat possible contributing factors/und• Hypoxemia• Hyperthermia• Hypovolemia/dehydration• Hyper/hypokalemia• Hydrogen ion (acidosis)• Hypoglycemia | | Iderlying cause:• Tamponade, cardiac• Toxins/poisons/drugs• Tension pneumothorax• Infection• Thromboembolism, coronary or pulmonary | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Probable Sinus Tachycardia Probable supraventricular tachycardia (SVT) | | | | | |
| History compatible w/ shock (dehydration/hemorrhage) P waves present/normal HR often varies w/ activity; responsive to stimulation Variable RR w/ constant PR Infants: HR usually < 220 BPM Children: HR usually < 180 BPM | | | History often vague & nondescriptive P waves absent/abnormal HR not variable w/ activity Abrupt rate changes w/ termination Infants: HR usually > 220 BPM Children: HR usually > 180 BPM | | |

Clinical presentations:

- Cardiorespiratory (CR) stability is affected by child's age, duration of SVT, prior ventricular function, and HR
- Older children C/O lightheadedness, dizziness, shortness of breath, chest discomfort, or note fast HR
- Infants: Fussiness, poor feeding, lethargy; may be undetected for long periods until low cardiac output and shock develop
- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - NO CR compromise: Assess and support ABCs; O₂ if SpO₂ < 95% or SOB
 - ECG monitor; 12-L ECG if available and condition permits (do not delay emergent Rx)
 - IV or IO access: Defer vascular access until after cardioversion if unconscious
 - If hypovolemic: NS fluid bolus 20 mL/kg IVP followed by re-evaluation

Lower Acuity to EMERGENT: Mild to Moderate CR or perfusion compromise

Alert, HR > 150, SBP ≥ 70 + (2X age) or if 10-12 yrs: ≥ 90; normal perfusion and level of consciousness

- 2. If probable SVT: Assess need for VAGAL maneuvers per procedure (Monitor ECG)
- 3. ADENOSINE 0.1 mg/kg (Max 6 mg) rapid IVP | follow w/ 5 mL NS flush 2nd dose: 0.2 mg/kg (Max 12 mg) rapid IVP | follow w/ 5 mL NS flush
- 4. If rhythm improves but continued hypoperfusion: Refer to shock SOP If no rhythm improvement: Proceed to severe CR compromise

| C Ins per | RITICAL: SEVERE cardiorespiratory compromise: tability related to HR often > 200-230 beats per minute; may present with one or more of the following: HF w/ \downarrow ripheral perfusion, \uparrow work of breathing, altered LOC, or hypotension | Time sensitive pt |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|
| 2. | IMC special considerations in conscious patient: If IV/IO placed: May give brief trial of meds while preparing for cardioversion See above If responsive: MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (Max single dose 2 mg) May repert to max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg titrated to size and age-appropriate VS & response OR <u>KETAMINE sedation dose </u> If condition is deteriorating, omit sedation | eat q. 2 min |
| 3. | Synchronized CARDIOVERSION at 0.5 - 1 J/kg up to adult max joules (See chart p. 109) If delays in synchronization and condition critical, go immediately to unsynchronized shocks | |
| 4. | Cardioversion successful: Support ABCs; observe Cardioversion unsuccessful: Synchronize cardioversion at 2 J/kg up to adult max joules: (See chart p. 1 QRS regular: 50-100 J; QRS irregular: 120-200 J Re-evaluate rhythm & possible causes (metabolic or toxic) Rx possible causes | 09) |

PEDS WIDE COMPLEX TACHYCARDIA with Pulse

Rate > 120 - (QRS 0.10 sec or longer) - VT; SVT with aberrancy, WPW; torsades de pointes

Search for and treat possible contributing factors: Hypoxemia Hypoglycemia Tamponade, cardiac Pain Hypovolemia/dehydration • Tension pneumothorax Congenital heart disease • Hypothermia • Hydrogen ion (acidosis) • Toxins/poisons/drugs • Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis

Hyper/hypokalemia

- Thrombosis/thromboembolism

1.

- - Prolonged QT syndrome.
- Uncommon: Assess for hypoperfusion, CR compromise, & acidosis | May be difficult to diagnose in small children due to narrower QRS complex | May go unrecognized until child acutely decompensates
- IMC: Support ABCs as needed; determine need for ADV airway management 2.
 - Obtain, review and transmit 12 lead ECG; determine rhythm & stability ASAP
 - If unconscious, defer IV until after cardioversion
 - Apply appropriate size defib pads if available or prepare peds defib paddles
 - Assess ECG rhythm in more than one lead | Assess for S&S of HF
 - HR varies from near normal to > 300 | Confirm wide QRS (> 0.08 s in infants; > 0.09 s children > 3 years)

EMERGENT: None to Moderate cardiorespiratory compromise Alert, HR > 150, SBP ≥ 70 + (2X age) or if 10-12 yrs: ≥ 90; normal perfusion and level of consciousness **Regular Monomorphic VT;** polymorphic VT w/ normal QT interval; WPW; Irregular Polymorphic VT w/ Irregular wide complex tachycardia; AF w/ aberrancy; AF Prolonged QT / Torsades de Pointes w/WPW (short PR, delta wave) Contact OLMC first 3.

- AMIODARONE 5 mg/kg (max 150 mg) in NS to total 3. volume of 20 mL (slow IVP) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) over 20 min | Complete dose even if rhythm converts
- MAGNESIUM (50%) 25 mg/kg (max 2 g) in NS to total 20 mL in syringe (slow IVP) or in 50 mL NS (IVPB) | Give over 10 min - Max 1 g / 5 min. | Cover IV site with cold moist gauze or cold pack to relieve burning

| C S& | RITICAL: SEVERE cardiorespiratory compromise: S compromised tissue perfusion, shock, hypotension, and/or impaired level of consciousness | Time sensitive pt | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 3. | IMC special considerations If IV/IO placed: May give brief trial of meds while preparing for cardioversion See above If responsive: MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (Max single dose 2 mg) May report to max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg titrated to size and age-appropriate VS & response OR <u>KETAMINE sedation dose </u> If condition is deteriorating, omit sedation | peat q. 2 min | | | |
| 4. | I. Monomorphic VT: Synchronized CARDIOVERSION at 0.5 – 1 J / kg (See chart p. 109) All polymorphic VT / Torsades de pointes: DEFIBRILLATE at 0.5 - 1 J / kg If delays in synchronization and condition critical, go immediately to unsynchronized shocks up to adult max joules HR generally > 220 before cardioversion necessary in children Assess ECG and pulse after each shock delivery Treat post-cardioversion dysrhythmias per appropriate SOP | | | | |
| 5. | If cardioversion successful: Complete ALS IMC: Support ABCs; observe; keep warm; transport If VT returns after successful cardioversion, start protocol at last intervention | | | | |
| 6. | If VT persists: Complete ALS IMC; re-evaluate rhythm & possible causes (metabolic or toxic) AMIODARONE 5 mg/kg (max 150 mg) mixed with NS to total volume of 20 mL in syringe or in 50 mL Give slow IVP or IVPB over 20 min. Synchronized cardioversion at 2 J / kg after ½ of the amiodarone dose Complete amiodarone even if patient converts after shock delivery if BP is normal for age | (IVPB) | | | |

PEDS ALTERED MENTAL STATUS

| AMS: Consid A: Alcohol and <u>acid-base in</u> E: Endocrine/v ECG abnor (incomplete) I: Insulin diso O: O2 deficit (h U: Uremia; oth T: (recent) Tra I: Infections (P: Psychologi S: Space occutumors): str | er possible etiologies; use appropriate SOPs d ingested drugs/toxins; ACS/HF, arrhythmias, anticoagulation; <u>mbalances (acidosis/hypercarbia)</u> exocrine (thyroid/liver/ <u>pancreas/adrenals</u>); F&E imbalances; malities/ <u>dysrhythmias</u> : prolonged QT; Brugada syndrome e RBBB pattern in V1/V2 w/ ST segment elevation) rders: hypoglycemia; DKA/HHNS hypoxia), opioids, OD, occult blood loss (GI/GU) ter renal causes including hypertensive problems numa, temperature changes neurologic and systemic); infarction cal; (massive) pulmonary embolism upping pathology (epi or subdural, subarachnoid hemorrhage, oke sensis shock seizures SUD | HEAD HEART VESSELS | Head injury Epilepsy Aneurysm Drugs/psychiatric causes Hypoxia or heart disease Embolism Arrhythmia Respiratory (hyperventila Thoracic outlet syndrome Vasovagal Ectopic (pregnancy-relate Situational, sepsis Sinus sensitivity Electrolytes Lung (pulmonary embolis Subclavian steal syndrom | Syncope differential | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Subclavian steal syndrome Scene size up: Inspect environment for bottles, meds/drugs, letters/notes, sources of toxins suggesting cause Ask bystanders/patient about symptoms immediately prior to change in mentation; S&S during event; duration of event, resolution of event (spontaneous, after interventions) Secondary assessment: Special considerations | | | | | | | |

- Level of consciousness using GCS adjusted for Peds
- Affect | Behavior: consolable or non-consolable agitation | Cognitive function (recognition of familiar objects; ability to answer simple questions); hallucinations/delusions | <u>Insight</u>
- Memory deficits; speech patterns
- Inspect for Medic alert jewelry, tags, body art
- Consider vulnerability factors: functional impairment, malnutrition, substance use disorder
- General appearance; odors on breath; evidence of alcohol/drug use; trauma
- VS: Abnormal respiratory patterns; \uparrow or \downarrow T; orthostatic changes
- Skin: Lesions that may be diagnostic of the etiology
- Neuro exam: Pupils/EOMs; visual deficits; motor/sensory exam; ✓ for nuchal rigidity; EMS stroke screen
- Pain: Facial expression, body movements, muscle tension, vocalization; FLACC for Peds

1. **IMC** special considerations:

- Suction cautiously prn; seizure/vomiting/aspiration precautions
- GCS ≤ 8: Rx per Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP
- If SpO₂ < 95%: O₂ and PPV per peds IMC
- If SBP < 70 + (2 X Age): IV NS 20 mL/kg IVP | May repeat X 2 if indicated</p>
- Position patient on side unless contraindicated | Suspicion of spine trauma: SMR
- If supine: Maintain head and neck in neutral alignment; do not flex the neck
- Monitor ECG continually enroute; consider need for 12 L ECG (long QT syndromes); Rx dysrhythmias per SOP
- Document changes in the Peds GCS, VS, <u>oximetry, ECG, and neuro exam</u>
- 2. Obtain and record **glucose level** per System procedure
 - If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP | Observe/record response; recheck bG level</p>
 - If ≥ 70: Observe and continue to assess patient
- If possible opioid toxicity w/ AMS and slow RR for age / respiratory arrest | May not have small pupils: NALOXONE 0.1 mg/kg (max single dose 1 mg) IVP/IO [ALS] | IN/IM [EMR / BLS] w/ repeat doses q. 2 min until breathing adequate up to 4 mg per EMS). Additional doses: OLMC. See Drug Appendix for dosing chart.

Presyncope: Prodromal symptoms of syncope: last for seconds to minutes; "nearly blacking out" or "nearly fainting"

Syncope: Loss of consciousness and loss of postural tone | Abrupt in onset, resolves quickly Risk factors for adverse outcomes: Older age, structural heart disease, history of CAD

Syncope vs. seizure: Assess for PMH of seizure disorder | Look for incontinence with seizures; rare with syncope

GENERAL APPROACH

- 1. History: <u>PMH of SUD</u>? Determine route: ingestion, injected, absorbed, or inhaled; pts often unreliable historians.
- 2. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Uncooperative behavior may be due to intoxication/poisoning; assess for underlying pathology
 - Anticipate hypoxia, hypercarbia, respiratory and/or cardiac arrest, hyper or hypotension, dysrhythmias, vomiting, seizures, AMS, coma | Monitor ECG, SpO₂ and EtCO₂ in all pts with AMS or given sedatives
 - Assess need for Adv. airway if GCS ≤ 8; aspiration risk, airway compromised. See Peds Airway Adjuncts SOP
 - Support ventilations w/ 15L O₂/Peds BVM if respiratory depression, hypercarbic ventilatory failure
 - NS IV/IO titrated to adequate perfusion (SBP ≥70 + 2X age; 10-12 yrs SBP ≥ 90)
 - Monitor ECG if AMS, tachycardic, bradycardic, hypotensive; or HR irregular
 - Impaired pts should be treated and transported. Call OLMC if parent/guardian wishes to refuse transport
- 3. If AMS, seizure activity, or focal neurologic deficit: ✓ glucose | If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP

STANDARD DOSING GUIDELINES: See dosing charts in Appendix If additional doses appear needed: Contact OLMC

Possible opioid toxicity w/ AMS + resp. depression/arrest: NALOXONE 0.1 mg/kg (max single dose 1 mg) IVP/IO [ALS] IN/IM [EMR/BLS]. May repeat q. <u>2 min</u> until breathing adequate (max total dose 4 mg per EMS)

Anxiety/serotonin syndrome<mark>:</mark> IF SBP ≥ 70 + (2X age) or if ≥10 yrs: SBP ≥ 90:

MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (max single dose 2 mg) | May repeat q. 2 min to max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg | 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on size and titrated to age-appropriate VS & response

Tonic-clonic seizures: MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IO (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (Max single dose 2 mg) | May repeat q. 30-60 sec up to a max total dose < 6 yrs: 6 mg | 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on size and titrated to stop seizure

Violent/combative/undifferentiated delirium w/severe agitation: Carefully estimate weight

KETAMINE SEDATION DOSE: 2 mg/kg slow IVP/IO (over 1 min) or 4 mg/kg IN/IM (not to exceed <u>300 mg by SOP</u>) **Recommended approach**: Combination of doses/routes to achieve desired sedation within max dose by weight

- Up to 50 mg (1 mL) each nostril IN (unless contraindicated) may repeat within 90 seconds AND/OR
- <u>Up to</u> 150 mg (3 mL) IM (may use both anterolateral thighs through clothing prn)

Use caution in pts with active psychosis | Frequently monitor/document mental status, VS, SpO2, EtCO2, ECG

BETA BLOCKER "LOLs" - See list on Pulmonary Edema/Cardiogenic shock SOP.

- 4. If \downarrow BP: Limit fluid boluses to 5-10 mL/kg; reassess after each bolus due to high freq. of heart dysfunction
- 5. If P < 60 + SBP < 70 & unresponsive to drugs & pacing per Peds Bradycardia w/ Pulse SOP: GLUCAGON IV/IO [ALS] IN/IM [BLS] < 20 kg (44 lbs):0.5 mg ≥ 20 kg (45 lbs):1 mg

CYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS: (Block Na channels and alpha receptors): Adapin, Amitriptyline, Amoxapine, Anafranil, Ascendin, Desipramine, Desyrel, Doxepin, Elavil, Endep, Imipramine, Limbitrol, Ludiomil, Norpramin, Pamelor, Sinequan, Triavil, Tofranil, Vivactil. These DO NOT include serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) like Paxil, Prozac, Luvox, Zoloft

- 4. IF \downarrow BP: IV NS fluid challenge 10 mL/kg IVP/IO(to offset alpha blockade). May repeat until BP stable.
- 5. **SODIUM BICARB 1 mEq/kg IVP** (max 50 mEq). Repeat X1 if ↓ BP, AMS, wide QRS persists, or dysrhythmias

DEPRESSANTS: DEPRESSANTS: Barbiturates: Phenobarbital, Seconal (secobarbital) | **Benzodiazepines:** diazepam (Valium), midazolam (Versed), lorazepam (Ativan), Librium, flunitrazepam (Rohypnol) - Relatively non-toxic except when combined with other CNS depressants (ETOH). *GHB*: Cherry meth, Easy lay, G-riffic, Grievous body harm, liquid ecstasy, liquid X, liquid E, organic quaalude, salty water, scoop, soap, and somatomax; SSRIs

4. Observe for CNS depression, respiratory depression, apnea, nystagmus, $\downarrow P$, $\downarrow BP$, seizures. Supportive care.

Dextromethorphan (DXM): Active ingredient in over-the-counter cough-suppressants. Liquid & capsule/tablet forms. Abuse referred to as "Robotripping" referring to Robitussin®, and using "Skittles" or "Triple C's" due to red pill forms in Coricidin Cough & Cold® products. Acts as a dissociative anesthetic with increasing effects depending on amount consumed. Clinical effects may **mimic ketamine** (including nystagmus).

- Supportive care: Check for salicylate or acetaminophen intoxication, as preparations are often coformulated. If coformulated with diphenhydramine, look for S&S of tricyclic antidepressant-like sodium channel blockade (wide QRS and/or abnormal R wave in aVR).
- 5. Treat sodium channel blockade toxicity with SODIUM BICARBONATE (See cyclic antidepressants)

PEDS DRUG OVERDOSE | POISONING cont.

HALLUCINOGENS: Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), phencyclidine (PCP, Angel dust, TIC); cannabis, ketamine, methoxetamine (MXE) -analog of ketamine, both have structural similarity to PCP. Synthetic cannabinoids come as white or off-white powders, or may be combined with various plant products and sold as Spice, K2, Chill Zone, Sensation, Chaos, Aztec Thunder, Red Merkury, and Zen.. May be ingested or insufflated (if powdered chemicals) or smoked when mixed with other plant products. Liquid forms increasingly popular for use in electronic cigarette devices. Belong to varied classes of designer drugs and do not resemble THC in chemical structure.

S&S: Variable (mild to significant paranoia and agitation resulting in self-harm); nystagmus, AMS (out-of-body experiences), significant analgesia

4. Supportive care, quiet environment devoid of stimulation (lights, noise and touch)

INHALANTS: Caustic agents in form of gasses, vapors, fumes or aerosols. Ex: Gases - CO, NH₄ (ammonia), chlorine, freon, carbon tetrachloride, methyl chloride, tear gas, mustard gas, nitrous oxide; spray paint (particularly metallics); household chemicals like cooking spray, furniture polish, correction fluid, propane, mineral spirits, nail polish remover, aerosol propellants, glue, oven cleaners, lighter fluid, gasoline and solvents.

Mechanisms of abuse: Sniffing, huffing, bagging. **S&S**: alcohol-like effects - slurred speech, ataxic movements, euphoria, dizziness and hallucinations; may also include bad headache, N/V, syncope, mood changes, short-term memory loss, diminished hearing, muscle spasms, brain damage, non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema, and dysrhythmias. Sniffing volatile solvents can affect the nervous system, liver, kidneys, blood, bone marrow and severely damage brain. Can suffer from "sudden sniffing death" from a single session of inhalant use.

4. Look for discoloration, spots or sores around the mouth, nausea, anorexia, chemical breath odor and drunken appearance. Supportive care.

OPIOIDS: Codeine, fentanyl (carfentanil, Duragesic, Sublimaze, Actiq); heroin, hydrocodone (Vicodin, Norco, Lortab, Lorcet); hydromorphone (Dilaudid, Exalgo, Opana ER); meperidine (Demerol); methadone (Dolophine, Methadone, Diskets); morphine (MS Contin, Kadian, Roxanol; Morphine Sulfate ER); oxycodone (Oxycontin, Percodan, Percocet); propoxyphene (Darvon, Darvocet); diphenoxylate/atropine (Lomotil); Roxanol, Talwin, tramadol (Ultram); Tylox, Wygesic

- 4. If AMS + RR slow for age (pupils may or may not be small): **NALOXONE standard dose** (top previous page)
- 5. Assess need for restraints; monitor for HTN after opioid is reversed if speedballs are used

ORGANOPHOSPHATES (cholinergic poisoning):

Insecticides: Malathion, parathion, diazinon, fenthion, dichlorvos, chlorpyrifos, ethion | Antihelmintics: Trichlorfon Nerve gases: Soman, sarin, tabun, VX | Ophthalmic agents: Echothiophate, isofluorphate | Herbicides: Tribufos (DEF), merphos

S&S: "SLUDGEM" reaction (salivation, lacrimation, urination, defecation, GI distress, emesis, miosis (pinpoint pupils) + Killer Bs: bronchorrhea, <u>bronchospasm</u>, bradycardia (muscarinic). <u>Tachycardia may occur with nicotinic toxicity.</u>

- 4. Remove from the contaminated area; decontaminate as much as possible before moving to the ambulance
- 5. ATROPINE 0.02 mg/kg (minimum 0.1 mg) rapid IVP/IM: Repeat q. 3 min until improvement (reduction in secretions) The usual dose limit does not apply

Cholinergic poisonings cause an accumulation of acetylcholine. Atropine blocks acetylcholine receptors, thus inhibiting parasympathetic stimulation. Also see Chemical Agents SOP.

STIMULANTS: Amphetamines: Benzedrine, Dexedrine, Ritalin, Methamphetamine (crystal, ice); **ECSTASY:** "Molly" - MDMA (methylene-dioxy-methamphetamine), designer drug used at "rave" parties with stimulant and hallucinogenic properties. Produces feelings of increased energy and euphoria and distorts users' sense and perception of time. May have S&S of serotonin syndrome (hyperthermia, HTN, tachycardia, AMS, ophthalmic clonus, hyper-reflexia, clonus, muscle rigidity, and bruxism (teeth grinding-users known to use pacifiers). Suspect if pt is holding a Vicks vapor rub inhaler; anticipate seizures). **COCAINE** ("Coke", "Crack", "Blow", "Rock"), **ephedrine, PCP; BATH SALTS** produce clinical effects like amphetamines or other stimulants. Sympathomimetic effects (↑ HR, BP & Temp; diaphoresis; agitation; hallucinations and psychotic S&S

- 4. Supportive care for sympathomimetic effects and AMS; prepare to secure pt safety with restraint if necessary Treat tachycardia, dysrhythmias, cardiac ischemia, and hyperthermia per appropriate SOP.
- If anxiety, seizures, serotonin syndrome &/or HTN crisis. MIDAZOLAM standard dose If violent, combative, uncooperative, delirium w/severe agitation KETAMINE standard sedation dose
- 6. If hallucinations: quiet environment devoid of stimulation (lights, noise and touch)

ILLINOIS POISON CENTER #: 1-800-222-1222 www.illinoispoisoncenter.org

PEDS GLUCOSE | DIABETIC EMERGENCIES

Note: Peds patients have high glucose requirements and low glycogen stores During periods of ↑ energy requirements, such as shock, they may become hypoglycemic

- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Obtain PMH; ask about history of diabetes (type 1 or 2) | Type 2 incidence is rising in children
 - Assess for presence of automated insulin delivery (AID) systems; glucose monitoring devices
 - Determine general compliance, time and last dose of medication prescribed for diabetes mgt, and last oral intake
 - Vomiting and seizure precautions: prepare suction
 - Obtain/record blood glucose (bG) level (heel stick ≤12 mos) if S&S hypo or hyperglycemia Reference ranges: Neonates > 3 days to adults: Fasting: 70-99 mg/dL Non-fasting: 70-139 mg/dL

| S&S Hypoglycemia | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mild | Pallor; diaphoresis; shakiness; weakness, fatigue; hunger, anxiety, nervousness, irritability, difficulty concentrating; HA; dizziness; numbness, tingling around mouth and lips; nausea, rapid HR, palpitations | | | | |
| Moderate | Irritability, agitation, confusion; ataxia; weakness/hypotonia; difficulty speaking or slurred speech | | | | |
| Severe | Lethargy, confusion to coma; seizures; inability to swallow; cold limbs/hypothermia | | | | |

Blood Glucose ≤ 70 or S & S of hypoglycemia

Hypoglycemic pts with AMS are considered nondecisional. When hypoglycemia is corrected and confirmed by a repeat bG reading, they can be re-assessed for parent/guardian's ability to refuse <u>f</u>urther care/transport.

- [BLS] If GCS is 14-15 and able to swallow safely (+ gag reflex): 0.3 g/kg (up to 15 g) of a rapidly-absorbed oral carbohydrate if available. May repeat in 15 minutes. Options include (not limited to) any one of the following:
 - <u>Glucose tablets (5 g per tablet)</u> | Glucose gel (15 g per tube)
 - Sweetened fruit juice: 12 g carbs / 4 oz (120 mL) | Regular soda (not diet): 18 g carbs / per 6 oz (180 mL)
 - Honey: 17 g carbs / 1 T (15 mL) | Granulated sugar: 12.5 g sugar / 1 T

3. [ALS] If AMS & cannot swallow safely | Infants and Children (up to 50 kg or 110 lbs) DEXTROSE 10% (25 g/250 mL) 0.5 g/kg up to 25 g (5 mL/kg). See dosing chart in appendix. For smaller children, draw up desired volume into a syringe and administer slow IVP If S&S of hypoglycemia fully reverse and pt becomes decisional after a partial dose, reassess bG If >70; close clamp to D10% and open NS TKO

If bG is borderline 60-70 and symptomatic: Give ½ of the dose as listed above

Approved alternative if D10% unavailable: D25%:(0.25 g/mL) 2 mL/kg up to 25 g

4. Assess patient response 5 min after dextrose administration: Mental status (GCS) and bG level If ≥70: Ongoing assessment

If <70: Repeat D10% 0.5 g/kg (5 mL/kg) in up to 5 g (50 mL) increments at 5-10 minute intervals Reassess bG and mental status 5 min after each increment

5. If no IV/IO: GLUCAGON IN/IM [BLS] < 20 kg (44 lbs): 0.5 mg | ≥ 20 kg (45 lbs.): 1 mg in anterolateral thigh [BLS]

6. If parent/guardian refuses transport, advise them to feed child before EMS leaves & call child's PCP to report incident

DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA) (CRITICAL)

Time sensitive pt

Pts may be hyperglycemic and NOT be in DKA. They must present with the following.

- **Dehydration**: tachycardia, hypotension, \downarrow skin turgor, warm, dry, flushed skin, N/V, abdominal pain
- Acidosis: AMS, Kussmaul ventilations, seizures, peaked T waves, and ketosis (fruity odor to breath)
- Hyperglycemia: Elevated blood sugar; most commonly 240 or above
- 2. IMC special considerations: EMS personnel shall not assist any patient in administering insulin
 - Monitor ECG for dysrhythmias and changes to T waves
 - IV NS 10 mL/kg IV/IO over 1 hour unless S&S of hypovolemic shock or OLMC increases the volume to 20 mL/kg Child may have large fluid deficits; auscultate lung sounds after each 50 mL
 - Maintain SBP at or above age-appropriate minimum; monitor for development of pulmonary and cerebral edema

PEDS SEIZURES

History

.

- History/frequency/type of seizures
- Prescribed meds and patient compliance; amount and time of last dose .
- Recent or past head trauma; predisposing illness/disease; recent fever, headache, or stiff neck
- History of ingestion/drug or alcohol abuse; time last used

Consider possible etiologies

- Anoxia/hypoxia Cerebral palsy or other disabilities
- Anticonvulsant withdrawal/noncompliance
- Infection (meningitis, fever); \uparrow ICP (shunt placed?)
- Toxin/intoxication (cocaine, cyclic)
- Metabolic (glucose, electrolytes, acidosis) . Trauma/child abuse
- Epilepsy; tumor

Secondary assessment: Observe and record the following

- Seizure description: presence of an aura, focus of origin (one limb or whole body), simple/complex (conscious or loss of consciousness); partial/generalized; progression and duration; eye deviation prior to or during seizure; incontinence; or oral trauma; or abnormal behaviors (lip smacking)
- Duration and degree of mental status changes in postictal period
- 1. **IMC** special considerations:
 - Clear and protect airway | No bite block | Vomiting/aspiration precautions, suction prn
 - Protect patient from injury; do not restrain during tonic/clonic movements
 - Position on side during postictal phase unless contraindicated
 - If history of generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity: Consider need for IV NS TKO
- 2. If generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity present: Benzodiazepine administration takes precedence over bG determination in pts who are actively seizing MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IO (0.2 mg/kg IN/IM) (Max single dose 2 mg) g. 30-60 sec up to a max total dose of < 6 yrs: 6 mg | 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on size and titrated to stop seizure If seizures persist: Contact OLMC for additional dosing
- 3. Identify and attempt to correct reversible precipitating causes (see above). Obtain **blood glucose**: If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP

| Febrile seizures: Most common seizure disorder in | Generalized Seizures | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| childhood between 6 to 60 months. Defined as brief (< 15- min) generalized seizure that occurs once during a 24-hr period in a febrile child who does not have an intracranial | Tonic clonic (grand mal) | Aura, muscle rigidity, rhythmic jerking, postictal state. Lasts sec to ≥5 min. | | |
| infection, metabolic disturbance, or Hx of afebrile seizures. Assess hydration If dehydrated, may attempt IV X 1 If successful: NS 20 mL/kg IVP | Absence (petit mal) | Vacant look & is unaware of anything for brief time then returns to normal. No focal tonic-clonic movements. | | |
| Reassure/calm child and parents/caretakers Passively cool by removing all clothing but diaper/ underwear Cover lightly Do not induce shivering | Myoclonic | Sudden startle-like episodes (body briefly flexes or extends). Occurs in clusters of 8-10, often multiple X/day. | | |
| Temp may rebound and may cause another seizure | Partial seizures | | | |
| ASA is contraindicated in unknown viral situations | Simple partial | Limited to one part of brain, affected area directly related to muscle group involved. Child is aware. | | |
| If persistent seizures or status epilepticus when no IV/IO is placed and IN contraindicated or not advised: | Complex partial | Similar to simple, except child is unconscious | | |
| Dose: 0.5 mg/kg (max. 20 mg) Lubricate tip with water-soluble jelly Insert syringe 2 in into rectum. Instill medication Hold buttocks together to avoid leakage after instillation If already given by others: Monitor for resp. depression Call OLMC before giving additional anticonvulsant meds | Psychomotor | Hallucinations involving an unusual taste, smell, or sound. Feelings of fear or anger. Repetitive fine-motor actions such as lip smacking or eye blinking. May progress to tonic-clinic seizure. | | |

1. **IMC special considerations:**

- **INFECTION:** Rapidly assess for risk factors | S&S suggesting infection* | Infectious source If YES:
- **SpO**₂: Use central sensor if pt has poor peripheral perfusion (cold hands)
- Assess EtCO₂ Correlations
 EtCO₂ ≤ 31 = Lactate 2 | Suggests hyperventilation; poor perfusion; and/or metabolic acidosis
 EtCO₂ < 25 = Lactate ≥ 4 (metabolic distress)
- If above present: Assess for peds qSOFA criteria: Note if ≥ 2 criteria are present
 Neuro: AMS (GCS <15); assess for disorientation/agitation and/or > 1 pt below patient's GCS baseline
 Respiratory distress (↑increased WOB)
 Cardiac: Capillary refill ≥ 3 sec | weak radial pulse | severe tachycardia
- Assess S&S of fluid deficit: Orthostatic VS changes if not hypotensive; poor skin turgor, dry mucosa Vascular access & IVF- See below
- Assess bG: Anticipate hyper or hypoglycemia | <u>Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP</u>

| Warm stage | (6-24 hrs): \uparrow RR; hyperdynamic phase with high cardiac output; SBP 25% < normal; fever, vasodilation, skin: hot, dry, flushed | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cold Stage | (ominous/late): AMS; T < 96.8° F; skin cold; mottling; 个 HR & RR; profound hypotension | | | | | | |
| *Indicators suggesting infection: | | | | | | | |
| Fever; warm ski Diarrhea | n Fatigue, altered mental status Cough, dyspnea Sore throat, ear ache Dysuria, foul smelling/cloudy urine Local redness, warmth, swelling, unhealed wounds etc. | | | | | | |

If infection, no sepsis: CR support and Rx specific conditions per appropriate SOP or OLMC

SEPSIS: Suspect infection + $EtCO_2 \le 31 + \ge 2$ peds qSOFA criteria:

SBP > 70 + (2 X Age)

- 2. Call OLMC with a Sepsis alert per local policy/procedure
- 3. NS IV to maintain SBP (MAP) at least normal for age/size (max 1 L)

SEPTIC SHOCK: Sepsis + SBP <70 + (2X Age) or hypotensive for pt; EtCO₂ likely < 25

- 2. Call OLMC with a Sepsis alert per local policy/procedure
- Improve perfusion: IV/IO NS 20 mL/kg bolus to SBP > 70 + (2 X Age) or normal for child Reassess VS/skin signs / EtCO₂ q. 5 minutes to assess fluid responsiveness and S&S of volume overload
- 4. If hypotension persists add inopressor while continuing IVF (2nd IV line while IVF continues in 1st) NOREPINEPHRINE <u>0.1 mcg/kg/min</u> IVPB/IO (max <u>1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min</u>) titrated to SBP >70 + (2X Age) Retake BP every 2 min until desired BP is reached (don't overshoot), then every 5 min Maintenance: Titrate drip downward just to maintain target BP (MAP) | Option: Alternate approved inopressor Keep fingers on pulse & watch SpO₂ pleth on monitor for 5 min to detect PEA

At risk populations: <1 yr, or weakened immune systems (cancer, HIV/AIDS); indwelling devices; chronic steroid use; sickle cell disease, splenectomy; bedridden or immobile; recent trauma, surgery, or dental work; breached skin integrity (wounds, burns); IV drug use; post-organ transplant; chronic disease: DM, cirrhosis, autoimmune, renal

Results in a systemic immune/inflammatory response leading to massive vasodilation and capillary leak that causes hypoperfusion. Other concerns: Hypercoagulability (petechiae); mottling.

May be sicker than they look – Consider shock index: tissue hypoxia and acidosis begins BEFORE ↓ BP

PEDS INITIAL TRAUMA CARE (ITC)

SCENE SIZE UP: Same as adult ITC with the following considerations

- Where/in what position was child found? Was the child secured in an infant/child or booster seat?
- Explore MOI carefully including possible indicators of abuse or neglect.
- 1. **General impression**: Age, gender; wt.; general appearance, position / surroundings; obvious injuries/bleeding, purposeful movements | **Pediatric assessment triangle**: General appearance; WOB; circulation to the skin
- 2. Determine if immediate life threat exists | Resuscitate as found
- 3. Level of consciousness: AVPU or peds GCS; chief complaint S&S
- 4. Sequencing priorities if exsanguinating hemorrhage: <u>MARCH</u> (See Adult ITC) Hemorrhage control first AIRWAY/SPINE: Snoring, gurgling, stridor, silence | Consider possible spine injury
 - Open/maintain using position, suction, adjuncts & manual SMR prn (Peds Airway Adjunct SOP)
 - Once airway controlled: Apply appropriate size c-collar + SMR if indicated | If backboard used:
 - Position child < 2 yrs supine w/ a recess for head or pad under back from shoulders to buttocks
 Vomiting/seizure precautions prn
- 5. BREATHING/gas exchange/adequacy of ventilations: Assess/intervene as needed
 - Spontaneous ventilations; general rate (fast or slow); depth, effort (work of breathing)
 - Air movement, symmetry of chest expansion; accessory muscle use; retractions; lung sounds if vent. distress
 - SpO2 if possible hypoxia, CR or neuro compromise | Note before & after O2 if able
 - EtCO2 number & waveform if possible ventilatory/perfusion/metabolic compromise

Correct hypoxia/assure adequate ventilations: Target SpO2: 95%-100%

- Oxygen 1-6 L/NC: Adequate rate/depth; minimal distress | RA SpO₂ 92-94%
- Oxygen 12-15 L/NRM: Adequate rate/depth; mod/severe distress; S&S hypoxia, or per protocol
- **Oxygen 15 L/ BVM:** Inadequate rate/depth; mod/severe distress; unstable
 - PPV at 1 breath every 3 to 5 seconds | Avoid hyperventilation
- If suspected tension/open pneumothorax or flail chest →Chest Trauma SOP
- CIRCULATION/perfusion: Compare carotid/brachial pulses for presence, general rate, quality, regularity, & equality; assess skin color, temperature, moisture, capillary refill
 - No carotid pulse & unresponsive OR pulse present but < 60 in infant or child with poor perfusion: **Begin CPR** See Adult Traumatic Arrest SOP | Quality CPR (appendix) | Appropriate SOP for rhythm/condition
 - Assess bleeding type, amount, source(s), rate | Hemorrhage control per System procedure
 - **Direct pressure**; pressure dressings to injury If direct pressure ineffective or impractical:
 - Pack & press wound w/ hemostatic gauze; frequently ✓ for bleeding
 - Limb w/ uncontrolled bleeding: Tourniquet | Pelvic fx: Wrap w/ pelvic binder or in upside down KED
 - If suspected cardiac tamponade, blunt aortic or cardiac injury \rightarrow Chest Trauma SOP
 - Vascular access: Actual/potential volume replacement and/or IV meds prior to hospital arrival IV 0.9% NS (warm): Catheter size & infusion rate per pt size, hemodynamic status, SOP or OLMC IO: <u>Urgently needs IVF/meds & IV impossible</u> | <u>If responsive: LIDOCAINE 0.5 mg/kg (max 40 mg) slow IO</u> Limit 2 attempts/route unless situation demands/OLMC order

Volume: If in shock: NS 20 mL/kg IVP/IO (up to 1 L) in < 20 min based on MAP and mental status Repeat X 2 if hypoperfusion persists | Do not exceed BP targets | Excess IVF may lead to uncontrolled hemorrhage, hypothermia, hypocoagulable state, & abdominal compartment syndrome

- **Timing**: Do not delay transport in critical pts to establish elective vascular access on scene May place peripheral line when moving; IO while stationary
- May use central venous access devices already placed based on OLMC
 Monitor ECG if actual or potential CR compromise integrate appropriate SOP
- Disability: Rapid neuro assessment: Peds GCS; pupils; ability to move all four extremities; S&S ↑ ICP or herniation If AMS: ✓ bG | If < 70: Rx per Peds Glucose Emergencies SOP
- 8. Pain mgt Rx per PAIN Mgt and Peds IMC SOP | Nausea: ONDANSETRON standard dose per Peds IMC
- 9. Expose/Environment: Undress to assess as appropriate | Keep patient warm

TRANSPORT DECISION

- Pts meeting Level I or II trauma center criteria are time-sensitive. Attempt to keep scene times ≤10 minutes. Document reasons for delay. Repeat primary assessment & perform secondary assessment enroute.
- Transport to nearest appropriate hospital per Region triage criteria or OLMC orders
- Scene use of helicopter based on System Guidelines

Peds ITC: Secondary Assessment

Continue selective spine motion restriction if indicated - see SCI SOP

- Obtain baseline VS: BP (MAP if able correct cuff size) Obtain 1st BP manually; trend pulse pressures Pulse: rate, quality, rhythmicity | Respirations: rate, pattern, depth | Temp if indicated
 SAMPLE history: OPQRST of CC/pain using appropriate pain scale consistent with the pt's age, condition, and ability to understand Allergies (meds, environment, foods) | Medications (prescription/OTC – bring containers to hospital if possible) PMH (medic-alert jewelry; medical devices/implants) | Last oral intake/LMP | Events leading to injury
- Review of Systems: Deformities, contusions, abrasions, punctures/penetrations, burns, lacerations, swelling, tenderness, instability, crepitus, and distal pulses, motor/sensory deficits + the following based on chief complaint; S&S; scope of practice, and pt level of acuity
 - HEAD, FACE, EYES, EARS, NOSE, MOUTH: Drainage; re-inspect pupils for size, shape, equality, and reactivity; conjugate movements; gaze palsies; gross visual acuity; eye level (symmetry), open & close jaw; malocclusion.
 - NECK: Carotid pulses, jugular veins, SUBQQ emphysema, c- spines; may temporarily remove anterior c-collar to assess neck
 - CHEST: Lung/heart sounds
 - ABDOMEN: Signs of injury/peritonitis by quadrant: contour, visible pulsations, wounds/bruising patterns, pain referral sites, localized tenderness, guarding, rigidity; rebound tenderness
 - PELVIS/GU: Inspect perineum for blood at urinary meatus/rectum
 - EXTREMITIES: Inspect for position, false motion, skin color, and signs of injury
 - BACK/flank: Note any muscle spasms
 - Neuro: Affect, behavior, cognition, memory/orientation; select cranial nerves (procedure); motor/sensory; ataxia
 - SKIN/SOFT TISSUE: Color (variation), moisture; temp, lesions/wounds; SUBQ emphysema
- 3. **Ongoing assessment**: Reassess VS and responses to interventions. Every transported pt should have at least 2 sets of VS at least q. 15 min & after each drug/CR intervention; take last set shortly before arrival at receiving facility **Unstable**: More frequent reassessments; continue to reassess all abnormal VS & physical findings
- 4. Report pertinent positive/negative signs as able; any major changes from primary assessment
- 5. Document per procedure Hx and physical exam findings; Pediatric Trauma Score
- 6. All refusals must have OLMC contact per System policy even if parent /guardian consents to release
- 7. **Handoff Report:** An EMS "time-out" to allow for an uninterrupted report at receiving facility is useful to ensure continuity of care especially if complete written/electronic ePCRs/EHRs are not available at time of pt handoff.

| PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE: Age 12 and under | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Component | +2 | +1 | -1 | Score | | | | | |
| Size | > 20 kg (40 lbs) (> 5 yrs) | 11 - 20 kg (1-5 yrs) | ≤ 10 kg (22 lbs) (≤ 1 year) | | | | | | |
| Airway | Normal | Maintainable using position/chin lift | Unmaintainable or intubated | | | | | | |
| SBP or pulse palpable | > 90 mmHg; at wrist | 50-90 mmHg; at groin | < 50 mmHg; no pulse palpable | | | | | | |
| CNS | Awake | Lost consciousness / Obtunded | Coma; unresponsive | | | | | | |
| Skeletal injury | None | Closed fracture | Open/multiple fractures | | | | | | |
| Open wounds | Open wounds None Minor Major or penetrating | | | | | | | | |
| Total Score (-6 to +12): A PTS of < 8 usually indicates the need for evaluation at a Trauma Center. | | | | | | | | | |

Considerations: Higher risk for injury, irreversible shock, and death from traumatic events Rib cage more pliable, abdominal muscles thin/less developed | larger head/higher center of gravity | smaller blood volume

All Pediatric Systems Trauma Peds ITC; Rx. seizures per Peds Seizure SOP See adult SOPs for specific injury interventions

SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT

1. ITC Special considerations: Observe scene for clues & interactions with parents/caregivers

Criteria needed for a child abuse or neglect investigation by DCFS

- The alleged victim is a child under the age of 18
- <u>The alleged perpetrator is a parent, guardian, foster parent, relative caregiver, paramour, any individual</u> <u>residing in the same home, any person responsible for the child's welfare at the time of the alleged abuse or</u> <u>neglect, or any person who came to know the child through an official capacity or position of trust</u>
- <u>There must be an incident of harm or circumstances that would lead a reasonable person to suspect that a child was abused, neglected, or trafficked</u>
- Protect the safety of responders, child, and bystanders | Remove child from immediate danger
- Assess for injuries resulting from acute or chronic events & injury patterns inconsistent with Hx or motor skills based on growth and developmental stage | Be alert to discrepancies in Hx obtained from child vs. caregivers
- Attempt to preserve evidence whenever possible
- 2. Do not confront suspected perpetrators of abuse/maltreatment | Treat obvious injuries per appropriate SOP
- 3. Attempt to transport. If parent/guardian refuses to allow removal of the child, remain at the scene
 - Contact LEO: Ask them to place child in temporary protective custody pending medical evaluation
 - If LEO refuses to assume temporary protective custody, request that they remain at the scene
 - Contact OLMC: Ask an on-line physician to place the child under temporary protective custody

Temporary Protective custody: A physician is authorized to take temporary protective custody if circumstances of the child are such that in their judgment continued stay or return to the custody of the parent, guardian, or custodian, presents an environment dangerous to the child's life or health. (325 ILCS 5/5) (from Ch. 23, par. 2055)

If protective custody is secured, transport the child against parent/guardian's wishes

4. If the parent/guardian physically restrains your efforts to transport: Inform LEOs | Request their support

Children suffering from SUSPECTED ABUSE OR NEGLECT shall not remain in an environment of potential harm unless POINTS 3 & 4 of this SOP have been unsuccessful in removing the child

- 5. Notify the receiving physician or nurse of the suspected abuse or neglect upon arrival
- 6. **EMS personnel are mandated reporters and** <u>are required to call the DCFS Hotline when they have reasonable cause</u> to believe that a child known to them in their professional or official capacity may be abused, neglected or trafficked The Hotline worker will determine if the information given meets the legal requirements to initiate an investigation
 - Reports must be filed, even if the hospital will also be reporting the incident
 - This includes both living and deceased children encountered by EMS personnel

DCFS 24 hour hotline number: 1-800–25-ABUSE (1-800-252-2873)

Be prepared to report the following to the Hotline:

- Names, birth dates (or approximate ages), races, genders, etc. for all adult and child subjects
- Addresses for all victims and alleged perpetrators, including current location
- Information about siblings or other family members, if available
- Specific information about the abusive incident or the circumstances contributing to risk of harm Ex: When and where the incident occurred, the extent of the injuries, how the child says it happened, and any other pertinent information

If this information is not readily available, do not delay calling the hotline in an emergency situation Be prepared to provide phone numbers where you may be reached in case Hotline must call back for more info

7. Thoroughly document the child's Hx and physical exam on the ePCR/HER Note relevant environmental / circumstantial data in the comments section or supplemental reports

Note: For further information on reporting suspected child abuse or neglect, penalties for failing to report, and immunity for reporters, refer to ANCRA and system-specific policies

Ref: 325 ILCS 5/) Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA) (Source: P.A. 79-65.) https://www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs/ilcs3.asp?ActID=1460&ChapterID=32

Definition of "Abused child" expanded. See the Act and local System policies for full definition.

| CPR/Resuscitation Guidelines for Adults, Children, Infants | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Age group | Adults | Children | Infants | | | | |
| Recognition of cardiac arrest/initiation of chest compressions | f Check for responsiveness breathing/gasping pulse Unresponsive/apneic/gasping + no pulse felt within 10 sec – <u>assume cardiac arrest</u> Start compressions w/in 10 sec of arrest recognition if CPR indicated Perform CPR at point of pt contact & on a firm surface in supine position if safe & possible | | | | | | |
| Compression/ventilation ratio before advanced airway | 30:2 (1 or 2 rescuers) | 30:2 - sing 15:2 – 2 H | gle rescuer; CP rescuers | | | | |
| CPR sequence | CAB – unless h | poxia-related arrest/ <u>pediatric</u> | or pregnant patient | | | | |
| Compression rate | 100-120/min (100-110 whe | n using RQP) avoid rate >120 | (use audible prompt for correct rate) | | | | |
| Compression depth | 2" – 2.4" (5-6 cm) | At least 1/3 AP chest depth (~2 in) | At least 1/3 AP chest depth (~11/2 in) | | | | |
| Hand location | 2 hands; lower ½ of sternum | 2 hands; ver ½ of sternum 2 hands or 1 hand (very small child) on lower ½ of sternum | | | | | |
| Chest wall recoil | Allow full reco | oil after compression; lift hand | slightly off chest | | | | |
| Rotation of compressors | No CPR device: Every 2 min during ECG rhythm checks or more frequently if fatigue | | | | | | |
| Compression interruptions No CPR device | Maximize compression time; limit interruptions to < 5 seconds Ideally, pause only for placement of CPR device back plate; ventilations (until advanced airway), rhythm checks, shock delivery & ROSC confirmation | | | | | | |
| Chest compression device | A | Apply per System policy/proced | lure | | | | |
| Verification of quality (high perfusion) CPR | Use real-time CPR feedback device + EtCO₂ at least q. 2 min EtCO₂ reflects ventilation/<u>perfusion/metabolism</u>; prevents hyperventilation (shows RR) If <<u>2</u>0, improve CPR quality; if <10 for 20 min <u>in intubated pt</u>: ROSC unlikely Abrupt & sustained rise seen just before clinical S&S of ROSC (pulses) EtCO₂ levels may decrease 1-2 min after epi due to ↓ pulmonary blood flow | | | | | | |
| BLS Airways | Head tilt/chin lift (SCI: jaw Insert OPA/NPA before <u>If SCI suspected: ma</u> | thrust w/o neck extension; <u>if ur</u> BVM ventilations <u>unless contri</u> intain manual SMR; do not use | nsuccessful: head tilt/chin lift) raindicated per procedure e immobilization devices | | | | |
| Oxygen | NC EtCO2 w/ 15 L O2: Hold I | BV mask over EtCO2 w/ tight m | ask seal to reduce O2 leak | | | | |
| Ventilations Monitor RR w/ EtCO ₂ if available | EMS witnessed arrest and/or shockable rhythm & no contraindications: ApOx (delayed PPV) for 3 minutes All others: Adult 10 BPM (asthma 6-8 BPM) Child (1 breath q. 6 sec) each over 1 sec; to see visible chest rise (adult: 500-600 mL) + bilateral breath sounds midaxillary lines Avoid hyperventilation, high airway pressure (≥ 25 cm H ₂ O) & gastric distention After Adv. airway: Avoid simultaneous compressions and ventilations | | | | | | |
| Defibrillation No pause in compressions to shock if CPR device deployed | Attach/use AED/cardiac monitor as soon as available Apply pads and charge defibrillator (if a shockable rhythm) w/ compressions continuing Minimize compression pauses (< 5 sec) defib after a compression-not a breath Resume compressions immediately after each shock; no ECG/pulse check If persistent/refractory VF after amiodarone & multiple shocks: adjust pad placement | | | | | | |
| Vascular access; drugs; advanced airways – See SOP | | | | | | | |

| ABSENT | DECREASED | INCREASED | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| METABOLISM | | | | | | | | | |
| Malfunction: sensor/monitor ✓ sensor; exhale into | Hypothermia | Hyperthermia; Shivering Pain | | | | | | | |
| | PERFUSION | | | | | | | | |
| Arrest w/o CPR Exsanguination | Shock; cardiac arrest w/ CPR Pulm embolism; ↓ Cardiac output | ↑ Cardiac output Reperfusion after ROSC | | | | | | | |
| | VENTILATION | | | | | | | | |
| Apnea; ET extubation; ET obstruction; Esophageal tube | HYPER ventilation Bronchospasm; Mucus plugging | HYPO ventilation; Resp depression COPD | | | | | | | |

Region IX Drug Appendix

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | | Indications for EMS | | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | ≥ 13 & ≥ 50 kg (110 lbs): 625 to max 1000 mg ≤12 or <50 kg: 12.5 mg/kg, (max 15 mg/kg) PO | Non-salicylate antipyretic and non-opioid analgesic Onset: within 15 minutes of initiating infusion. | | PO: Mild to mod pain: HA, muscle aches, arthritis, backache, toothaches, and fever | | Severe hepatic impairment or severe active liver disease Ask if pt is taking anything | Rare: Severe skin reaction I redness or rash that spreads and causes blistering and peeling. |
| PO Pods Chewable | DO not exceed maximum total daily dose . Adults ≥50 kg: 4000 mg | Weight 24-35 lbs 10-15 kg 36-47 lbs 16-21 kg | Age 2-3 yea 4-5 yea | e ars ars | Dose 1 tablet (160mg) 1.5 tablets (240 mg) | acetaminophen <u>Do not give if last dose</u> within previous 4 hours. | Peds: Above + constipation, pruritus, agitation. dvspnea. |
| Tablet: 160 mg [BLS] | Adults <50 kg: 3750 mg Peds: 75 mg/kg in 24 hrs; not to exceed 3750 mg | 48-59 lbs = 22-27 kg 60-71 lbs = 28-32 kg 72-95 lbs = 33-43 kg | 6-8 yea 9-10 ye 11 yea | ars ears ars | 2 tablets (320 mg) 2.5 tablets (400 mg) 3 tablets (480 mg) | | atelectasis |
| | | 95-110 = 44-50 kg | 12 yr: | ſS | 3.5-4 tabs (550-625 mg) | | |
| ADENOSINE (Adenocard) | Adults: 6 mg rapid IVP followed by 10 mL NS Repeat dose : 12 mg rapid IVP followed by 10 mL NS Peds : 0.1 mg/kg rapid IVP (max 6 mg) followed by 5 mL NS IVP. Repeat dose: 0.2 mg/kg (max 12 mg) followed by 5 mL NS IVP Larger doses may be needed or theobromide Reduce to 3 mg in pts taking or carbamazepine (Tegretol) | Class: Endogenous nucleoside; antiarrhythr - Temporarily slows/bloc conduction thru AV no - Interrupts AV reentry pathw - Negative chronotropic dromotropic Very short half life Onset & peak: 10-30 se Duration: 30 sec - if on theophylline, caffei dipyridamole (Persantine or w/ transplanted hearts | mic cks ode vays / ec | - Symptomatic narrow complex tachycardia (PSVT) unresponsive to vagal maneuvers - Stable, regular, monomorphic wide QRS complex tachycardia unresponsive to amiodarone (OLMC) Perform 12L ECG prior to giving Proximal IV; use med port closest to pt | | Contraindications Asthma -may cause bronchospasm Bradycardia 2° or 3° AVB (except w/ a functioning pacemaker) SA node disease Will not terminate known AF/A-flutter, but will slow AV conduction to identify Precautions WPW: may ↑ vent rate Heart transplant (prolonged asystole reported) | Warn pt about flushed face, SOB, & chest pressure/pain before giving. S&S last <10 sec. Transient conversion dysrhythmias: sinus arrest w/ vent, junctional, & atrial escape beats; AF, SB, ST, AVB – last seconds, resolve w/o Rx VF & asystole in pts on digoxin or verapamil Bronchospasm, dyspnea ↓ BP; HA, dizziness; N/V |
| ALBUTEROL (Proventil, Ventolin, ProAir, AccuNeb) 2.5 mg / 3 mL [BLS] | Bronchospasm: 2.5 mg / HHN / mask / CPAP / BVM; O ₂ at 6-8 L depending on unit until mist stops (5-15 min). Give 1 st dose w/ ipratropium unless contraind. May repeat X 1. Hyperkalemia: 5-mg /neb up to 20 mg over 15 min. DO NOT wait for response. Begin Rx & transport ASAP. | Selective beta-2 agont smooth muscle relaxa causes bronchodilation Helps return potassium into cells by activating sodium potassium pur at the cell membrane Onset: 5-15 min Peak: 30-90 min SE from MDIs are blunt by using a spacer device | ; ist Bronchospa nt associated n COPD, alle n reactions; c the cystic fibros np - Hyperkalen ted | | onchospasm sociated w/asthma, OPD, allergic actions; croup, or stic fibrosis perkalemia | Precautions Cardiac stimulant. Use w/ caution in pts w/ ACS, dysrhythmias, symptomatic tachycardia, diabetes, HTN, seizures; or active labor. Hypoxia may ↑ incidence of CV SE | CNS: Tremors, anxiety, dizziness, HA CV: ↑ HR; ↑ or ↓ BP, palpitations, angina, dysrhythmias, chest pain GI: nausea/vomiting Resp: Paradoxical bronchospasm, hypoxia d/t ventilation/perfusion mismatch Metabolic: hypokalemia |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| AMIODARONE 150 mg / 3 mL | Adult: VT w/ pulse: 150 mg mixed in 7 mL NS slow IVP over 10 min or 150 mg in 100 mL NS IVPB run over 10 min Adult VF/PVT: 1 st dose: 300 mg IVP/IO 2 nd dose: 150 mg IVP/IO 2 nd dose: 150 mg IVP/IO Peds VT: 5 mg/kg (max 150 mg) mixed with NS to total volume of 20 mL in syringe or in 50 mL IVPB Give slow IVP or IVPB over 20 min. Peds VF/PVT: 1 st dose: 5 mg/kg IVP/IO (Max 300 mg). <u>May repeat</u> up to 3 total doses. | Antidysrhythmic – predominately Class III; properties of all 4 Vaughn-Williams classes (delays repolarization prolonging action potential; slows AV conduction; prolongs AV refractory period & QT interval , slows vent. conduction (widens QRS), blocks Na, K, Ca channels, & α / β receptors - Neg. chronotropic & dromotropic effects - Vasodilates = \downarrow cardiac workload and myocardial O ₂ consumption | - Stable VT w/pulse: (regular, wide QRS tachycardia w/ normal QT - VF/PVT -OLMC: SVT, AF/flutter) Less proarrhythmic effects than other class I or III antidysrhythmics | Contraindications - Bradycardia; 2°-3° AVB - Torsades de Pointes - Stop if QRS widens to >50% of baseline - Breast feeding Precautions: Acquire 12-L before giving to VT w/ pulse or SVT Incompatible with bicarb Liver failure | Monitor BP & ECG when given to pt w/ perfusing rhythm VT: If ↓ BP occurs: slow rate or stop drug VF: Post-ROSC. ↓ BP - Rx. w/ fluids/ norepinephrine Bradycardias Nausea |
| ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid, "ASA") 81 mg tabs | 324 mg (4 tabs 81 mg) chewed and swallowed while prepping for 12 L Sips of water help dissolve tabs and move drug out of mouth & esophagus where it can irritate lining. Onset: 5-30 min Peak: 15 min – 2 hr | Class: Salicylate - Antiplatelet: Prevents platelet aggregation; blocks formation of thromboxane A2 - Blocks prostaglandin release (antipyretic, analgesic) - Non-steroidal anti- inflammatory drug (NSAID) | Suspected ACS, angina equivalents, & AMI regardless of pain unless contraindicated or an adequate dose of immediate-release ASA can be verified as taken. | Children ≤ 18; AMS Chest pain following recent trauma (esp. head) prior to CT Possible stroke or ICH Currently vomiting; surgery within 2 wks, <u>active bleeding;</u> bleeding disorders; ≥ 6 mos pregnant; active peptic ulcer /severe liver disease | GI: Nausea/vomiting; irritation/bleeding Prolonged bleeding time Asthma pts may have ASA sensitivity; cause bronchospasm |
| ATROPINE DuoDote Auto- injector dosing – see Chemical agents SOP | Symptomatic bradycardia: <u>1</u> mg rapid IVP/IO q. 3-5 min to max. 3 mg Cholinergic poisoning: 1 mg rapid IVP/IO Repeat q. 3 min until secretions diminish (usual dose limit | Class: Anticholinergic (parasympathetic blocker) - Indirectly ↑ HR and AV conduction - ↓ GI motility - Dries secretions | Symptomatic bradycardia (narrow QRS) & hypotensive BP for pt Cholinergic poisonings (organophosphates/ WMD gasses) Neurogenic shock | Contraindications: - Asymptomatic bradycardia (w/ normal or high BP) - AVB below His-Purkinje level: 2° AVB M II 3°AVB w/ wide QRS - Unlikely to be effective in pts w/ heart transplant | CNS: Sensorium changes, drowsiness, confusion, HA CV: ↑ HR; ↑ myocardial O₂ demand Eyes: Dilated (not fixed) pupils, blurred vision (rel. |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| | does not apply). Peds: 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO Min. 0.1 mg; Max doses Child single dose: 0.5 mg Child total dose: 1 mg Adolescent single dose 1 mg Adolescent total dose 2 mg | Dilates bronchioles Slow administration (resulting in low dose) or dose <0.5 mg in an adult may worsen bradycardia | Caution with: Cardiac ischemia or AMI – ↑HR adds to O₂ demand; excessive tachycardia can worsen ischemia / infarction Avoid: Hypothermic bradycardia | | contraindication – narrow-angle glaucoma) Skin: Warm, dry, flushed Drying of secretions (mouth, nose, eyes, bronchioles) |
| Calcium gluconate 2.5% gel | Flush area w/ water. Apply gel and massage into burned area. Apply q. 15 min until pain relieved. Hand burns : Apply large amount of gel to area, have pt put on vinyl glove and wiggle fingers, opening and closing hand. Change gel & glove q. 5 min by removing glove, wipe off gel, then reapply as before. | Clear, viscous, colorless, odorless, water soluble gel Reacts with hydrofluoric acid to form insoluble, non- toxic calcium fluoride. May immerse gloved hand into cold water for up to 3- 5 min. Remove hand from water, rewarm, then reintroduce into water for another 3-5 min. | Hydrofluoric acid burns to skin with high potential for deep tissue burns and bone damage. Significant pain relief should occur w/in 30-40 min | Contraindications: - Hypercalcemia - Sarcoidosis - Severe hypokalemia Precautions: External use only Rescuers should wear appropriate HF-protective gloves (neoprene) and other safety equipment. | Ensure adequate ventilation at all times None; painless to apply Helps prevent risk of hypocalcemia from burn |
| DEXTROSE 10% (25 g/250 mL) IVPB Approved alternative during drug shortage: D50% (25 g in 50 mL) or D25% More frequent consideration of oral carbohydrate – see <u>Glucose</u> <u>Emergencies SOP</u> for adult and peds | See glucose emergencies for dosing instructions. Adult: bG 60-70: 12.5 g (125 mL or ½ IV bag) WO Adult: bG < 60 (no pulm. edema): 25 g (250 mL) WO PEDS: 0.5 g/kg (5 mL/ kg) (0.1 g/1 mL in solution). See dose chart p. 109 Max initial dose: 25 g Adult: D50%: 1 mL/kg (max 5) Peds D25W:(0.25 g/mL) 2 mL | Class: carbohydrate Dextrose dose is the same in D10% and D50% solutions (25 g); <u>D50% hyperosmolar</u> D10% is more dilute | Hypoglycemia: bG <70 and/or S&S hypoglycemia and bG reading unavailable If HF or Hx of HF & lungs clear: dose as usual, slow infusion rate to 50 mL followed by reassessment If S&S HF (crackles or wheezes): Call OLMC for orders | bG normal or high Do not give SUBQ or IM ✓ patency before infusing Giving too forcefully can result in loss of IV line and damage to surrounding tissues. If IV extravasates, stop infusion & inform OLMC | Hyperglycemia. SE not as likely with D10% as D50%: hyperosmolarity, hypervolemia, phlebitis, pulmonary edema, cerebral hemorrhage, & cerebral ischemia |
| DIPHENHYDRAMINE (Benadryl) IV/IM: 50 mg/1 mL | Lower acuity: 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) PO [BLS] IM/IVP [ALS] | Antihistamine: H1 blocker Peak: 1 hr Half-life: 2.5-9 hrs | - Allergic reactions/ anaphylaxis - Per OLMC: Dystonic reactions due to | Acute asthma attack Hx asthma w/ current allergic reaction – OK to use | CNS : Drowsiness, blurred vision, dilated pupils, hallucinations, vertigo, weakness, ataxia |

| Name | Dose/Route | | A | ction | In | dications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| [5 mg in 0.1 mL] PO: 12.5, 25 or 50 mg tabs | Emergent: 50 mg IVF IV give IM Critical Rx: 50 mg IVF no IV/IO give IM Peds: 1 mg/kg (max 50 Weight 11-21 lbs = 5 - 9 kg | ₽ ; if no ₽/IO ; if mg) PO Dose 5 m | Does not reverse histamine; prevents more from being released. Slower acting than epinephrine. D [BLS]; slow IVP/IO over 2 min mg = mL Weight hg = 0.1 mL 66-76 lbs = 30-34 | | phe (Tho Stel n; if no | nothiazines orazine, Compazine, lazine, Prolixin) o IV/IO give IM [ALS] Dose mg = mL 30 mg = 0.6 mL | Precautions: - Do not give SUBQ - Peds likely to have CNS stimulation (vs. sedation) - Angle closure glaucoma - Prostatic hypertrophy | Resp: thickened bronchial secretions CV: ↑ HR; ↓ BP GI: Dry mouth, N / V |
| | 22-32 lbs = 10-14 kg 33 -43 lbs = 15-19 kg 44-54 lbs = 20-24 kg 55-65 lbs = 25-29 kg | 10 m 15 m 20 m 25 m | g = 0.2 mL g = 0.3 mL g = 0.4 mL g = 0.5 mL | 77 -87 lbs = 35-39 88-98 lbs = 40-44 99-109 lbs = 45-49 110 lbs = 50 kg | kg kg Vkg | 35 mg = 0.7 mL 40 mg = 0.8 mL 45 mg = 0.9 mL 50 mg = 1 mL | | |
| <i>DOPAMINE</i> (<i>Intropin</i>) <i>Alternate drug only</i> 400 mg in 250 mL or 800 mg/500 mL D₅W or NS | Beta (ß) dose: 2-10 mcg/kg/min (start at 5) Alpha (α) dose: 10 m min. May titrate up to 2 mcg/kg/min to maintai \geq 90 (MAP \geq 65) or acceptable peds SBP. Onset: within 5 min Use lowest dose to minimize SE Use large vein and \checkmark patency before infusion |) cg/kg/ 20 n SBP IV g | Class: endogenous catechol-amine; SNS agonist; precursor to norepinephrine, stimulates β-1 & alpha receptors (dose dependent) - ß dose: ↑ HR; SV, contractility; SBP, CO; & renal blood flow - α dose: above plus vasoconstriction; ↑ SVR, ↑ preload, ↑afterload, & ↑ | | β do Carc brad ROS α (pi Neu anap Calc β do wt. in mcg 13 m α do | bse: Inotrope: diogenic shock; dycardia and/or SC w/ hypotension ressor) dose: rogenic, septic, phylactic shocks culation tip: bse: Take 1 st 2 # of n lbs; subtract 2 = hts/min. Ex: 150 lbs = ncgtts/min bse: double mcgtts | Contraindications: - Tachydysrhythmias (↓ BP due to rate problem) - Adrenal tumor Interactions: Deactivated by alkaline solutions Use w/ caution: - Occlusive vasc. disease - Hypovolemic shock: Pressors not a substitute for hemostasis & IVF replacement | <pre>CNS: H/A, dizziness CV: ↑ HR ; palpitations, ectopy, ↑ O₂ demand; risk of ACS, dysrhythmias, vasoconstriction Resp: SOB Eyes: dilated pupils Skin: may cause tissue necrosis if infiltrates; notify hospital ASAP</pre> |
| EPINEPHRINE 1 mg/1 mL IM [BLS] Do not inject IVP 1 mg/10 mL IVP/IO/ neb [ALS] Push dose [ALS] | 1 mg/1 mL Adult Emerg Allergic critical asthma: 0.3 m May repeat X 1 in 5-10 Adult Anaphylaxis m IO: 0.5 mg IM; May re q. 5 min to 2 mg. | rxn/ ng IM 0 min. o IV/ peat | Nonselectiv agonist; acts beta recepto dependent) Low dose (mcg/kg/min (IM) – ß-2 d | e adrenergic s on alpha & ors (dose < 0.3 or <0.5mg) ominates: | - Mo reac - Ana - Mo | <mark>g / 1 mL</mark> oderate allergic ction (IM) aphylaxis: no IV/IO: IM od to severe asthma | Contraindications: VT due to cocaine use Precautions: Give O ₂ , monitor ECG & VS when giving Epi Inactivated in an alkaline solution don't mix w/ bicarb in IV tubing at the same time | Elderly at higher risk for SE CNS : HA, anxiety, restlessness, dizziness, tremors, excitability, lightheadedness |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| EPINEPHRINE cont. See Appendix dose charts | Peds Emerg Allergic Rxn/severe asthma: <25 kg (≤54 lbs): 0.15 mg ≥ 25 kg (≥55 lbs): 0.3 mg IM (Vastus Lateralus muscle anterolateral thigh) If no IV/IO: May repeat q. 5 min prn to a max total dose of 1 mg. Do NOT delay transport waiting for a response 1 mg/10 mL Adults: Cardiac arrest: 1 mg IVP/IO q. 4-6 min. Adult Anaphylaxis: 0.1 mg IVP/IO doses q. 1 min to max total dose of 2 mg [all routes]. Reassess after each 0.1 mg increment. Peds anaphylaxis: 0.01 | Perg Allergic pere asthma:254 Ibs): 0.15 mg255 Ibs): 0.3 mg IM ateralus muscle eral thigh) If no y repeat q. 5 min nax total dose of 1 IOT delay t waiting for aIDT delay t waiting for aI | 1 mg / 10mL All pulseless arrests: VF/pulseless VT, asystole, PEA (IV/IO) Symptomatic bradycardia in peds Severe allergic reaction/ anaphylaxis IV/IO Severe croup/epiglottitis/ bronchiolitis/RSV (HHN) If needed: Epi 1 mg/10mL can be constituted by adding 9 mL of NS to epi 1 mg/1mL. | Use IM w/ caution if: - HR > 100 - Hx. CVD/HTN - Current HTN, HF - ß blockers antagonize cardiostimulating and bronchodilating effects (produce only α effects) - Alpha blockers antagonize vasoconstriction & hypertensive effects - Digitalis (↑ heart sensitivity to epi → dysrhythmias) - MOA inhibitors, TCAs, levothyroxine sodium potentiate effects: (results in severe HTN) - Pregnancy | CV: ↑ HR, palpitations, tachydysrhythmias, ventricular ectopy, high dose may produce vasoconstriction, may compromise perfusion; HTN, angina, ↑ myocardial O₂ consumption; can cause worsened ischemia GI: N/V Skin: Pallor; necrosis at injection site |
| | mg/kg <u>slow</u> IV/IO <u>over 10</u> <u>min. After 3 min may repeat</u> <u>X1</u> to a Max total dose of 1 mg [all routes]. Reassess after each increment. Severe croup/Epiglottitis/ bronchiolitis/RSV: Neb 0.5 mg (5 mL) w/ 6 L O ₂ Peds bradycardia/cardiac arrest: 0.01 mg/kg up to 1 mg (max single dose) IV/IO q. <i>4- 6</i> min | | PUSH DOSE EPI IVP/IO Alternative inopressor for b hypotension (MAP ≤45 mm Adults: Mixing instructions up 9 mL NS (10 mcg/mL o mcg) IVP/IO boluses or "pu duration 5-10 min; reasses Peds: Mixing instructions: I mg/kg - see chart in appe make a total of 10 mL of fl mg/kg epinephrine for that desired BP (MAP). Reass | radycardia, cardiogenic or sep hHg) & pulse present : waste 9 mL of Epi 1 mg/10 m or 0.01 mg/mL). Label syringe ushes" q. 2-5 min to desired BH s after each bolus. Draw up the standard code do ndix) into a 10 mL syringe and uid in syringe. Each 1 mL nov t pt. Label syringe. Push 0.5 to ess after each bolus. | otic shock w/severe nL (cardiac preload); draw . Give 0.5 to <u>1</u> mL (5-10 P (MAP). Onset 1 min; ose (Epi 1 mg/10 mL 0.01 d then dilute with NS to w has 1 mcg/kg or 0.01 o 1 mL q. 2-5 min IVP/IO to |
| ETOMIDATE (Amidate) 40 mg /20 mL | 0.5 mg/kg IVP/IO Bring unused portion to ED Dose guide 90-99 lbs: 20-22 mg 100-124 lbs: 23-25 mg 125-149 lbs: 28-31 mg 150-174 lbs: 34-37 mg >175 lbs: 40 mg | Sedative-hypnotic without analgesic activity; effects are dose related – light sleep to unconscious Time to effect : 15-45 sec Duration: Dose dependent; usually 3-12 min | Alternate option to ketamine for sedation prior to advanced airway placement if patient is responsive | Contraindications - Septic shock d/t adrenal suppression - Children <10 yrs Precautions: - Pregnancy (benefit/risk) - Use large proximal vein to reduce pain at inj. site | MS: Myoclonus Resp: Hyper/hypo ventilation; apnea; laryngospasm CV: HTN or ↓ BP; ↑ or ↓ HR GI: N/V Adrenal suppression SE more likely w/ ↓ renal function |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| FENTANYL Citrate 100 mcg / 2 mL ampules or vials Routes: IVP/ IN/ IM/ IO See PAIN MGT SOP Titrate amount given based on pt size, age, condition, and response. Document VS, ECG, SpO ₂ , EtCO ₂ , GCS, and pain rating before and w/in 5 min after each dose. | Bring unused portion to ED Adults & peds ≥ 2 years: 1 mcg/kg (round to nearest 5 mcg) up to 100 mcg May repeat once in 5 min: 0.5 mcg/kg (max 50 mcg) to a total of 1.5 mcg/kg /SOP Elderly (>65), debilitated or SCI: 0.5 mcg/kg (max 50 mcg) Additional doses: OLMC. May repeat 0.5 mcg/kg q. 5 min to 3 mcg/kg (300 mcg) if available. See Appendix dose charts Pts on chronic opioid therapy/ Hx opioid use disorder may need an alternate pain med: ketamine; acetaminophen; morphine, ketorolac | Class: Synthetic opioid Short acting opioid Onset: minutes (slight delay w/ IN vs. IV route) Peak: 3-5 min (sl. lower peak with IN vs. IV) Duration 30-60 min Less histamine release than morphine. Histamine causes vasodilation, tachycardia, and itching. Fentanyl better for STEMI. Goal: Pain is reduced by at least 2 points on pain scale or to tolerable levels (may not reach 0) unless contraindicated or refuses Reverse with naloxone | Severe pain (7-10) Pharmacologic and non- pharmacologic options should reflect a person- centered approach based on specific needs. Consider pt status, responder scope of practice, risks/benefits of each strategy. Provide individualized pain mgt regardless of transport interval. Safety in children <2 years of age has not been established: Call OLMC | CONTRAINDICATIONS Intolerance to opioids AMS (GCS <15) or inapprop. for age/baseline Respiratory depression Hypotension Acute/severe asthma Myasthenia Gravis Pts on depressant drugs PRECAUTIONS: Avoid over sedation COPD (resp. depression) Concurrent use of alcohol, benzos, drugs of abuse Bradydysrhythmias; given amiodarone or Verapamil Liver or kidney Dx: ↓ hepatic metabolism & renal excretion. Pregnant women (Cat C) Uncontrolled hypothyroidism | Resp: hypoventilation; SpO ₂ < 90% on 15 L O ₂ CV: Bradycardia (reverse w/ atropine), hypotension CNS: GCS < 15; sedation, confusion, dizziness, euphoria, seizures <u>Uncommon</u> GI: N/V (give ondansetron) MS: Muscle rigidity, myoclonic movements - Hives, itching, abd pain, flushing - Blurred vision, small pupils - Laryngospasm, diaphoresis, spasm of the sphincter of Oddi Anaphylaxis |
| GLUCAGON [BLS: IM, IN] GlucaGen: reconstitute w/ 1 mL sterile water for inj. Lilly: reconstitute only w/ 1 mL diluent; do not use diluent w/ other drugs When reconstituting: Roll (don't shake) vial; do not mix with NS | Hypoglycemia if no IV/IO: 1 mg IM, IN Anaphylaxis/bradycardia due to ß blockers & refractory to Rx: 1 mg IVP/IO/IM/IN Peds: ≥ 20 kg (45 lbs) : 1 mg <20 kg (44 lbs): 0.5 mg IVP/IO/IM/IN IM: Vastus Lateralus muscle anterolateral thigh | Class: Hormone - ↑ blood glucose: converts liver glycogen stores to glucose - Cardiac stimulant (+ inotrope) - causes release of cate- cholamines & stimulates c-AMP in cells to ↑ cardiac output - Relaxes GI smooth muscle Onset IM: 5-20 min Peaks within 30 min Duration: 60-90 min | Hypoglycemia w/o IV/IO Anaphylaxis if a Hx of CVD, HTN, pregnant or on β blockers Symptomatic bradycardia w/ pulse if on β-blockers & unresponsive to drugs & pacing | Contraindications - Adrenal insufficiency - Adrenal tumor Precautions: - Not as effective for hypo- glycemia if no glycogen stores: peds, malnourished states, uremic or liver dx - Give supplemental carbohydrate ASAP | GI: Vomiting common (protect airway before glucagon administration) ↑ HR Dyspnea |
| GLUCOSE GEL | <u>Adult: 25 g orally</u> <u>Peds: 0.3 g/kg (10-20 g)</u> <u>May repeat in 10-15 min</u> | Carbohydrate Increases serum glucose level | Hypoglycemia in awake pt able to swallow safely with GCS 14-15 and intact gag reflex | AMS (GCS ≤13) Absent gag or impaired airway reflexes Hx recent seizure activity | Aspiration in patients with impaired airway reflexes |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| HYDROXOCOBALAMIN (injection), Cyanokit Powder For Injection: 5 g/vial | 5 g IV (one vial) given IVPB over 15 minutes. May repeat X 1 if available and response inadequate to 1 st dose. Max total dose 10 g. After mixing with liquid, may be stored for up to 6 hrs at a temp not exceed 104° F. | Made of cyanocobalamin (vitamin B12) attached to cobalt. Reverses action of cyanide by binding to cyanide molecules. Each hydroxocobalamin molecule binds to 1 cyanide ion. Chemical reaction inactivates cyanide & releases cyano- cobalamin -excreted in urine. | Antidote for known or suspected cyanide poisoning. | Common side effects: Red colored urine (chromaturia), erythema, rash, nausea, headache, infusion site reactions Other SE: Eye swelling, irritation, redness, difficulty swallowing, abdominal discomfort, vomiting, diarrhea, indigestion, peripheral edema, chest discomfort, allergic rxn, memory impairment, dizziness, restlessness, dyspnea, throat tightness & dry throat, itching, hot flush. SpO ₂ reading may be inaccurate. Possible serious SE: Serious allergic reactions, HTN | |
| IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE INHALATION SOLUTION, 0.02% (Atrovent) BLS | Adult: 0.5 mg added to albuterol/HHN/in-line neb Peds 0.25-0.5 mg added to albuterol/HHN/in-line neb Onset: 15-30 min Peak: 1-2 hours Duration: 4-8 hours | Class: Synthetic anti- muscarinic - Anticholinergic (parasympatholytic) bronchodilator w/ primarily a local, site-specific effect - Cholinergic tone often increased in pts w/ COPD | Bronchospasm assoc. w/ - Mod/severe allergic rxn - COPD/Asthma Considered relatively safe to use in pregnant women. | Precautions: - Allergy to MDI formulation (peanut allergy); may safely use neb solution: contact OLMC - Bladder neck obstruction - Prostate hypertrophy - Narrow-angle glaucoma | GI: Dry mouth, bitter taste nausea Eyes: Blurred vision, dilated pupil (mist leak into eyes). Neb mouthpiece preferred over mask to avoid eye contact if glaucoma. |
| KETAMINE) IV inj. <u>50</u> mg /mL Carefully estimate wt. dosing chart (see appendix) Titrate amount given based on pt size, condition, intended action and response. Document VS, ECG, SpO ₂ , EtCO ₂ , GCS, pain rating (if appl.) before (if able) and w/in 5 min after each dose. | Pain:0.25-0.3 mg/kg (max initial dose 50 mg) slow IVP (over 1 min); or infusion in 50 mL NS/LR; or IN/IM. May repeat X 1 in 20 min. Max cumulative dose: 100 mg.SEDATION DOSES ADV airway or Delirium w/ extreme agitation: 2 mg/kg slow IVP or 4 mg/kg IN/IM (max 300 mg).Additional doses: OLMC | Produces unique hypnotic, analgesic + amnestic effects based on dose N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist DEA schedule III controlled substance; nonbarbiturate, sedative hypnotic | Sedation prior to ADV airway in responsive pts Sedation for violent behavior; delirium with extreme agitation Non-opioid analgesic, for those with severe pain who are opioid dependent or intolerant; refuse an opioid, have an allergy to fentanyl or option if pt peeds mild | Withhold if ↑ BP serious hazard Hypertensive crisis Use of methamphet- amine or similar drug Acute MI, angina, HF Intracranial hemorrhage or suspected ↑ICP Eye injury or glaucoma Hyperthyroidism Aortic dissection Known adrenal tumor Severe liver disease Produces dose dependent CV: Transient ↑ HR & HTI (SBP ↑10-50%); returns to prior levels w/in 15 min. Be may decrease CV effects. CNS: Psychosis, dysphoria (dose-relate MSK: Rigidity, dystonic reaction, depressed reflexe Resp: Beta-adrenergia and vagolytic properti cause bronchodilation ↑secretions; resp. | CV: Transient ↑ HR & HTN (SBP ↑10-50%); returns to prior levels w/in 15 min. Benzo may decrease CV effects. CNS: Psychosis, dysphoria (dose-related) MSK: Rigidity, dystonic reaction, depressed reflexes Resp: Beta-adrenergic and vagolytic properties cause bronchodilation; ↑secretions; <u>resp.</u> |
| | Optional dosing approach if urgent need for SEDATION and NO IV/IO & based on ~ pt. wt.: Up to 50 mg (1 mL) INTRANASAL each nostril (unless contraindicated); may repeat within 90 seconds +/or Up to 150 mg (3 mL) IM (may use both thighs through clothing prn). Max cumulative dose: <u>300 mg per SOP.</u> | | sedation + pain relief: After giving: minimize stimulation (verbal/ auditory, tactile, visual). | increases in uterine contractions (varies by trimester). Not recommended in pregnancy; avoid use if other options are available. Caution w/ active psychosis | depression (hypoxia, hypercapnia); laryngospasm Psych : Emergence reactions: Rx w/ midazolam (sedation dose) |
| KETOROLAC tromethamine injection 30 mg/1mL | Adult (non-pregnant): 15 mg IVP or 30 mg IM <u>Peds (2-12 years old): 0.5</u> mg/kg IV (max dose 15 mg) or 1 mg/kg IM (max dose 30 mg) | Non-steroidal anti- inflammatory agent ; inhibits platelet function | Mod-Severe pain Expect longer onset of action than an opioid | Hypotension (renal toxicity) Potential for bleeding; renal insufficiency ; recent/ impending surgery NSAID allergy; ASA- sensitive asthma; pregnant | Acute kidney injury Water retention Bleeding risk Caution: if dehydrated or taking ACEIs or ARBs |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| LIDOCAINE 2% (xylocaine) 100 mg/5 mL Observe concentration carefully before administering | IO line <u>if pt responsive:</u> Adult: 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) Peds: 0.5 mg/kg (max 40 mg) Push IO slowly over 2 min BE contraindicated). Allow to dwe Flush with 5 to 10 mL NS befor If needed: Adult: slowly give a 20 mg) IO over 60 seconds | Class: Antiarrhythmic & local anesthetic (amide- type) FORE NS flush (unless Il in IO space 60 sec. ore flushing line w/ NS n additional 0.5 mg/kg (max | IO anesthesia in responsive pts before NS infusion OLMC may order for refractory VF | Contraindications: - Allergy to "caines" or local amide anesthetics - Bradycardia: Wide complex or AVBs Use with caution: - Hepatic or renal failure - Suspected recent use or toxic dose of cocaine | CNS : Drowsiness, ataxia, disorientation, dizziness, paresthesias, slurred speech, impaired hearing / vision CV : \downarrow BP, \downarrow HR, wide QRS, prolonged QT, CA. May worsen conduction delays & slow vent. rate. |
| MAGNESIUM SULFATE 50% | ADULT: Critical asthma Torsades Preeclampsia 2 g in16 mL NS (slow IVP) or in 50 mL NS IVPB over 10 min. Max 1 g /5 min Eclampsia (seizure occurs): May repeat above dose X 1 to total of 4 g IVP/IO PEDS: Critical asthma/ Torsades: 25 mg/kg (max 2 g) in NS (20 mL slow IVP) or in 50 mL (IVPB) over 10 min. Max 1 g/5 min. | Intracellular cation responsible for metabolic processes & enzyme reactions. Need for ATP production Membrane stabilizer Blocks neuromuscular transmission and muscular excitability Class V antidysrhythmic Acts like a Ca blocker - smooth muscle relaxant (vaso and bronchodilator) | Severe asthma that responds poorly to epi Torsades de Pointes Preeclampsia/ eclampsia: prevent/ Rx seizures OLMC order: Life-threatening ventricular dysrhythmias due to digitalis toxicity or to stop preterm labor | Contraindications: - Hypocalcemia - Heart block - Renal dysfunction Precautions: - Continuously monitor ECG RR & BP during administration - Patient on digitalis | CNS: Lightheadedness, drowsiness, sedation, confusion CV: ↓ HR, dysrhythmia, vasodilation w/ ↓ BP Resp: Depression or arrest MS: Weakness, paralysis Skin: Flushing, sweating, pain at injection site (Put gauze moistened in cold water or cold pack over IV site to relieve burning) Metabolic: Hypothermia |
| MIDAZOLAM (Versed) Concentration for IN: 10 mg / 2 mL Titrate amount given based on pt size, age, condition, intended action, and response. Document VS, SpO ₂ , EtCO ₂ , and GCS before (if able) and w/in 5 min after each dose. <u>Contact OLMC for</u> additional dosing | Adults Cardioversion: If responsive: 2-5 mg IVP/ IN. May repeat X 1 to 10 mg Adult Standard dose: sedation, pacing, anxiety, serotonin syndrome; muscle relaxant; stimulant induced HTN: 2 mg increments slow IVP q. 2 min (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg. Adult generalized tonic clonic seizures: 2 mg increments IVP/IO q. 30-60 sec IVP/IO (0.2 mg/kg IN) up to 10 mg. If No IV/IO/IN: give IM: 5-10 mg (0.1-0.2 mg/kg) max 10 mg. Cont. below | Class: Benzodiazepine - Sedative/hypnotic - CNS depressant - Anxiolysis (↓ anxiety) - Amnestic (anterograde) - Skeletal muscle relaxant <u>NO analgesic effects</u> Potentiates GABA (major CNS inhibitory neurotransmitter). May potentiate action of other CNS depressants (fentanyl, alcohol) – monitor closely <u>Onset</u> IV/IN/IO: <u>1-3 min</u> (slower in doses < 0.2 mg/kg); IM 5-15 min <u>Duration</u> : 15-30 min | Ongoing sedation after advanced airway Anxiety assoc. with transcutaneous pacing Procedural sedation prior to cardioversion Generalized tonic/clonic seizure activity Anxiety Muscle relaxant for long bone fractures Stimulant (cocaine, amphetamines, ephedrine, PCP) induced severe HTN/ tachycardia Serotonin syndrome | CONTRAINDICATIONS - Glaucoma - Hypotension (SBP <90) - Pregnancy unless seizing & unresponsive to magnesium (eclampsia) PRECAUTIONS: Individualize dose based on age, SBP/MAP; weight, physical & clinical status, pathologic condition, concomitant meds, nature of indication | CNS: Drowsiness, sedation, confusion, amnesia, ataxia Resp: Respiratory depression, arrest CV: Hypotension, bradycardia/tachycardia |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <u>Midazolam cont.</u> | n cont. All routes: May repeat to 20 mg if SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) unless contraindicated If hypovolemic, elderly, debilitated, PMH chronic dx (HF/COPD); prone to ventilatory depression (SCI); and/or on opioids or CNS depressants: ↓ total dose to 0.1 mg/kg | | | | |
| | Peds standard dose sedation min to a <u>max total dose < 6 yr</u> Peds generalized tonic-clon to a <u>max total dose < 6 yrs: 6</u> Contact OLMC for additional of | on anxiety: 0.1 mg/kg slow IV s: 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg titrate ic seizures: 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IO mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg based on dosing. | | | |
| MORPHINE 10 mg in 2 mL (Only carry as an approved alternate opioid analgesic) | 0.1 mg/kg (no more than 2 mg max increments) every 2-3 min up to 10 mg slow IVP/IO. If no IV/IO: 10 mg IM. | Opioid analgesic ↓ adverse effects of over activity of the SNS and myocardial O₂ demand CNS depressant Mild venous and arterial dilator; ↓ preload & LV afterload Causes histamine release | SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) Severe pain when fentanyl is indicated Reverse with naloxone | Allergy MOI inhibitor in last 14 d Caution: ↓ SBP (MAP), volume depletion Hypovent. (EtCO₂ >45); hypoxia after O₂ (SpO₂ <90%) Preload dependent GCS <15; head injury On depressant drugs | CNS: Sedation, H/A CV: ↓ SVR, BP, HR Resp: Depression Eyes: Dry eyes, blurred vision GI: N/V Skin: Rash, itching SE enhanced if used w/ ETOH, sedatives, hypnotics, barbs, antihistamines, antiemetics |
| NALOXONE (Narcan) Concentration: 2 mg / 2 mL EMR/EMTs IN & IM | Adult: 1 mg IVP/IN/IO/IM PEDS: 0.1 mg/kg (max single dose 1 mg) IVP/IN/ IO/IM Repeat doses q. <u>2 min</u> until ventilations resume/ increase Max: 4 mg / EMS Additional doses: OLMC | Antidote to acute opioid toxicity. Will not reverse alcohol, benzo, or other toxicities; attaches only to opioid receptors. Onset IV/IN: 1-2 min Onset IM: 2-10 min Half-life: 30-81 min Half-life of naloxone often shorter than half-life of <u>opioid</u> ; repeat doses are often required | Opioid toxicity w/ AMS + respiratory depression Coma of unknown etiology with respiratory depression May or may not have constricted pupils based on drug combinations | Precautions: Rapid reversal may cause opioid withdrawal syndrome – agitated, combative, uncooperative, rapid HR Give O₂ while prepping med to prevent reversal tachycardia Caution in infants of addicted moms or pts dependent on opioids w/ CV dx (OLMC) | CNS: Tremor, agitation, combativeness, seizure (stimulates the SNS) CV: ↑ HR, ↑ BP, dysrhythmias Resp: Hyperventilation GI: N / V Rare anaphylactic reactions & flash pulmonary edema reported after naloxone use. |
| NITROGLYCERIN (NTG) | ACS: 0.4 mg tabs SL or spray. May repeat q. 3-5 min up to 3 doses Pulmonary edema: Unlimited doses if SBP ≥90/ DBP >60 (MAP ≥65) Let tab dissolve naturally; may need to drop NS over tab if mouth is very dry Pt. should sit or lie down when receiving the drug | Class: Organic nitrate, vasodilating agent Dilates coronary vessels, relieves vasospasm, and ↑ coronary collateral blood flow to ischemic myocardium Vascular smooth muscle relaxant; dilates veins to ↓ preload. Higher doses dilate arterioles = ↓ afterload Onset: 1-3 min | ACS w/ suspected ischemic pain [BLS] Pulmonary edema Hypertensive crisis w/ chest pain/pulm. edema Other contraindications: Recent use of sildenafil (Viagra, Revatio); vardenafil (Levitra, Staxyn) w/in 24 hrs or tadalafil (Cialis, Adcirca) w/in 48 hrs Pts receiving IV epoprostenol (Flolan) or treporstenil (Remodulin) for pulm. HTN | ACS: - 1 st dose: SBP <90 w/o IV and IVF challenge 2 nd & 3 rd doses: SBP <100 or >30 mmHg below baseline - HR <50 or >100 w/o HF HF: - BP < 90/60 - Use w/ caution if preload dependent (RV inferior wall STEMI w/ ST elevated in V4R; esp. if bradycardic (OLMC required): start IV first; monitor for hypoperfusion - ↑ ICP; glaucoma; Peds <18 | CNS: Headache, dizziness, poss. syncope CV: Hypotension (postural often transient; responds to NS) With evidence of AMI: Limit BP drop to 10% if normotensive, 30% if hypertensive, avoid drop SBP <90. GI: SL admin – burning, tingling Flushed skin Methemoglobinemia |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| NOREPINEPHRINE (Levophed) Packaging: 4 mg / 4 mL Mix in 1 L NS to make IVPB drip (Special EMS concentration for easy dosing) See appendix for dosing charts | IV (large vein) / \underline{IO} Mix: 4 mg in 1,000 mL D ₅ W or NS (4 mcg/mL); <u>label IV.</u> Adult initial dose: 8 mcg/ min (2 mL/min), titrate to SBP \ge 90 (MAP \ge 65). Peds dose: 0.1 mcg/kg/ min (max 1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min) titrated to SBP >70 + (2 X age in yrs) Higher doses (10 mcg/min) RARELY Assess BP (MAP) q. 2 min un overshoot) Then reduce dos just to maintain at BP targets. Maintenance: Adult: 2 to 4 mo or less Continue to reassess | Catecholamine from sympathetic NS neurons Inopressor acts on α1 and α2 adrenergic receptors to cause vasoconstriction and ↑ peripheral vascular resistance + Beta 1 stimulant: ↑ HR, SV, CO ✓ infusion site frequently for patency. Inform OLMC ASAP if infiltration occurs. Y needed contact OLMC ntil target BP reached (don't e (drip rate) incrementally cg/min (0.5 mL to 1 mL/min) s BP q. 5 min. | Severe hypotension (MAP < 60) Vasodilatory shock (septic and neurogenic) Cardiogenic shock Safety and effectiveness in pregnant pts not proven. Call OLMC prior to giving. Fewer side-effects than dopamine | Hypovolemic shock Do not give NaHCO ₃ in IV line w/ norepinephrine Cautions: - Pts receiving MAO inhibitors or antidepressants of the triptyline or imipramine types - severe, prolonged HTN may result. -Asthma; -bisulfite sensitivity At high prolonged doses, esp. when combined with other vasopressors, can lead to limb ischemia | CV: Severe HTN, vasoconstriction; tachy- cardic dysrhythmias; ↓ renal perfusion and urine output, poor systemic blood flow despite "normal" BP, tissue hypoxia, lactic acidosis CNS: Anxiety, confusion, HA (if HTN results), tremor Resp: Dyspnea with or w/o respiratory difficulty Skin: Sweating, extravasation necrosis at injection site |
| NORMAL SALINE (0.9% NaCl) | TKO: 15-30 gtts/min Adults: Fluid challenges 200 mL boluses <u>up to 1 L</u> to achieve hemodynamic stability Sepsis: 200 mL IV boluses (max $\underline{2}0$ mL/kg) to SBP ≥ 90 (MAP ≥ 65) Carefully monitor clinical condition and VS | Class: Isotonic crystalloid Contains 154 mEq/L Na ions 154 mEq/L CI ions Peds: 20 mL/kg IVP over 20 min or as fast as possible for shock; may repeat X 2 prn Document amt. given in mL | Need for IV medications <u>Poor perfusion needing</u> volume replacement (trauma, <u>shock</u>, dehydration, DKA, HHNS) | Precautions: Limit volume in pts w/ HF Limit volume to BP targets Stop infusion if S&S of fluid overload (crackles) | Fluid overload if excess volume/infused too rapidly Pulmonary edema pH is low: acidosis with high chloride load if given in large volumes |
| NITROUS OXIDE (Nitronox, Entonox) | 50% nitrous oxide and 50% oxygen; self-administered by mask | Class: Analgesic gas - CNS depressant - Alters perception of pain Onset: 2-5 min Short duration: 2-5 min | Pain relief from musculoskeletal trauma, burns, kidney stones May use to reduce procedural anxiety (IV access) | AMS; ETOH/drug ingestion TBI / facial / chest trauma (pneumothorax) Bowel obstruction Pregnant females Precaution COPD – risk of pneumothorax Use in well-ventilated area | Dizziness, light headedness Drowsiness / sedation Bizarre behavior Slurred speech Numbness/tingling in face H/A; N/V |
| ONDANSETRON 4 mg Oral Dissolve Tabs (ODT) For parenteral inj. 2 mg/mL | Adults: 4 mg ODT or IVP over no less than 30 sec. May repeat in 10 min to total dose of 8 mg ODT or IVP. Peds: 0.15 mg/kg up to a total of 4 mg IVP or ODT | Selective 5-HT3 (serotonin) receptor antagonist Antiemetic | Nausea/vomiting <u>Consider prior to giving</u> <u>an opioid if PHM of</u> <u>nausea to that drug class</u> | Phenylketonuria (PKU): ODT contains aspartame that forms phenylalanine Note: Don't push ODT through blister foil pkg.; tabs are fragile | Rare: Transient blurred vision after rapid IV infusion HA, lightheadedness Sedation Diarrhea in children |

| Name | Dose/Route | Action | Indications for EMS | Contraindications / Precautions | Side Effects |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| SODIUM BICARBONATE inj. 8.4% (NaHCO ₃) | TCA OD; cardiac arrest w/ pre-existing acidosis: 1 mEq/kg (1 mL/kg) IVP/IO (max 50 mEq) Repeat if ↓ BP, AMS, QRS ≥ 0.12 sec, or dysrhythmias Dialysis/renal failure w/ hyperkalemia; Crush syndrome: 50 mEq slow IVP/IO over 5 min. | Class: Alkalinizing agent - buffers acidosis - Raises serum pH - ↓ uptake of cyclic antidepressants - Shifts K into cells Notes: ✓ IV patency before infusing. Flush IV before & after giving. | Known hyperkalemia Cardiac arrest with metabolic acidosis (severe renal disease/DKA); drugs: ASA, TCA OD, Na blocking agents; cocaine, barbiturates, methyl alcohol, hemolytic reactions; diphenhydramine Crush syndrome | Alkalosis Inability to ventilate Not useful or effective in hypercarbic acidosis (cardiac arrest and CPR w/o effective ventilations) Incompatible with cate- cholamines or Ca agents in same IV line | Electrolyte : Metabolic alkalosis, \uparrow Na, \downarrow K, hyperosmolality, \downarrow Ca, shifts oxyhb dissoc. curve to left, inhibits O ₂ release to tissues. CV : \downarrow VF threshold; impaired cardiac function Skin : Extravasation may cause cellulitis, necrosis, tissue sloughing |
| TETRACAINE (0.5% solution Pontocaine) Eye drops | 1 gtt in affected eye; may repeat prn Bottle is single pt. use; give to RN receiving pt. | Topical anesthetic (ester type) for eyes Onset: 25 sec Duration: 15 min or longer | Facilitate eye irrigation Pain/spasm of corneal abrasions | Hypersensitivity to ester- type anesthetics Inflamed or infected tissue Severe hypersensitivity to sulfite Penetrating globe injury | Local irritation & transient burning sensation; corneal damage w/ excessive use Hypo or hypertension Systemic toxicity from CNS stimulation: hearing / visual disturbances; bradycardia, muscle twitching, seizures |
| Tranexamic acid (TXA) | Loading bolus: 1 g in 100 mL NS IVPB (10 mL/min) over 10 min | Anti-fibrinolytic drug and a synthetic equivalent of the amino acid lysine. Helps to reduce mortality in the acutely hemorrhaging adult trauma and OB patient if given within three hours of injury or as soon as post-partum hemorrhage is apparent. | Age ≥ 16 years <3 hrs post bleeding onset - Hemorrhagic shock SBP <90; HR >110 - Multi-system trauma, major pelvic fx, solid organ injury with evidence of active hemorrhage - Traumatic amputations - Post-partum hemorrhage | Subarachnoid hemorrhage; known isolated head injury Active intravascular clotting (DIC) and/or known history of thromboembolism Known Hx renal failure Concomitant use w/ prothrombin complex concentrate (PCC) | Anaphylaxis Thrombosis Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea Visual disturbances: blurred vision, changes in color Hypotension with rapid infusion rate >100 mg/min |
| VERAPAMIL | 5 mg SLOW IVP over 2 min (over 3 min in older patients) May repeat 5 mg in 15 min. Onset: Within 1-5 min Peak: 10-15 min Duration: 30-60 min, up to 6 hours | Class: Ca channel blocker Slows depolarization of slow-channel electrical cells Slows conduction through AV node to control vent. rate assoc. with rapid atrial rhythms Relaxes smooth muscle Dilates coronary arteries ↓ afterload & myocardial contractility | Stable SVT unresponsive to vagal maneuvers & adenosine AF, A-flutter, multifocal atrial tachycardia (MAT) w/ rapid ventricular response (Rarely converts AF to SR. If AF >48 hr, conversion to SR has risk of embolism) Angina per OLMC order | Contraindications - ↓ BP; HF, shock - Wide complex tachycardias of uncertain origin or poisoning/drug- induced tachycardia - 2°-3° AVB w/o functional pacemaker; VT - WPW, short PR & sick sinus syndromes - Hypersensitivity Peds Precautions: May ↓ BP if used w/ β blockers, nitrates, quinidine | CNS: HA, dizziness CV: ↓ BP from vasodilation, decreased myocardial contractility, sinus arrest, heart blocks, nodal escape rhythms, rarely bradycardia/ asystole GI: N/V Skin: Injection site reaction, flushing |
| | Notes on Drug Routes: IN generally preferred prior to IM unless contraindicated | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| IN or NAS mL/nostril syringe pl IV: <u>Select</u> size, clinic obese pts aseptic te board if ac | S: ✓ nostrils for secretions/obstructions; suction; remove NPA; max 1 ; if total volume > 0.4 mL, divide dose into 2 syringes; BRISKLY depress unger to atomize medication. DO NOT have pt inhale while giving. site based on vein condition, purpose (fluid/drugs to be infused); pt. age/ cal status and presence of special vein & skin problems (elderly, peds, ; those with AV shunts or grafts; and previous mastectomies). Maintain chnique; confirm line patency, flush tubing after drug delivery; use arm ccess near point of flexion. Consider saline lock if IVF not indicated. | IM preferred site: Vastus Lateralus muscle mid-anterolateral thigh IO approved sites: Adult ≥ 22 yrs: Proximal humerus; proximal tibia; distal tibia Peds & up to 21 yrs: Proximal humerus; proximal tibia; distal tibia; <u>distal femur</u> IO contraindications: Fx in same extremity; infection at insertion site, significant previous orthopedic procedure at the site (IO in past 48 hrs; local vascular compromise; prosthetic limb or joint IO in responsive pt: Flush w/ lidocaine per Drug Appendix (adult & peds doses) All IO: put IV bag into pressure infuser | | | | | |
| | 7 RIGHTS of medication | administration - RIGHT | | | | | |
| Patient: (| Confirm absence of allergy | | | | | | |
| Drug | rug 🗸 package/drug container for name, concentration, integrity/sterility of parenteral medication, expiration date (do not use if expired unless authorized in | | | | | | |
| Dose | writing by EMS MD/FDA) Prepare dose in compliance with SOP/OLMC Controlled substances, IV inopressors; and high risk meds (peds dosing/others per protocol) require a Medication Administration Cross-check Procedure (MACC) with another qualified practitioner before giving. | | | | | | |
| Timing of administration: See drug profile or individual SOP | | | | | | | |
| Route & | Route & site: See above | | | | | | |

Reason: Must be indicated and not contraindicated for patient | Risk : benefit analysis

Documentation: Must note drug, concentration if epinephrine, dose, route; time of administration, and patient response for each individual dose

Medication Administration Cross Check procedure:

Two-person verbal procedure using intentional steps to find and prevent drug errors in high-risk situations.

- 1. Person preparing dose: Confirm that all "Rights" of medication administration above have been followed
- 2. Whenever possible: Verify with 2nd practitioner authorized to give that drug:
 - Verbally alert partner to Medication Cross Check receive affirmation they are ready to participate
 - State indication for drug and lack of contraindications receive affirmation that drug is indicated
 - Show packaging to confirm medication name, concentration receive affirmation of correct drug
 - Both do dose calculation (independently using SOP, dosing charts, or electronic dose calculator)
 Mutually verify that correct dose (amount of drug and volume of solution) has been prepared and syringe or IV container is labeled correctly
 - <u>Mutually confirm route and rate of administration</u>

Weight estimation: Accurate measurement and/or estimation in kg is important for many drugs and EMS interventions | EMS estimations are highly variable

Approved options:

- 1. <u>Direct measurement using a scale (often not available) | Pt or caregiver self-report (consider accuracy)</u>
- Peds pts ≤12: Length-based tape (Broselow) measure head to heel | If child cannot lie flat, est. using Broselow age: wt table or Pedi Wheel. Note: Age-based formulas and length-based methods without habitus adjustment tend to predict ideal (not actual) body weight.
- Child taller than tape & adults (may not be valid in elderly): Mid-upper arm circumference (MUAC) formula: Wt in kg = 4 X MUAC (in cm) – 50. Use left upper arm; measure at mid-point between tip of shoulder & elbow.

| Zone | Patient weight | Age | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 3 kg, 4 kg, and 5 kg zones | 3 kg, 4 kg, and 5 kg | < 3 mos | |
| | 6–7 kg | 3-5 mos | |
| Red | 8–9 kg | 6–11 mos | |
| Purple | 10–11 kg | 12-24 mos | |
| Yellow | 12–14 kg | 2 yrs | |
| White | 15–18 kg | 3-4 yrs | |
| Blue | 19–23 kg | 5-6 yrs | |
| Orange | 24–29 kg | 7–9 yrs | |
| Green | 30–36 kg | 10-11 yrs | |

| Peds Doses Round up to next closest dose that can be given | ADENOSINE 0.1 mg/kg (6 mg/2 ml) Max: 6 mg 1 st dose | AMIODARONE 5 mg/kg (150 mg/3 mL) VT: max 150; VF 300 | ATROPINE 0.02 mg/kg (1 mg/10 mL) Min 0.1 mg; Max child 0.5 mg Adoles 1 mg | DIPHENHYRAMINE 1 mg/kg (max 50 mg) 50 mg/mL IVP/IO over 2 min (no IV/IO give IM) | EPINEPHRINE 1 mg/1 mL 0.01 mg/kg IM max 0.3 mg |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Weight | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / ml | Dose mg / mL |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | 0.3 mg = 0.1 mL | 15 mg = 0.3 mL | 0.06 mg = 0.6 mL | | |
| 8.8 lbs = 4 kg | | 20 mg = 0.4 mL | 0.08 mg = 0.8 mL | | |
| 11 lbs = 5 kg | 0.5 mg = 0.2 mL | 25 mg =0.5 mL | 0.1 mg = 1 mL | 5 mg = 0.1 mL | |
| 13 lbs = 6 kg | | 30 mg = 0.6 mL | 0.12 mg = 1.2 mL | | |
| 15.4 lbs= 7 kg | | 35 mg =0.7 mL | 0.14 mg = 1.4 mL | | |
| 17.6 lbs = 8 kg | 0.8 mg = 0.3 mL | 40 mg =0.8 mL | 0.16 mg = 1.6 mL | | |
| 19.8 lbs = 9 kg | | 45 mg =0.9 mL | 0.18 mg = 1.8 mL | | |
| 22 lbs = 10 kg | | 50 mg = 1 mL | 0.2 mg = 2 mL | 10 mg = 0.2 mL | 0.1 mg = 0.1 mL |
| 24.2 lbs = 11 kg | 1.1 mg = 0.4 mL | 55 mg = 1.1 mL | 0.22 mg – 2.2 mL | | |
| 26.4 lbs = 12 kg | | 60 mg = 1.2 mL | 0.24 mg = 2.4 mL | | |
| 28.6 lbs – 13 kg | | 67.5 mg = 1.3 mL | 0.26 mg = 2.6 mL | | |
| 30 lbs = 14 kg | 1.4 mg = 0.5 mL | 70 mg = 1.4 mL | 0.28 mg = 2.8 mL | | |
| 33 lbs = 15 kg | | 75 mg =1.5 mL | 0.3 mg = 0.3 mL | 15 mg = 0.30 mL | 0.15 mg – 0.15 mL |
| 35 lbs = 16 kg | | 80 mg = 1.6 mL | 0.32 mg = 3.2 mL | | |
| 40 lbs = 18 kg | 1.8 mg = 0.6 mL | 90 mg = 1.8 mL | 0.36 mg = 3.6 mL | | |
| 44 lbs = 20 kg | 2 mg = 0.7 mL | 100 mg = 2 mL | 0.4 mg = 4 mL | 20 mg = 0.40 mL | 0.2 mg = 0.2 mL |
| 48 lbs = 22 kg | | 110 mg = 2.3 mL | 0.44 mg = 4.4 mL | | |
| 53 lbs = 24 kg | 2.4 mg = 0.8 mL | 120 mg = 2.4 mL | 0.48 mg = 4.8 mL | | |
| 55 lbs = 25 kg | | 125 mg = 2.5 mL | 0.5 mg – 5 mL | 25 mg = 0.5 mL | |
| 57 lbs = 26 kg | 2.6 mg = 0.9 mL | 130 mg = 2.6 mL | 0.52 mg = 5.2 mL | | |
| 62 lbs = 28 kg | | 140 mg = 2.8 mL | 0.56 mg = 5.6 mL | | |
| 66 lbs = 30 kg | 3 mg = 1.0 mL | 150 mg = 3 mL | 0.6 mg = 6 mL | 30 mg = 0.6 mL | 0.3 mg = 0.3 mL |
| 70 lbs = 32 kg | 3.2 mg = 1.1 mL | 160 mg = 3.2 mL | 0.64 mg = 6.4 mL | | Max Single Dose |
| 75 lbs = 34 kg | 3.4 mg = 1.1 mL | 170 mg = 3.4 mL | 0.68 mg = 6.8 mL | 34 mg = 0.7 mL | |
| 79 lbs = 36 kg | 3.6 mg = 1.2 mL | 180 mg = 3.6 mL | 0.72 mg = 7.2 mL | | |
| 84 lbs = 38 kg | 3.8 mg = 1.3 mL | 190 mg = 3.8 mL | 0.76 mg = 7.6 mL | | |
| 88 lbs = 40 kg | 4 mg = 1.3 mL | 200 mg = 4 mL | 0.8 mg = 8 mL | 40 mg = 0.8 mL | |
| 99 lbs = 45 kg | 4.5 mg = 1.5 mL | 225 mg = 4.5 mL | 0.9 mg = 9 mL | 45 mg = 0.9 mL | |
| 110-128 lbs / 50-58 kg | 5 mg = 1.7 mL | 250 mg = 5 mL | 1 mg = 10 mL | 50 mg = 1 mL | |

| Peds Doses Round up to next closest dose that can be given | FENTANYL 1 mcg/kg (100 mcg / 2 mL) (max 100 mcg); repeat 0.5 mcg/kg in 5 min (max 50 mcg) | EPINEPHRINE 1 mg/10 mL 0.01 mg/kg IV / IO | MAGNESIUM 25 mg/kg (up to 2 g) 5 g/10 mL=1 g/ 2 mL | MIDAZOLAM 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IO (10 mg/ 2 mL) Max total <6 yrs: 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg | ONDANSETRON 0.15 mg/kg (4 mg/2 mL) Max single dose 4 mg | MIDAZOLAM 0.2 mg/kg IM/IN (10 mg/ 2 mL) Max total <6 yrs 6 mg 6-12 yrs: 10 mg | NALAXONE 0.1 mg/kg (2 mg/ 2 mL) Max single: 1 mg Max Total: 4 mg |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Weight | Dose mcg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL | Dose mg / mL |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | | 0.03 mg = 0.3 mL | 75 mg = 0.15 mL | | | 0.6 mg = 0.1 mL | 0.3 mg = 0.3 mL |
| 8.8 lbs = 4 kg | | 0.04 mg = 0.4 mL | 100 mg = 0.2 mL | | 0.6 mg = 0.3 mL | | 0.4 mg = 0.4 mL |
| 11 lbs = 5 kg | | 0.05 mg = 0.5 mL | 125 mg = 0.25 mL | 0.5 mg = 0.1 mL | | | 0.5 mg = 0.5 mL |
| 13 lbs = 6 kg | | 0.06 mg = 0.6 mL | 150 mg = 0.3 mL | | 0.9 mg = 0.4 mL | 1.2 mg = 0.2 mL | 0.6 mg = 0.6 mL |
| 15.4 lbs= 7 kg | | 0.07 mg = 0.7 mL | 175 mg = 0.35 mL | 0.7 mg = 0.15 mL | 1 mg = 0.5 mL | | 0.7 mg = 0.7 mL |
| 17.6 lbs = 8 kg | | 0.08 mg = 0.8 mL | 200 mg = 0.4 mL | | 1.2 mg = 0.6 mL | 1.6 mg = 0.3 mL | 0.8 mg = 0.8 mL |
| 19.8 lbs = 9 kg | | 0.09 mg = 0.9 mL | 125 mg = 0.45 mL | | | | 0.9 mg = 0.9 mL |
| 22 lbs = 10 kg | 10 mcg = 0.2 mL | 0.1 mg = 1 mL | 250 mg = 0.5 mL | 1 mg = 0.2 mL | 1.5 mg = 0.7 mL | 2 mg = 0.4 mL | 1 mg = 1 mL |
| 24.2 lbs = 11 kg | | | 275 mg = 0.55 mL | | 1.65 mg = 0.8 mL | Max Single Dose | Max Single Dose |
| 26.4 lbs = 12 kg | | 0.12 mg = 1.2 mL | 300 mg = 0.6 mL | 1.2 mg = 0.25 mL | 1.8 mg = 0.9 mL | | |
| 28.6 lbs – 13 kg | | | 325 mg = 0.65 mL | | | 2.5 mg =0.5 mL | |
| 30 lbs = 14 kg | | 0.14 mg = 1.4 mL | 350 mg = 0.7 mL | | 2 mg = 1 mL | | |
| 33 lbs = 15 kg | 15 mcg – 0.3 mL | 0.15 mg – 1.5 mL | 375 mg = 0.75 mL | 1.5 mg = 0.3 mL | | 3 mg = 0.6 mL | |
| 35 lbs = 16 kg | | 0.16 mg = 1.6 mL | 400 mg = 0.8 mL | | 2.4 mg = 1.2 mL | | |
| 40 lbs = 18 kg | | 0.18 mg = 1.8 mL | 450 mg = 0.9 mL | | | 3.6 mg = 0.7 mL | |
| 44 lbs = 20 kg | 20 mcg = 0.4 mL | 0.2 mg = 2 mL | 500 mg = 1 mL | 2 mg = 0.4 mL | 3 mg = 1.4 mL | 4 mg = 0.8 mL | |
| 48 lbs = 22 kg | | 0.22 mg = 2.2 mL | | Max Single Dose | 3.3 mg = 1.6 mL | 4.4 mg = 0.9 mL | |
| 53 lbs = 24 kg | | 0.24 mg = 2.4 mL | 600 mg = 1.2 mL | | 3.6 mg =1.8 mL | | |
| 55 lbs = 25 kg | 25 mcg = 0.5 mL | 0.25 mg – 2.5 mL | | 2.5 mg = 0.5 mL | | 5 mg – 1 mL | |
| 57 lbs = 26 kg | | 0.26 mg = 2.6 mL | | | | | |
| 62 lbs = 28 kg | | 0.28 mg = 2.8 mL | 700 mg = 1.4 mL | | 4 mg = 2 mL | | |
| 66 lbs = 30 kg | 30 mcg = 0.6 mL | 0.3 mg = 3 mL | | 3 mg = 0.6 mL | Max Single Dose | 6 mg = 1.2 mL | |
| 70 lbs = 32 kg | | 0.32 mg = 3.2 mL | 800 mg = 1.6 mL | | | | |
| 75 lbs = 34 kg | 34 mcg = 0.7 mL | 0.34 mg = 3.4 mL | | | | | |
| 79 lbs = 36 kg | | 0.36 mg = 3.6 mL | 900 mg = 1.8 mL | 3.6 mg = 0.7 mL | | 7.2 mg = 1.4 mL | |
| 84 lbs = 38 kg | | 0.38 mg = 3.8 mL | | | | | |
| 88 lbs = 40 kg | 40 mcg = 0.8 mL | 0.4 mg = 4 mL | 1 g = 2 mL | 4 mg = 0.8 mL | | 8 mg = 1.6 mL | |
| 99 lbs = 45 kg | | 0.45 mg = 4.5 mL | 1.12 g = 2.2 mL | 4.5 mg = 0.9 mL | | 9 mg = 1.8 mL | |
| 110-128 lbs / 50-58 kg | 50 mcg = 1 mL | 0.5 mg = 5 mL | 1.25 g = 2.4 mL | 5 mg = 1 mL | | 10 mg = 2 mL | |

| Peds CARDIOVERION / DEFIBRILLATION J/kg | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Weight | 0.5 J/ł | kg | 1 J/kg | | 2 J/kg | 4 J/kg | |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | 1.5 | - | 3 | | 6 | 12 | |
| 13 lbs = 6 kg | 3 | | 6 | | 12 | 24 | |
| 22 lbs = 10 kg | 5 | | 10 | | 20 | 40 | |
| 26 lbs = 12 kg | 6 | | 12 | | 24 | 48 | |
| 30 lbs = 14 kg | 7 | | 14 | | 28 | 56 | |
| 35 lbs = 16 kg | 8 | | 16 | | 32 | 64 | |
| 40 lbs = 18 kg | 9 | | 18 | | 36 | 72 | |
| 44 lbs = 20 kg | 10 | | 20 | | 40 | 80 | |
| 48 lbs = 22 kg | 11 | | 22 | | 44 | 88 | |
| 53 lbs = 24 kg | 12 | | 24 | | 48 | 96 | |
| 57 lbs = 26 kg | 13 | | 26 | | 52 | 104 | |
| 62 lbs = 28 kg | 14 | | 28 | | 56 | 112 | |
| 66 lbs = 30 kg | 15 | | 30 | | 60 | 120 | |
| 70 lbs = 32 kg | 16 | | 32 | | 64 | 128 | |
| 75 lbs = 34 kg | 17 | | 34 | | 68 | 136 | |
| 79 lbs = 36 kg | 18 | | 36 | | 72 | 144 | |
| 84 lbs = 38 kg | 19 | | 38 | | 76 | 152 | |
| 88 lbs = 40 kg | 20 | | 40 | | 80 | 160 | |
| 99 lbs = 45 kg | 22 | | 45 | | 90 | 180 | |
| 110 lbs = 50 kg | 25 | | 50 | 100 | | 200 | |
| | ADUL | T FE | NTANYL DO | DSIN | IG | | |
| Co 1 | ncentratio mcg/kg (| on: 10 max 1 | 0 mcg / 2 mL (5 1 00 mcg 1st do s | 50 m se) l' | cg / mL) //IN/IO | | |
| Elderly (>65), debil Con | itated, SC tact OLM | CI; 2 nd C for o | SOP dose abov children < 2 and | ve: 0 I higł | .5 mcg/kg (ner doses | max 50 mcg) | |
| Weight: See peds | s table | | 1 mcg/kg | | 0.5 | mcg/kg | |
| above for smaller adults | | D | ose = Amount | : | Dose | = Amount | |
| 132-150 lbs = 60-68 kg | | 6 | 0 mcg = 1.2 mL | _ | 30 mc | g = 0.6 mL | |
| 154-172 lbs = 70 | -78 kg | 7 | 0 mcg = 1.4 mL | _ | 35 mc | g = 0.7 mL | |
| 176-194 lbs = 80- | ·88 kg | 8 | 0 mcg = 1.6 mL | _ | 40 mc | g = 0.8 mL | |
| 198-216 lbs = 90- | 98 kg | 90 mcg = 1.8 mL | | | 45 mcg = 0.9 mL | | |
| 220-238+ lbs = 100 | -108 kg | 100 mcg = 2 mL | | | 50 mcg = 1 mL | | |

| DEXTROSE 10% (25 g/250 mL) (0.1 g/1 mL) Peds dose 0.5 g/kg (5 mL/kg) max initial dose 25 g | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Weight | Dose g = mL | Weight | Dose g = mL | | | | | |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | 1.5 Gm = 15 mL | 59.4 lbs = 27 kg | 13.5 Gm = 135 mL | | | | | |
| 8.8 lbs = 4 kg | 2 Gm = 20 mL | 61.6 lbs = 28 kg | 14 Gm = 140 mL | | | | | |
| 11 lbs = 5 kg | 2.5 Gm = 25 mL | 63.8 lbs = 29 kg | 14.5 Gm = 145 mL | | | | | |
| 13.2 lbs = 6 kg | 3 Gm = 30 mL | 66 lbs = 30 kg | 15 Gm = 150 mL | | | | | |
| 15.4 lbs= 7 kg | 3.5 Gm = 35 mL | 68.2 lbs = 31 kg | 15.5 Gm = 155 mL | | | | | |
| 17.6 lbs = 8 kg | 4 Gm = 40 mL | 70.4 lbs = 32 kg | 16 Gm = 160 mL | | | | | |
| 19.8 lbs = 9 kg | 4.5 Gm = 45 mL | 72.6 lbs = 33 kg | 16.5 Gm = 165 mL | | | | | |
| 22 lbs = 10 kg | 5 Gm = 50 mL | 74.8 lbs = 34 kg | 17 Gm = 170 mL | | | | | |
| 24.2 lbs = 11 kg | 5.5 Gm = 55 mL | 77 lbs = 35 kg | 17.5 Gm / 175 mL | | | | | |
| 26.4 lbs = 12 kg | 6 Gm = 60 mL | 79.2 lbs = 36 kg | 18 Gm = 180 mL | | | | | |
| 28.6 lbs – 13 kg | 6.5 Gm = 65 mL | 81.4 lbs = 37 kg | 18.5 Gm = 185 mL | | | | | |
| 30.8 lbs = 14 kg | 7 Gm = 70 mL | 83.6 lbs = 38 kg | 19 Gm = 190 mL | | | | | |
| 33 lbs = 15 kg | 7.5 Gm = 75 mL | 85.8 lbs = 39 kg | 19.5 Gm = 195 mL | | | | | |
| 35.2 lbs = 16 kg | 8 Gm = 80 mL | 88 lbs = 40 kg | 20 Gm = 200 mL | | | | | |
| 37.4 lbs = 17 kg | 8.5 Gm = 85 mL | 90.2 lbs = 41 kg | 20.5 Gm = 205 mL | | | | | |
| 39.6 lbs = 18 kg | 9 Gm = 90 mL | 92.4 lbs = 42 kg | 21 Gm = 210 mL | | | | | |
| 41.8 lbs = 19 kg | 9.5 Gm = 95 mL | 94.6 lbs = 43 kg | 21.5 Gm = 215 mL | | | | | |
| 44 lbs = 20 kg | 10 Gm = 100 mL | 96.8 lbs = 44 kg | 22 Gm = 220 mL | | | | | |
| 46.2 lbs = 21 kg | 10.5 Gm = 105 mL | 99 lbs = 45 kg | 22.5 Gm = 225 mL | | | | | |
| 48.4 lbs = 22 kg | 11 Gm = 110 mL | 101.2 lbs = 46 kg | 23 Gm = 230 mL | | | | | |
| 50.6 lbs = 23 kg | 11.5 Gm = 115 mL | 103.4 lbs = 47 kg | 23.5 Gm = 235 mL | | | | | |
| 52.8 lbs = 24 kg | 12 Gm = 120 mL | 105.6 lbs = 48 kg | 24 Gm = 240 mL | | | | | |
| 55 lbs = 25 kg | 12.5 Gm = 125 mL | 107.8 lbs = 49 kg | 24.5 Gm = 245 mL | | | | | |
| 57.2 lbs = 26 kg | 13 Gm = 130 mL | 110 lbs = 50 kg | 25 Gm = 250 mL | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| KETAMINE DOSE CHART: Concentration: (50 mg/mL) Max | | | | dose/SOP: <u>30</u> | 0 mg Rounded | to nearest 10 th o | of a mL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Weight | PAIN 0.3 mg/kg | Sedation 2 mg/kg (IV/IO) | Sedation 4 mg/kg (IN/IM) | Weight | Pain 0.3 mg/kg | Sedation 2 mg/kg (IV/IO) | Sedation 4 mg/kg (IN/IM) |
| | Dose mg = mL | Dose mg = mL | Dose mg = mL | | Dose mg = mL | Dose mg = mL | Dose mg = mL |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | | 6 mg = 0.1 mL | 12 mg = 0.2 mL | 169 lbs = 77 kg | 23.1 mg = 0.5 mL | 154 mg = 3 mL | 308 mg = 6.1 mL |
| 8.8 lbs = 4 kg | | 8 mg = 0.2 mL | 16 mg = 0.4 mL | 172 lbs = 78 kg | 23.4 mg = 0.5 mL | 156 mg = 3.1 mL | 312 mg = 6.2 mL |
| 11-13 lbs = 5-6 kg | | 10-12 mg = 0.2 mL | 22 mg = 0.4 mL | 173 lbs = 79 kg | 23.7 mg = 0.5 mL | 158 mg = 3.2 mL | 316 mg = 6.3 mL |
| 15-18 lbs = 7-8 kg | | 14-16 mg = 0.3 mL | 30 mg = 0.6 mL | 176 lbs = 80 kg | 24 mg = 0.5 mL | 160 mg = 3.2 mL | 320 mg = 6.4 mL |
| 20-25 lbs = 9-11 kg | | 18-22 mg = 0.4 mL | 40 mg = 0.8 mL | 179 lbs = 81 kg | 24 mg = 0.5 mL | 162 mg = 3.2 mL | 324 mg = 6.5 mL |
| 26-29 lbs = 12-13 kg | | 24-26 mg = 0.5 mL | 50 mg = 1 mL | 182 lbs = 83 kg | 24.8 mg = 0.5 mL | 165 mg = 3.3 mL | 330 mg 6.6 mL |
| 30-36 lbs = 14-16 kg | 4.8 mg = 0.1 mL | 28 mg = 0.6 mL | 56 mg = 1.2 mL | 184 lbs = 84 kg | 25.2 mg = 0.5 mL | 168 mg = 3.4 mL | 336 mg = 6.7 mL |
| 37-40 lbs = 17-18 kg | 5.4 mg = 0.1 mL | 34 mg = 0.7 mL | 68 mg = 1.4 mL | 187 lbs = 85 kg | 25.5 mg = 0.5 mL | 170 mg = 3.4 mL | 338 mg = 6.8 mL |
| 43 lbs = 19-20 kg | 5.7-6 mg = 0.1 mL | 38-40 mg = 0.8 mL | 78 mg = 1.6 mL | 192 lbs = 88 kg | 26.3 mg = 0.5 mL | 175 mg = 3.5 mL | 350 mg = 7 mL |
| 46.2 lbs = 21 kg | 6.3 mg = 0.1 mL | 42 mg = 0.8 mL | 84 mg = 1.8 mL | 197 lbs = 90 kg | 26.7 mg = 0.5 mL | 179 mg = 3.6 mL | 358 mg = 7.2 mL |
| 49 lbs = 22-23 kg | 6.6-7 mg = 0.1 mL | 44-46 mg = 0.9 mL | 90 mg = 1.8 mL | 200 lbs = 91 kg | 27.3 mg = 0.6 mL | 182 mg = 3.6 mL | 364 mg = 7.2 mL |
| 52-54 lbs = 24 kg | 7.2 mg = 0.1 mL | 48 mg = 1 mL | 96 mg = 2 mL | 203 lbs = 92 kg | 27.8 mg = 0.6 mL | 185 mg = 3.7 mL | 370 mg = 7.4 mL |
| 56.5 lbs = 25-26 kg | 7.8 mg = 0.2 mL | 51 mg = 1 mL | 102 mg = 2 mL | 209 lbs = 95 kg | 28.4 mg = 0.6 mL | 190 mg = 3.8 mL | 380 mg = 7.6 mL |
| 60.5 lbs = 27-28 kg | 8.4 mg = 0.2 mL | 54 mg = 1.1 mL | 108 mg = 2.2 mL | 214 lbs = 97 kg | 29.3 mg = 0.6 mL | 195 mg = 3.9 mL | 390 mg = 7.8 mL |
| 65 lbs = 29-31 kg | 9.3 mg = 0.2 mL | 60 mg = 1.2 mL | 120 mg = 2.4 mL | 220 lbs = 100 kg | 30.1 mg = 0.6 mL | 201 mg = 4 mL | 400 mg = 8 mL |
| 71 lbs = 32-33 kg | 9.9 mg = 0.2 mL | 65 mg = 1.3 mL | 130 mg = 2.6 mL | 227 lbs = 103 kg | 30.9 mg = 0.6 mL | 206 mg = 4.1 mL | 412 mg = 8.2 mL |
| 78 lbs = 34-36 kg | 10.8 mg = 0.2 mL | 70 mg =1.4 mL | 140 mg = 2.8 mL | 231 lbs = 105 kg | 31.5 mg = 0.6 mL | 210 mg = 4.2 mL | 420 mg = 8.4 mL |
| 82.5 lbs = 37-38 kg | 11.4 mg = 0.2 mL | 75 mg = 1.5 mL | 150 mg = 3 mL | 233 lbs = 106 kg | 31.8 mg = 0.6 mL | 212 mg = 4.2 mL | 424 mg = 8.5 mL |
| 85-91 lbs = 39-41 kg | 12.3 mg = 0.2 mL | 80 mg = 1.6 mL | 160 mg = 3.2 mL | 235 lbs = 107 kg | 32.1 mg = 0.6 mL | 214 mg = 4.3 mL | 428 mg = 8.6 mL |
| 92-95 lbs = 42-43 kg | 12.9 mg = 0.3 mL | 85 mg = 1.7 mL | 170 mg = 3.4 mL | 238 lbs = 108 kg | 32.4 mg = 0.7 mL | 216 mg = 4.3 mL | 432 mg 8.6 mL |
| 99 lbs = 44-46 kg | 13.8 mg = 0.3 mL | 90 mg = 1.8 mL | 180 mg = 3.6 mL | 241 lbs = 109 kg | 32.9 mg = 0.7 mL | 219 mg = 4.4 mL | 438 mg = 8.8 mL |
| 104 lbs = 47-48 kg | 14.4 mg = 0.3 mL | 95 mg = 1.9 mL | 190 mg = 3.8 mL | 242 lbs = 110 kg | 33 mg = 0.7 mL | 220 mg = 4.4 mL | 440 mg = 8.8 mL |
| 110 lbs = 49-51 kg | 15.3 mg = 0.3 mL | 100 mg = 2 mL | 200 mg = 4 mL | 244 lbs = 111 kg | 33.3 mg = 0.7 mL | 222 mg = 4.4 mL | 444 mg = 8.9 mL |
| 115 lbs = 52-53 kg | 15.9 mg = 0.3 mL | 105 mg = 2.1 mL | 210 mg = 4.2 mL | 249 lbs = 113 kg | 33.9 mg = 0.7 mL | 226 mg = 4.5 mL | 452 mg = 9 mL |
| 121 lbs = 54-56 kg | 16.8 mg = 0.3 mL | 110 mg = 2.2 mL | 220 mg = 4.4 mL | 253lbs = 115 kg | 34.5 mg = 0.7 mL | 230 mg = 4.6 mL | 460 mg = 9.2 mL |
| 127 lbs = 57-59 kg | 17.4 mg = 0.3 mL | 114 mg = 2.3 mL | 228 mg = 4.6 mL | 260 lbs = 118 kg | 35.4 mg = 0.7 mL | 236 mg = 4.7 mL | 472 mg = 9.4 mL |
| 132 lbs = 60-61 kg | 18 mg = 0.4 mL | 120 mg = 2.4 mL | 240 mg = 4.8 mL | 264 lbs = 120 kg | 36 mg = 0.7 mL | 240 mg = 4.8 mL | 480 mg = 9.6 mL |
| 136 lbs = 62 kg | 18.6 mg = 0.4 mL | 124 mg = 2.5 mL | 248 mg = 4.9 mL | 270 lbs = 123 kg | 36.9 mg = 0.7 mL | 246 mg = 4.9 mL | 492 mg = 9.8 mL |
| 138 lbs = 63 kg | 18.9 mg = 0.4 mL | 125 mg = 2.5 mL | 250 mg = 5 mL | 275 lbs = 125 kg | 37.5 mg = 0.8 mL | 250 mg = 5 mL | 500 mg = 10 mL |
| 141 lbs = 64 kg | 19.2 mg = 0.4 mL | 128 mg = 2.6 mL | 256 mg = 5.1 mL | 280 lbs = 127 kg | 38.1 mg = 0.8 mL | 254 mg = 5.1 mL | |
| 143 lbs = 65 kg | 19.4 mg = 0.4 mL | 130 mg = 2.6 mL | 260 mg = 5.2 mL | 286 lbs = 130 kg | 39 mg = 0.8 mL | 260 mg = 5.2 mL | |
| 145 lbs =66 kg | 19.8 mg = 0.4 mL | 132 mg = 2.6 mL | 264 mg = 5.3 mL | 290 lbs = 132 kg | 39.6 mg = 0.8 mL | 264 mg = 5.3 mL | |
| 148 lbs = 67 kg | 20.2 mg = 0.4 mL | 135 mg = 2.7 mL | 270 mg = 5.4 mL | 297 lbs = 135 kg | 40.5 mg = 0.8 mL | 270 mg = 5.4 mL | Pod Labolod |
| 152 lbs = 69 kg | 20.7 mg = 0.4 mL | 138 mg = 2.8 mL | 276 mg = 5.5 mL | 301 lbs =137 kg | 41.1 mg = 0.8 mL | 274 mg = 5.5 mL | Call OLMC to |
| 154 lbs = 70 kg | 21 mg = 0.4 mL | 140 mg = 2.8 mL | 280 mg = 5.6 mL | 308 lbs = 140 kg | 42 mg = 0.8 mL | 280 mg = 5.6 mL | exceed 300 |
| 157 lbs = 71 kg | 21.3 mg = 0.4 mL | 142 mg = 2.8 mL | 284 mg = 5.7 mL | 313 lbs = 142 kg | 42.6 mg = 0.8 mL | 284 mg = 5.7 mL | mg |
| 160 lbs = 72 kg | 21.6 mg = 0.4 mL | 145 mg = 2.9 mL | 290 mg = 5.8 mL | 319 lbs = 145 kg | 43.5 mg = 0.9 mL | 290 mg = 5.8 mL | |
| 162 lbs = 74 kg | 22.2 mg = 0.4 mL | 148 mg = 3 mL | 296 mg = 5.9 mL | 325 lbs = 148 kg | 44.4 mg = 0.9 mL | 296 mg = 5.9 mL | |
| 164 lbs = 75 kg | 22.4 mg = 0.4 mL | 149 mg = 3 mL | 300 mg = 6 mL | 330 lbs = 150 kg | 45 mg = 0.9 mL | 300 mg = 6 mL | |

NOREPINEPHRINE drip IVPB/IO- Macro and Microdrip Tubing Flow Rates

Concentration: 4 mg in 1,000 mL NS (4 mcg/mL)

Adult Initial Dosing: 8 mcg/min (2 mL / min) | Pediatric weight adjusted - use IV Pump Assess BP q. 2 min | As soon as target levels are met, reduce doses incrementally – <u>Cross Check Dosing</u>

| N | MACRODRIP TUBING 10 drops/1 mL (2 mL/min = 20 drops 1 mL/min = 10 drops 0.5 mL/min = 5 drops) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|--|---------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | ADULT | | | PEDIATRIC | | | | | | |
| Mcg/min | Mcg/min Drops per min Drip rates | | | PEDS Dosing (0.1 mcg/kg) Concentration: 4 mcg / 1 mL | | | | | | |
| 8 | 20 | Every 3 sec | | Peds weight (lbs-kg) | Mcg/min | Drops/min | Drip rates | | | |
| 10 | 25 | Every 2.4 sec | | 154-176 lbs (70-80 kg) | 7-8 | 18-20 | Every 3.3 - 3 sec | | | |
| ADULT MAINTENANCE | | | 132-154 lbs (60-70kg) | 6-7 | 15-18 | Every 4 - 3.3 sec | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | Every 6 sec | | 110-132 lbs (50-60 kg) | 5-6 | 13-15 | Every 4.6 - 4 sec | | | |
| 2 | 5 | Every 12 sec | | 88-110 lbs (40-50 kg) | 4-5 | 10-13 | Every 6 - 4.6 sec | | | |
| 1 | 3 | Every 20 sec | | <40 kg Use MICRODRIP tubing see below | | | | | | |

| N | MACRODRIP TUBING 15 drops/1 mL (2 mL/ min = 30 drops 1 mL/min =15 drops 0.5 mL/min = 7 drops) | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|---------------|--|--|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | ADULT | | | PEDIAT | RIC | | | | | |
| Mcg/min | Mcg/min Drops per min Drip rates | | PEDS Dosing (0.1 | PEDS Dosing (0.1 mcg/kg) Concentration: 4 mcg / 1 mL | | | | | | |
| 8 | 30 | Every 2 sec | Peds weight (lbs-kg) | Mcg/min | Drops/min | Drip rates | | | | |
| 10 | 37 | Every 1.6 sec | 154-176 lbs (70-80 kg) | 7-8 | 27-30 | Every 2.2 - 2 sec | | | | |
| | ADULT MAINTENANCE | | 132-154 lbs (60-70kg) | 6-7 | 23-27 | Every 2.6 - 2.2 sec | | | | |
| 4 | 15 | Every 4 sec | 110-132 lbs (50-60 kg) | 5-6 | 19-23 | Every 3.2 - 2.6 sec | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | Every 9 sec | 88-110 lbs (40-50 kg) | 4-5 | 15-19 | Every 4 - 3.2 sec | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | Every 15 sec | <10 kg: Use MICRODRIP tubing see below | | | | | | | |

| N | MACRODRIP TUBING 20 drops/1 mL (2 mL/min = 40 drops 1 mL/min = 20 drops 0.5 mL/min = 10 drops | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|---------------|--|--|---------|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| ADULT | | | | PEDIATRIC | | | | | | |
| Mcg/min | cg/min Drops per min Drip Rates | | | PEDS Dosing (0.1 mcg/kg) Concentration: 4 mcg / 1 mL | | | | | | |
| 8 | 40 | Every 1.5 sec | | Peds weight (lbs-kg) | Mcg/min | Drops/min | Drip rates | | | |
| 10 | 50 | Every 1.2 sec | | 154-176 lbs (70-80 kg) | 7-8 | 35-40 | Every 1.7 - 1.5 sec | | | |
| | ADULT MAINTENANCE | | | 132-154 lbs (60-70kg) | 6-7 | 30-35 | Every 2 - 1.7 sec | | | |
| 4 | 20 | Every 3 sec | | 110-132 lbs (50-60 kg) | 5-6 | 25-30 | Every 2.4 - 2 sec | | | |
| 2 | 10 | Every 6 sec | | 88-110 lbs (40-50 kg) | 4-5 | 20-25 | Every 3 - 2.4 sec | | | |
| 1 | 5 Every 12 sec | | | <40 kg: Use MICRODRIP tubing see below | | | | | | |

| PEDI | PEDIATRIC DOSING ≤ 40 kg - Concentration: 4 mcg / 1 mL – MICRODROP TUBING (60 mcgtts/mL) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0.1 m | 0.1 mcg/kg/min (max 1 mcg/kg/min up to 8 mcg/min) IVPB/IO IV PUMP ONLY Additional doses: OLMC | | | | | | | | | | |
| lbs = kg | 0.1 mcg/kg | mcgtts/min | Drip Rates | lbs = kg | 0.1 mcg/kg | mcgtts/min | Drip Rates | | | | |
| 6.6 lbs = 3 kg | 0.3 mcg = 0.07 mL | 4 mcgtt/min | Every 15 sec | 40 lbs = 18 kg | 1.8 mcg = 0.45 mL | 27 mcgtt/min | Every 2.2 sec | | | | |
| 8.8 lbs = 4 kg | 0.4 mcg = 0.1 mL | 6 mcgtt/min | Every 10 sec | 44 lbs = 20 kg | 2.0 mcg = 0.5 mL | 30 mcgtt/min | Every 2 sec | | | | |
| 11 lbs = 5 kg | 0.5 mcg = 0.13 mL | 8 mcgtt/min | Every 8 sec | 48 lbs = 22 kg | 2.2 mcg = 0.55 mL | 33 mcgtt/min | Every 1.8 sec | | | | |
| 13.2 lbs = 6 kg | 0.6 mcg = 0.15 mL | 9 mcgtt/min | Every 7 sec | 53 lbs = 24 kg | 2.4 mcg = 0.6 mL | 36 mcgtt/min | Every 1.7 sec | | | | |
| 15.4 lbs = 7 kg | 0.7 mcg = 0.17 mL | 10 mcgtt/min | Every 6 sec | 55 lbs = 25 kg | 2.5 mcg = 0.62 mL | 37 mcgtt/min | Every 1.6 sec | | | | |
| 17.6 lbs = 8 kg | 0.8 mcg = 0.2 mL | 12 mcgtt/min | Every 5 sec | 57 lbs = 26 kg | 2.6 mcg = 0.65 mL | 39 mcgtt/min | Every 1.5 sec | | | | |
| 19.8 lbs = 9 kg | 0.9 mcg = 0.22 mL | 13 mcgtt/min | Every 4.6 sec | 62 lbs = 28 kg | 2.8 mcg = 0.7 mL | 42 mcgtt/min | Every 1.4 sec | | | | |
| 22 lbs = 10 kg | 1 mcg = 0.25 mL | 15 mcgtts/min | Every 4 sec | 66 lbs = 30 kg | 3.0 mcg = 0.75 mL | 45 mcgtt/min | Every 1.3 sec | | | | |
| 24.2 lbs = 11 kg | 1.1 mcg = 0.27 mL | 16 mcgtt/min | Every 3.7 sec | 70.4 lbs = 32 kg | 3.2 mcg = 0.8 mL | 48 mcgtt/min | Every 1.2 sec | | | | |
| 26.4 lbs = 12 kg | 1.2 mcg = 0.3 mL | 18 mcgtt/min | Every 3.3 sec | 74.8 lbs = 34 kg | 3.4 mcg = 0.85 mL | 51 mcgtt/min | Every 1.2 sec | | | | |
| 28.6 lbs – 13 kg | 1.3 mcg = 0.32 mL | 19 mcgtt/min | Every 3.2 sec | 79.2 lbs = 36 kg | 3.6 mcg = 0.9 mL | 54 mcgtt/min | Every 1.1 sec | | | | |
| 30 lbs = 14 kg | 1.4 mcg = 0.35 mL | 21 mcgtt/min | Every 3 sec | 83.6 lbs = 38 kg | 3.8 mcg = 0.95 mL | 57 mcgtt/min | Every 1 sec | | | | |
| 33 lbs = 15 kg | 1.5 mcg = 0.37 mL | 22 mcgtt/min | Every 2.8 sec | 88 lbs = 40 kg | 4.0 mcg = 1 mL | 60 mcgtt/min | Every 1 sec | | | | |
| 35 lbs = 16 kg | 1.6 mcg = 0.4 mL | 24 mcgtt/min | Every 2.5 sec | Above 88 lbs (40 kg) refer to Macrodrip tubing charts | | | | | | | |



STEMI ECG changes – Accessed online from (<u>www.ebmedicine.net/ebmblog/rapid-reference/stemi-ecg/?__s=qphagsrs6iri1frqqmfi</u>)

"Acute MI is historically defined as a clinical syndrome that meets a certain set of criteria, usually a combination of symptoms, ECG changes, and cardiac biomarkers in the proper clinical context." The following is a summary of **ECG criteria used to** diagnose ST-elevation myocardial infarction as defined by the Fourth Universal Definition of Myocardial Infarction.

Standard ECG Definition of STEMI – cardiac alert criteria

 ST elevation at J-point in 2 contiguous leads or >1 mm from prior baseline Men < 40: 2.5 mm STE in V2 or V3; 1 mm in any other lead | Men ≥ 40: 2 mm STE in V2 or V3; 1 mm in any other lead Women: ≥ 1.5 mm STE in V2 or V3, 1 mm in any other lead

Posterior STEMI

- ST depression in leads V1, V2, V3 (V4?) | Tall, broad R waves (dominant in V2) | Upright T waves
- ST elevation of ≥0.5 mm in any posterior (V7, V8, V9) lead is recommended as the cut-off point. STE ≥1 mm has increased specificity and is recommended as the cut-off point in men aged <40 years.

Left Bundle Branch Block (LBBB)

Original Sgarbossa Criteria: A score > 3 is specific for MI in patients with LBBB

- Concordant ST elevation ≥ 1 mm any leads with a positive QRS = 5 points
- Concordant ST depression ≥ 1 mm in V1, V2, V3 = 3 points
- Excessive discordant ST elevation ≥ 5 mm in leads with a negative QRS complex = 2 points

Smith criteria

Replaced the 3rd item in Sgarbossa's to improve accuracy

- Discordance should be proportional to the QRS with an ST-QRS ratio no greater than 0.20; anything > 0.25 is STEMI
- Removed the point system making all 3 criteria equal. The presence of any single criteria is deemed 80% sensitive and 99% specific in identifying acute MI in known LBBB.

Rule of appropriate discordance: ST segments in all leads should be discordant to the majority direction of the QRS Concordance: ST segment is in the same direction as the QRS

Discordance: ST segment is in the opposite direction to the QRS | Excessive ST discordance - not normal

RBBB + Fascicular block

Bi-fascicular block – New RBBB w/ Left anterior/Posterior fascicular block Indicates high-grade LAD or RCA occlusion | Decompensates quickly

Left Main Disease

ST elevation in aVR assoc. w/ ≥ 1 mm ST depression in multiple leads may suggest left main CA stenosis or occlusion

| Dx | diagnosis |
|---|---|
| ECG or EKG ECMO | electrocardiogram |
| ECRN | Emergency Communications RN |
| ED | emergency department |
| EMS | Emergency Medical Services |
| EMS MD | EMS Medical Director |
| EMSS | Emergency Medical Services System |
| ΞΜΤ | Emergency Medical Technician |
| EOMs | extraocular movements |
| ETI | endotracheal intubation |
| ∃tCO₂ ∃TA | end tidal carbon dioxide (capnography) estimated time of arrival |
| - | |
| r FB | foreign body |
| =i∩₂ | fraction of inspired O ₂ (% O ₂ delivered) |
| | French (catheter/tube diameter) |
| =x/fx | fracture |
| G | |
| GCS | Glasgow Coma Score |
| GERD | |
| GI | ganningen austrointestinal |
| 1 | |
| , ptts | drops |
| , GU | |
| 4 | |
|) or hr | hour |
| HA | headache |
| H ₂ O | water |
| -ICO₃ | bicarbonate |
| HEPA | high efficiency particulate airborne mask |
| ال F | heart failure |
| 1HN | hand held nebulizer |
| IHNS hyperos | smolar hyperglycemic nonketotic syndrome |
| IR | heart rate |
| 11 N | nypertension |
| 1X | |
| ı CH | intracranial hemorrhage |
| CP | intracranial pressure |
| DPH | Illinois Department of Public Health |
| LS | intermediate life support |
| M | intramuscular |
| MC | Initial Medical Care |
| N or NAS | intranasal |
| 0 | intraosseous |
| R | intrarectal |
| TC | Initial Trauma Care |
| TD | impedance threshold device (ResQPod) |
| V | intravenous |
| VF | intravenous fluids |
| VP | intravenous push |
| VPB | intravenous piggy back |
| VR | idioventricular rhythm |
| J | |
| J | joules |
| JVD | jugular venous distension |
| Κ | |
| <ed< td=""><td>Kendrick extrication device</td></ed<> | Kendrick extrication device |
| (g | kilogram |
| | Ũ |
| - | |

| APPROVEI A | D Acronyms and Abbreviations |
|--|--|
| AAA | abdominal aortic aneurysm |
| ACS | acute coronary syndromes |
| ADLs | activities of daily living |
| AED | automated external defibrillator |
| AEMT | advanced emergency medical technician |
| AIDS | acquired immune deficiency syndrome |
| AIVR | accelerated idioventricular rhythm |
| ALS | advanced life support |
| AMA | against medical advice |
| AMI | acute myocardial infarction |
| AMS | altered mental status |
| ANS | autonomic nervous system |
| A&O | alert & oriented |
| AP | anterior-posterior |
| APGAR | appearance, pulse, grimace, activity, respirations |
| ApOx | apneic oxygenations/deferred PPV |
| | 1 ,0 |
| ARDS | acute respiratory distress syndrome |
| ARDS ASA | acute respiratory distress syndromeaspirin |
| ARDS ASA ASAP | acute respiratory distress syndrome aspirin as soon as possible |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP | acute respiratory distress syndrome aspirin as soon as possible adenosine triphosphate (body's energy source) |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV | acute respiratory distress syndrome aspirin as soon as possible adenosine triphosphate (body's energy source) atrioventricular |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU | acute respiratory distress syndrome as soon as possible adenosine triphosphate (body's energy source) atrioventricular mental status: alert, verbal, pain, unresponsive |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AV AVPU AVRT B | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AV AVPU AVRT BLS | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT B BLS bG | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVPU AVRT BLS bG BIAD | acute respiratory distress syndrome aspirin as soon as possible adenosine triphosphate (body's energy source) atrioventricular mental status: alert, verbal, pain, unresponsive atrioventricular reentry tachycardia basic life support blood glucose blind insertion airway device |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVPU AVRT BLS bG BIAD BP | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT B BLS bG BIAD BP BPM or bpm | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT B BLS bG BIAD BP BPM or bpm BSA | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT BLS BLS BG BIAD BP BPM or bpm BSA BSI | |
| ARDS ASA ASAP ATP AV AVPU AVRT BLS BLS BIAD BP BPM or bpm BSA BSI BVM | |

C

| calcium |
|--|
| coronary artery disease |
| chief complaint |
| chronic kidney disease |
| centimeter |
| circulation, motor, sensation |
| central nervous system |
| complains of |
| carbon monoxide |
| carbon dioxide |
| chronic obstructive pulmonary disease |
| continuous positive airway pressure |
| cardiopulmonary resuscitation |
| cardio-respiratory |
| cerebral spinal fluid |
| children with special healthcare needs |
| cardiovascular disease |
| |

D

| D/C | discontinue |
|------------------|--|
| D ₅ W | |
| DBP | diastolic blood pressure |
| DCFS | Department of Children and Family Services |
| DKA | diabetic ketoacidosis |
| DM | diabetes mellitus |
| DNR | do not resuscitate |
| DOA | dead on arrival |
| DOE | dyspnea on exertion |
| DTs | delirium tremens |
| d/t | due to |
| | |

| Pt | patient |
|--|--|
| PVCprematu | e ventricular contraction |
| Q | |
| q | every |
| R | |
| R | respirations |
| RA | room air |
| R/O | rule out |
| | range of motion |
| RUSC return of | spontaneous circulation |
| ROV | right |
| | rovicod trauma cooro |
| RIIO | right upper guadrant |
| Rxn | reaction |
| 6 | |
| | barachnoid hemorrhage |
| SBD | systolic blood pressure |
| SCI | spinal cord injury |
| SF | side effects |
| SIDS sudde | n infant death syndrome |
| SL | sublingual |
| SMR | .spine motion restriction |
| SNS sym | pathetic nervous system |
| SOB | shortness of breath |
| SOP/SMOStandard Operating Proced | ures/Standing Medical Orders |
| SpO ₂ | pulse oximetry |
| S&S | signs & symptoms |
| SIDsex | ally transmitted disease |
| | Subcutaneous |
| SV/R svet | mic vascular resistance |
| SVTsup | raventricular tachycardia |
| • | |
| Т | |
| T | temperature |
| T TB | temperature |
| T T TB TBI | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury |
| T T TB TBI TIA | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack |
| T T TB TBI TIA TKO | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open |
| T TTBTBTBTBTIATIATIATXKOTX or Rx | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment |
| T TB | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment |
| T TB | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection |
| T TB | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection |
| T T T TB TBI TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI V | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection |
| T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection vital signs |
| T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT W | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury transient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT V W W W | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with |
| T T TB TBI TIA TKO Tx or Rx. U URI UTI. V Vfib or VF VS V-tach or VT V W W/ W | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume within normal limits |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT W W/D WNL WORD | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits withou |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT W W/ WOB | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury transient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits without without |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT W W/L WNL WOB Y | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits without without |
| T TB. TBI TIA. TKO. Tx or Rx. U URI. UTI. V V-fib or VF VS. V-tach or VT VT W W/L WOB. Yo. | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits |
| T T TB TIA TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT V V Votach or VT V V V V Votach or VT V Votach or VT V Y y/o yr OB Y y/o yr O Y y/o Yr | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx. U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS. V-tach or VT VT W W/ WNL WOB Y y/o yr Symbols | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume within normal limits within normal limits without without without without without |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx. U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS. V-tach or VT V V-tach or VT V W W/ WOB Y y/o. yr Symbols αalpha | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits without without without without without without without |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT V V-tach or VT VT W W/ WOB Y y/o yr Symbols α α at α | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits without within normal limits without without without without without without |
| T T TB TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT W W/ WNL WOB Y y/o yr Symbols α α at \leq β beta $+$ | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia tidal volume with within normal limits without within ormal limits without without without without without without |
| T T TB TIA TIA TKO Tx or Rx U URI UTI V V-fib or VF VS V-tach or VT VT W W/ WNL W/OB Y y/o yr Symbols α α at ≤ beta + degree # or ↓ increased or decreased | temperature tuberculosis traumatic brain injury ransient ischemic attack to keep open treatment oper respiratory infection urinary tract infection ventricular fibrillation vital signs ventricular tachycardia vital signs ventricular tachycardia within normal limits within normal limits within normal limits without within normal limits without without werk of breathing year-old year equal to or greater than equal to or less than positive or plus number |

| LEO | law enforcement officer/official |
|---|---|
| lbs | pounds |
| LLQ | left lower quadrant |
| LMP | last menstrual period |
| LOC | level of consciousness |
| LUQ | left upper quadrant |
| LV | left ventricle |
| LVO | large vessel occlusion (type of stroke) |
| Μ | |
| mA | milliamps (pacing) |
| MAP | mean arterial pressure |
| MARCH | Massive hemorrhage, airway, respirations, |
| | circulation, hypothermia (head trauma) |
| MAT | multifocal atrial tachycardia |
| mcg | microgram |
| | Modical Emorgancy Padia Comm. of Illinois |
| | |
| ma | milligram(s) |
| MIH | mobile integrated healthcare |
| min | |
| mL | milliliter(s) |
| mmHg | millimeters of mercury |
| MODŠ | multiple organ dysfunction syndrome |
| MOI | mechanism of injury |
| MPI | multiple patient incident |
| MVC | motor vehicle crash |
| Ν | |
| NC | nasal cannula |
| NEMSIS | National EMS Information System |
| NLS | neonatal life support |
| NPA | nasopharyngeal airway |
| NPO | nothing by mouth |
| NRM | non-rebreather mask |
| NS | normal saline |
| NSR | normal sinus rnytnm |
| N/\/ | naucoo/vomiting |
| • | nausea/vorniting |
| 0 | |
| O ₂ | oxygen |
| OB | ODSTETTIC |
| | out-of-hospital cardiac arrest |
| | oropharvngeal airway |
| Oriented X 1-4 | oriented to person, place, time, event |
| OTC | over the counter |
| Р | |
| P | pulse |
| PCI | |
| PCP | Primary Care Practitioner |
| pCO ₂ or PaCO | 2 partial pressure of carbon dioxide |
| PEA | pulseless electrical activity |
| PEEP | positive end expiratory pressure |
| pH | hydrogen ion concentration |
| PHRN | Prehospital Registered Nurse |
| PID | pelvic inflammatory disease |
| PMS | pulses, motor, sensory |
| PND | paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea |
| 50 | · · · · |
| PO | per os (by mouth) |
| PO pO ₂ | per os (by mouth) partial pressure of oxygen |
| PO pO ₂ POLST | partial pressure of oxygen practitioner orders for life sustaining treatment |
| PO pO ₂ POLST PPE PPV | partial pressure of oxygen practitioner orders for life sustaining treatment personal protective equipment |
| PO pO ₂ POLST PPE PPV PRI | partial pressure of oxygen partial pressure of oxygen practitioner orders for life sustaining treatment personal protective equipment positive pressure ventilation P-R interval |
| PO pO2 POLST PPE PPV PRI prn | partial pressure of oxygen practitioner orders for life sustaining treatment personal protective equipment positive pressure ventilation P-R interval |

| Differential for SOB | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| S&S | HF/PE | AMI | | COPD | Pneumonia | | | |
| SOB | + | + | | + | + | | | |
| Cough | -/+ | - | + | - / early am | + | | | |
| Sputum | Frothy (pink) | - | | Clear | Yellow/green | | | |
| Fever | - | - | | - | + | | | |
| Sweats | + Cold/moist | + Cold/moist | | - | + / Hot | | | |
| Chest pain | - | +/-; heavy/tight | | - | +/-; sharp/pleuritic | | | |
| Chest pain duration | - | Varies; usually > 20 min | | - | Gradually worsening, then constant | | | |
| Hypertension | + Risk | + Risk | | - | - | | | |
| Cyanosis | +/- | +/- | | + | +/- | | | |
| Air entry to lungs | Good upper/worse at bases | Good | Poor | | Patchy | | | |
| Wheezing | +/- | +/- | Must have air entry to wheeze | | +/- patchy | | | |
| Crackles | + | + w/ HF/otherwise clear | - | | isolated to infected lobes | | | |
| BP | ↑ is a risk factor; ↓ if severe S&S | ↑ is a risk factor; ↓ if severe S&S | Usually unaffected; ↓ if severe S&S | | Usually unaffected | | | |
| Tachycardia | +/- | +/- | | + | + | | | |
| | Heart Failure | | | COPI | D / Asthma | | | |
| PMH/meds for: CVD, CAD, MI, HF, HTN, cardiomyopathy, high cholesterol; ICD, pacing, DM, renal failure, smoking, alcoholism Meds: See list on HF SOP p. 22 Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea Orthopnea (multiple pillows to sleep) Dyspnea on exertion Cough: (non-productive or productive; frothy, clear, white, pink) Wt. gain (tight shoes, belt, wa Fatigue Crackles or wheezes Capnograph: square wav 12-L abnormal (acute MI, LVH, ischemia, BBB, "age undetermined infarct) S3 (3rd heart sound, after best heard at apex) JVD, pedal edema (RHF) | | | | PMH/meds for chronic bronc smoking (ster anticholinergi Cough: prod S/S respirator chills, rhinor Exposure to k Capnograph Wheezes (initial | or: asthma, COPD, chitis, emphysema, roids, bronchodilators, cs) luctive yellow/green ory infection: fever, rhea, sore throat known allergen : "sharkfin" waveform tially expiratory) | | | |

Non-invasive positive-pressure ventilation (NIPPV) / CPAP – per local procedure

Primary functions: Provides high flow O₂ and constant positive airway pressures throughout inspiration and expiration

- Improves pulmonary compliance, keeps distal airways open longer to reduce hypercarbia and breath stacking
- Improves alveoli aeration by recruiting and stabilizing collapsed alveoli: ↑ alveolar pressures reverses microatelectasis
- ↑ in oxygen driving pressure facilitates diffusion and improves gas exchange
- <u>Reduces inspiratory work and relieves respiratory muscle fatigue</u>
- Intrathoracic pressure reduces venous return (preload), transmural pressure, and afterload; ↑alveolar pressures stop further fluid movement into alveoli. Together, these enhance cardiac function and reduce pulmonary edema.

Indications: 18 yrs; alert, can consent, understand & cooperate | intact airway, can clear secretions, good ventilatory effort throughout respiratory cycle | MAP ≥ 60 | Significant distress / Needs NIPPV but NO immediate ADV airway

- DNR/POLST order (advanced disease/terminal illnesses) declining advanced airway
- Elderly if O₂ via NC or NRM is ineffective
 Severely obese w/ hypoxia/hypercarbia (obesity hypovent. syndrome)
- <u>Preoxygenation prior to DAI</u>
 Post-extubation rescue/acute ventilatory failure
- COPD, asthma
 HF/cardiogenic pulmonary edema
 HF/cardiogenic pulmonary edema
 Acute bronchitis; or pneumonia
 Post-submersion congestion / ↑ WOB
- □r/cardiogenic purnonary edema
 Inhalation injury/burn
 Inhalation injury/burn
 Inhalation (chlorine
- High SCI with diaphragmatic weakness
 Blunt chest wall trauma (flail chest w/o pneumothorax)

Absolute Contraindications: <18 yrs; cardiac/resp. arrest, coma, MAP < 60, requires ADV airway / BVM ventilations

Relative contraindications (consider on case by case basis - may start CPAP and carefully monitor)

- Anaphylaxis meeting MAP indication criteria
- Uncooperative pt or those unable to tolerate mask due to extreme anxiety, claustrophobia, or pain

On-going care/monitoring

Reassess VS; RR / depth / effort & lung sounds, SpO₂, EtCO₂ q. 3-5 min after CPAP applied; <u>provide pt. coaching</u> If BP drops to hypotensive levels for patient; gradually reduce PEEP to 5 <u>If persistent intolerance per procedure and/or MAP < 60</u>: remove CPAP

Characteristics of Biologic, Nuclear, Incendiary, and Chemical Agents

BIOLOGIC AGENT CHARACTERISTICS

| Disease | Transmitted man to man | Incubation Period | Duration of Illness | Lethality (approx. case- fatality rates) | Persistence of Organism | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Inhalation anthrax | No | 1-6 days | 3-5 d (usually fatal if no Rx) | High | Very stable: spores remain viable>40 yrs in soil | |
| Brucellosis | No | 5-60 days (usually 1-2 m) | Weeks to months | <5% if untreated | Very stable | |
| Pneumonic plague | High | 2-3 days | 1-6 days (usually fatal) | High unless Rx in 12-24 h | Up to 1 yr in soil; 270 d in live tissue | |
| Tularemia | No | 2-10 d (ave 3-5) | ≥2 weeks | Moderate if untreated | Months (in moist soil/other media) | |
| Q Fever | Rare | 10-40 days | 2-14 days | Very low | Months (on wood and sand) | |
| Smallpox | High | 7-17 d (ave 12) | 4 weeks | High to moderate | Very stable | |
| Venezuelan equine Encephalitis | Low | 2-6 days | Days to weeks | Low | Relatively unstable | |
| Viral hemorrhagic Fevers | Moderate | 4-21 days | Death in 7-16 days | Zaire strain: high Sudan strain: moderate | Rel. unstable (depends on agent) | |
| Botulism | No 1-5 days | | Death in 24-72 hours; non- lethal illness lasts months | High unless respiratory support provided | Weeks (in nonmoving H ₂ O & food) | |
| Staph enterotoxin B | No 3-12 h after Hours | | <1% | Resistant to freezing | | |
| Ricin | No 18-24 hours Days (death w/in 10-12 d (ingestion) | | Days (death w/in 10-12 d (ingestion) | High | Stable | |
| T-2 mycotoxins | No | 2-4 hours | Days to months | Moderate | Years (at room temperature) | |

Source: Adapted from USAMRIID's Medical Management of Biological Casualties Handbook (www.usamriid.army.mil).

BIOLOGIC AGENT MATRIX

| | Signs/Symptoms by System | Anthrax | Plague | Tularemia | Brucellosis | Q Fever | Bacterial Diarrhea | Smallpox | Viral Encephalitis | Viral Hemorr- hagic Fever | Botulinum | Enterotoxins | Ricin | Mycotoxins |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|------------|
| , | Nonproductive cough | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | | | | Х | | |
| tory | Cough with bloody sputum | | Х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pira | Chest discomfort | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | | | | Х | | | Х | |
| Res | Shortness of breath | Х | Х | Х | | | | | | | | Х | Х | Х |
| | Respiratory failure/distress | Х | | | | | | | | | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| У | Abdominal pain | Х | Х | Х | | | Х | Х | | Х | | Х | | Х |
| ator | Hypotension | | | | | | | | | Х | | Х | Х | Х |
| cula | Shock | Х | | | | | | | | Х | | Х | | |
| ü | Hemorrhage | | | Х | | | | | | Х | | | | Х |
| | Nausea | | Х | | | Х | Х | | | Х | | Х | Х | |
| G | Vomiting | | Х | Х | | | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| | Diarrhea | | Х | Х | | | Х | | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х |
| ćin | Skin lesions | Х | Х | Х | | | | Х | | | | | | Х |
| IS | Skin inflammation | | | | | | | Х | | Х | | | | Х |
| L | Drowsiness | | | | | | | | Х | | | | | |
| ula | Weakness/prostration | | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | | | Х | | Х | |
| osn | Progressive weakness of extremities | | | | | | | | | | Х | | | |
| rom | Muscular pain | | Х | Х | Х | Х | | | | Х | | Х | | |
| leu | Muscle rigidity | | | | | | | Х | | | | | | |
| - | Flaccid paralysis, usually neck | | | | | | | | | | Х | | | |
| | Chills | | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | | Х | | Х | | |
| _ | Fever | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | Х | |
| eral | Fatigue | Х | | | Х | | | | | | | | | |
| Gen | Headaches | | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | | |
| • | Sore throat | | Х | Х | | Х | | | Х | Х | | | | |
| | Swollen lymph nodes | Х | Х | Х | | | | | | | | | Х | |

X indicates signs/symptoms present. ©2001 Metropolitan Chicago Healthcare Council (MCHC). Content from US Department of Justice and modified by the MCHC CAPES (Clinical, Administrative, Professional & Emergency Services) EMS subcommittee.

****ALEXIAN BROTHERS** 800 Biesterfield Elk Grove Village 60007 Main 847-437-5500 Fax 847-981-2002 ED 847-981-3599 847-437-8118** OLMC Central DuPage 25 N. Winfield Winfield 60190 Main 630-933-1600 Fax 630-933-1234 ED 630-933-6490 Tele 630-665-3170 Condell 801 S. Milwaukee Libertyville 60048 Main 847-362-2900 Fax 847-573-4282 ED 847-990-5300 847-362-2963 Tele Elmhurst York & Roosevelt Rd Elmhurst 60126 Main 331-221-1000 331-221-3738 Fax 331-221-0200 ED Tele 331-221-0404 Glenbrook 2100 Pfingsten Glenview 60026 Main 847-657-5800 847-657-5993 Fax ED 847-657-5632 ****GLEN OAKS** 701 Winthrop Glendale Heights 60139 Main 630-545-8000 Fax 630-545-8000 ED 630-545-5700 OLMC 630-545-5758** Good Samaritan 3815 Highland Ave Downers Grove 60515 Main 630-275-5900 630-275-1199 Fax ED 630-275-1165

ED 630-275-1165 Tele 630-968-2150

GOOD SHEPHERD 450 W Highway 22 Barrington, IL 60010 Main 847- 381-9600 Fax 847- 842-4247 ED 847- 842-4444 OLMC 847- 381-9525

Gottlieb 701 W North Melrose Park 60160 Main 708- 681-3200 Fax 708- 681-7346 ED 708-681-7322

Highland Park 777 Park Ave W Highland Park 60035 Main 847- 432-8000 Fax: 847- 480-3964 ED 847- 480-3751 Tele 847- 432-2294

Lake Forest 660 N Westmoreland Lake Forest 60045 Main 847- 234-5600 Fax 847- 535-7801 ED 847- 535-6150 Tele 847- 535-7375

Loyola 2160 S First Ave Maywood 60153 Main 888-584-7888 Fax 708-216-2089 ED 708-216-8705 Tele 708-343-4844

****LUTHERAN GENERAL**

1775 W Dempster Park Ridge 60068 Main 847- 723-2210 Fax 847- 723-2277 ED 847- 723-5155 **OLMC 847- 696-0743****

NM - McHenry4201 Medical Circle DriveMcHenry 60050Main 815- 344-5000Fax 815- 363-9044ED 815- 759-3100Tele 815- 385-9080

NWC EMSS Approved OLMC

**NORTHWEST Community 800 W Central Arlington Heights 50005 Main 847- 618-1000

Main 847- 618-1000 Fax 847- 618-4159 ED 847- 618-3920 OLMC 847- 259-9812 OLMC 847- 259-9767** Dr. Jordan: cell (847) 962-6008 Connie cell: (847) 493-9974

****RESURRECTION**

7435 W Talcott Ave Chicago 60631 Main 773- 774-8000 FAX 773- 990-7632 ED 773- 792-5255 OLMC 773- 774-8455**

Sherman1425 N Randall RoadElgin 60123Main847- 742-9800Fax847- 492-8978ED847- 429-8750Tele847- 742-3530

****Saint ALEXIUS**

1555 N Barrington Rd Hoffman Estates 60196 Main 847- 843-2000 FAX 847- 755-7602 ED 847- 490-6930 OLMC 847- 843-3508**

St. Joseph 77 N Airlite Elgin 60123 Main 847- 695-3200 Fax 847- 622-2076 ED 847- 622-2069 Tele 847- 695-5797

NM Woodstock 3701 Doty Rd Woodstock 60098 Fax 815- 334-3137 ED 815- 334-3900 Tele 815- 338-6521

| Hospital designations for specialty transport situations | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------|--|--|--|
| Region 9 Hospitals | Location | EMS designation | STEMI Center | Trauma Center | Stroke Center | EDAP | | | |
| Advent Heath Glen Oaks | 701 Winthrop, Glendale Hts. | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| Advocate Good Shepherd | 450 W Highway 22, Barrington | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| Advocate Lutheran General | 1775 W Dempster, Park Ridge | Resource | Yes | 1; replant. | Comprehensive | PCCC | | | |
| Advocate Sherman | 1425 N Randall Road, Elgin | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| Ascension Alexian Brothers | 800 Biesterfield Road, Elk Grove | Associate | Yes | 2 | Comprehensive | Yes | | | |
| Ascension Mercy Aurora | 1325 N Highland Ave, Aurora | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| Ascension Resurrection | 7435 W. Talcott, Chicago | Associate | Yes | No | Comprehensive | Yes | | | |
| Ascension Saint Joseph-Elgin | 77 N Airlite, Elgin | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| Ascension Saint. Alexius | 1555 Barrington Rd, Hoffman Est | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| NM Delnor | 300 Randall Rd., Geneva | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| NM Huntley | 10400 Haligus Rd, Huntley | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| NM McHenry | 4201 Medical Circle Dr, McHenry | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| NM Woodstock | 3701 Doty Rd, Woodstock | Associate | No | No | Stroke ready | Yes | | | |
| Northwest Community (NorthShore) | 800 W. Central, Arlington Hts. | Resource | Yes | 2 | Comprehensive | Yes | | | |
| Rush Copley Med Center | 2000 Ogden Ave, Aurora | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Q Heenitele | Leastion | EMS | STEMI | Trauma | Ctualia Contar | | | | |

| Region o nospitais | LOCATION | designation | Center | Center | Shoke Certier | EDAP |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------|---------------|------|
| Advent Health Bolingbrook | 500 Remington Blvd, Bolingbrook | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| Advent Health Hinsdale | 120 N Oak St, Hinsdale | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| Advent Health LaGrange | 5101 S. Willow Springs, LaGrange | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| Advocate Good Samaritan | 3815 Highland, Downers Grove | Resource | Yes | 1 (adults) | Primary | Yes |
| Edward Hospital (NorthShore) | 801 S Washington St, Naperville | Resource | Yes | 2 | Comprehensive | PCCC |
| Elmhurst Hospital (NorthShore) | York & Roosevelt Rd, Elmhurst | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| Gottlieb Memorial | 675 W. North Ave, Melrose Park | Associate | Yes | 2 | Stroke ready | Yes |
| Loyola Medical Center | 2160 S. 1st Ave., Maywood | Resource | Yes | 1; burn center | Comprehensive | PCCC |
| Mac Neal Hospital | 3249 S Oak Park Ave, Berwyn | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| NM Central DuPage | 25 N. Winfield Rd, Winfield | Resource | Yes | 2 | Comprehensive | PCCC |
| Rush Oak Park Hospital | 520 S Maple Ave, Oak Park | Associate | Yes | No | Primary | No |
| West Suburban | 3 Erie St, Oak Park | Associate | Yes | No | Primary | Yes |

| Region 10 Hospitals | Location | EMS designation | STEMI Center | Trauma Center | Stroke Center | EDAP |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------|
| Advocate Condell | 801 S. Milwaukee Ave, Libertyville | Resource | Yes | 1 (adults) | Primary | Yes |
| NorthShore Evanston | 2650 Ridge Ave, Evanston | Associate | Yes | 1 | Comprehensive | Yes |
| NorthShore Glenbrook | 2100 Pfingston, Glenview | Associate | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| NorthShore Highland Park | 777 Park Ave. West, Highland Pk | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| NorthShore Skokie | 9600 Gross Point Road, Skokie | Associate | No | No | No | Yes |
| NM Lake Forest | 660 N Westmoreland, Lake Forest | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |
| Ascension St. Francis | 355 Ridge Ave; Evanston | Resource | Yes | 1 | Primary | Yes |
| Vista Med Center East | 1324 N Sheridan Rd, Waukegan | Resource | Yes | 2 | Primary | Yes |

 STEMI Center: Able to receive patients with suspected ST elevation myocardial infarctions

 EDAP: Emergency Department approved for pediatrics
 PCCC: Pediatrics Critical Care Center

 LEVEL III NICU: Central DuPage, Good Samaritan; Loyola, Lutheran General; NW Community; Rush Copley; SAMC

 Hospitals with NO OB Services: Ascension St. Joseph Elgin; NorthShore Glenbrook; NorthShore Skokie

Wong-Baker FACES Pain Rating Scale

| | | | |) | |) (| |) (| |) (| |
|-----|------|------|------------|---|-------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|------|--------|
| | | | | - | | - | | - | | + | |
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| | No | | Hurts | | Hurts | | Hurts | | Hurts | | Hurts |
| | Hurt | | Little Bit | | Little More | | Even More | | Whole Lot | | Worst |
| | | L | | | | | | L | | | |
| ain | | Mild | nain (1_3) | | Modera | to n | ain (1-6) | | Sovoro | nain | (7-10) |

| No pain | Mild pain (1-3) | Moderate pain (4-6) | Severe pain (7-10) | English | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Sin dolor | Dolor leve | Dolor moderado | Dolor aguado | Spanish | |
| Schmerzfrei | | Ertagbarer schmerz | Unvolistellbarer schmerz | German | |
| Tsis mob | Mob me ntsis | Mob hauj sim | Mob heev | Hmong | |
| No dolore | | Dolore moderato | Dolore fortissimo | Italian | |
| Nie bólu | | Umiarkowany | Bardzo mocny ból | Polish | |
| Не болит | | Умеренная боль | Едва переносимая боль | Russian | |
| Không có dau | Hói dau | Không có dau cho lam | Rât dau | Vietnamese | |

| FLACC Pain Scale (Rev) - Children birth to 7 yrs. or unable to communicate their pain Scores range: 0–10 (0 = no pain) Rate each criteria as 0, 1 or 2 | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Category | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| Face | No particular expression or smile | Occasional grimace or frown, withdrawn, disinterested; sad appears worried | Frequent to constant quivering chin, clenched jaw, disinterested looking face, expression of fright or panic | | | |
| Legs | Normal position or relaxed; usual tone and limb motion | Uneasy, restless, tense; occasional tremors | Kicking or legs drawn up; marked increase in spasticity, constant tremors, jerking | | | |
| Activity | Lying quietly, normal position, moves easily; reg. rhythmic respirations | Squirming, shifting back & forth, tense; guarded movements, mildly agitated, shallow, splinting respirations, intermittent sighs | Arched, rigid, or jerking; head banging, shivering, breath holding, gasping severe splinting | | | |
| Cry | No cry (awake or asleep) | Moans or whispers, occasional complaint, verbal outbursts, constant grunting | Crying steadily, screams or sobs, frequent complaints; repeated outbursts, constant grunting | | | |
| C onsolability | Content, relaxed | Reassured by occasional touching, hugging or being talked to, distractible | Difficult to console or comfort; pushing caregiver away, resisting care or comfort measures | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

| Abbey Pain Scale Use to assess pain in people with dementia who cannot verbalize Score each as Absent 0; Mild 1; Moderate 2; Severe 3 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Vocalization: Whimpering, moaning, groaning, crying | | | | | | | |
| Facial expression: Looking tense, frowning, grimacing, looking frightened | | | | | | | |
| Change in body language: Fidgeting, rocking, guarding part of body, withdrawn | | | | | | | |
| Behavioral Change: ↑ confusion, combativeness, refusing to eat, alteration in usual patterns, difficulty sleeping, increased wandering, decreased social interactions | | | | | | | |
| Physiological change: T, P, or BP outside normal limits, perspiring, flushing or pallor | | | | | | | |
| Physical changes: Skin tears, pressure areas, arthritis, contractures | | | | | | | |
| Interpretation: 0-2 No pain | 3-7 Mild | 8-13 Moderate | 14+ Severe | Total: | | | |

Assess if pain is acute; chronic; or acute on chronic for this patient